

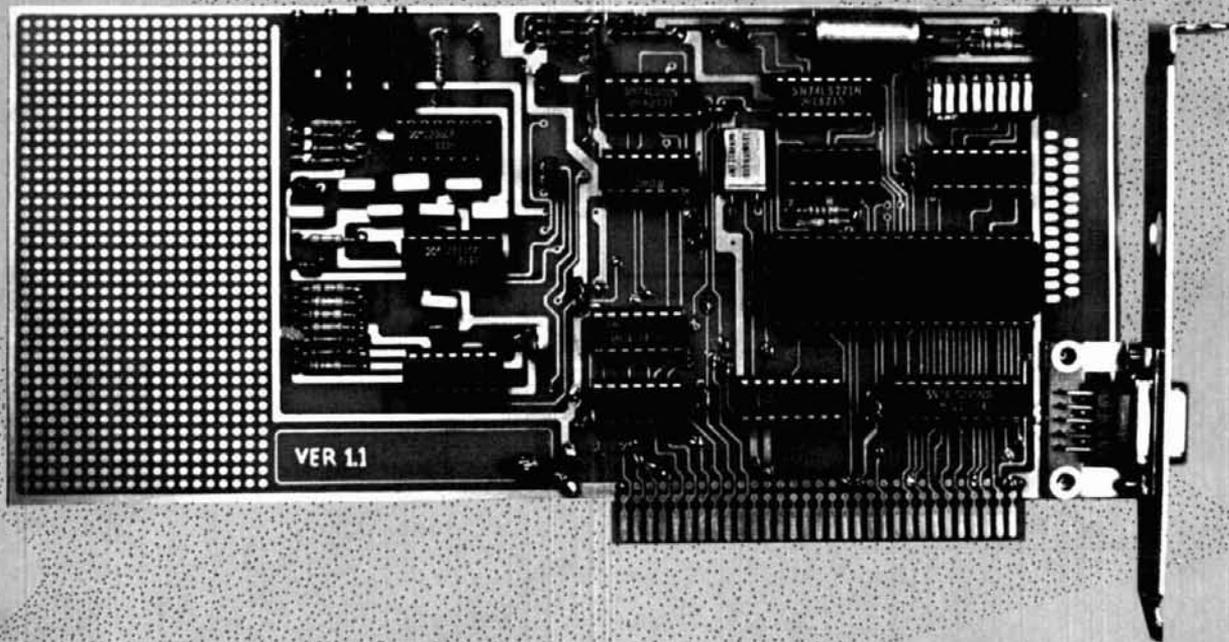
AUGUST 1986 / \$2.50

PACKET RADIO

ham radio

magazine

from Canada—



TNC for the IBM PC

hr
focus
on
communications
technology

NEW!

ICOM HF Transceiver

IC-735



Ultra Compact

The new ICOM IC-735 is what you've been asking for...the most compact and advanced full-featured HF transceiver with general coverage receiver on the market. Measuring only 3.7 inches high by 9.5 inches wide by 9 inches deep, the IC-735 is well suited for mobile, marine or base station operation.

More Standard Features

Dollar-for-dollar the IC-735 includes more standard features...FM built-in, an HM-12 scanning mic, FM, CW, LSB, USB, AM transmit and receive, 12 tunable memories and lithium memory backup, program scan, memory scan, switchable AGC, automatic SSB selection by band, RF speech processor, 12V operation, continuously adjustable output power up to 100 watts, 100% duty cycle and a deep tunable notch.

Superior Performance

It's a high performer on all the ham bands, and as a general coverage receiver, the IC-735 is exceptional. The IC-735 has a built-in receiver attenuator, preamp and noise blanker to enhance receiver performance. PLUS it has a 105dB dynamic range and a new low-noise phase locked loop for extremely quiet rock-solid reception.

Simplified Front Panel

The large LCD readout and conveniently located controls enable easy operation, even in the mobile environment. Controls which require rare adjustment are placed behind a hatch cover on the front panel of the radio. VOX controls, mic gain and other seldom used controls are kept out of sight, but are immediately accessible.



Options. A new line of accessories is available, including the AT-150 electronic, automatic antenna tuner and the switching PS-55 power supply. The IC-735 is also compatible with most of ICOM's existing line of HF accessories.

See the IC-735 at your authorized ICOM dealer. For superior performance and innovative features at the right price, look at the ultra compact IC-735.



First in Communications

Kantronics "SMARTS"

Presenting three intelligent, versatile, compatible terminal units.

"SMART" means an internal microprocessor is used to improve performance and add versatility. The "Smart" Kantronics TU's can transmit and receive CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR or Packet when combined with your computer and transceiver.

Any computer with a serial RS232 or TTL port can connect directly to a Kantronics TU. A simple terminal program, like one used with a telephone modem, is the only additional program required. Kantronics currently offers Pac-term and UTU Terminal Programs for IBM, Kaypro, Commodore 64, VIC 20, and TRS-80 Models III, IV, and IVP. Disk version \$19.95. Cartridge \$24.95.

UTU The Universal Terminal unit (UTU) is the original "Smart" amateur TU. CW, RTTY, ASCII, and AMTOR can all be worked with this single unit. Switched capacitance filters and LED display tuning make using the UTU easy for even the Novice. 12 Vdc 300mv power supply required. Suggested retail \$199.95.

UTU-XT The UTU-XT is an enhanced version of the UTU. Programmable baud rates, tone frequencies, and tone shifts give special versatility. Automatic Gain Control and Threshold Correction circuits greatly enhance sensitivity and selectivity. A RTTY signal detect circuit mutes copy with no carrier, and the CW filter center frequency and bandwidth are programmable. Power supply is provided. Suggested retail \$359.95.



NEW!

KPC-2 Kantronics AX.25 Version 2 TNC features a built-in HF modem, full duplex operation, multiple connects, and over 100 software commands. A serial RS-232 or TTL (C-64/VIC-20) port gives universal compatibility. The enhanced generic command structure fits any computer, even PC compatibles. All this combines to make KPC-2 the only TNC you'll ever need. Suggested retail \$219.00.

For more information contact your local Kantronics dealer or write:

✓ 138

 **Kantronics**

1202 E. 23rd Street (913) 842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66046

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
Computer Interface!

“DX-cellence!”

TS-940S

The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

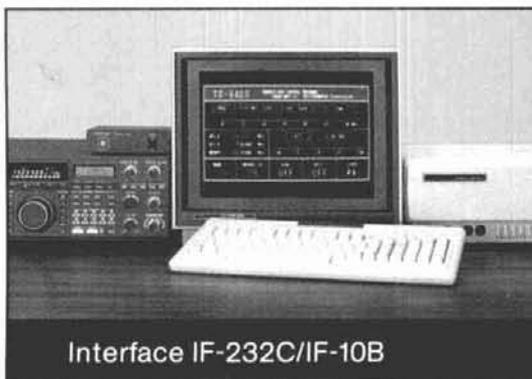
- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- High stability, dual digital VFOs. An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning “feel”.
- Graphic display of operating features. Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-

display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT-940 antenna tuner status.

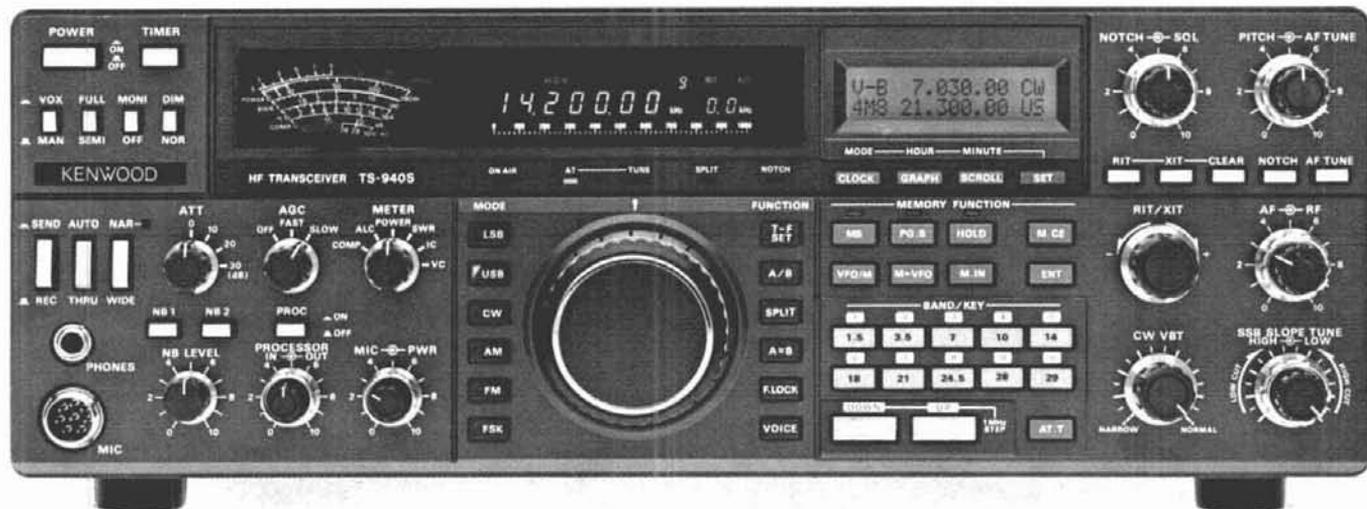
- Low distortion transmitter. Kenwood's unique transmitter design delivers top “quality Kenwood” sound.
- Keyboard entry frequency selection. Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
- QRM-fighting features. Remove “rotten QRM” with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
- Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.
- Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.
- 40 memory channels. Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
- Programmable scanning.
- General coverage receiver. Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
- 1 yr. limited warranty. Another Kenwood First!

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external



speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-42S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

25th Anniversary

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

ham radio

magazine

AUGUST 1986

volume 19, number 8

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P. E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Barbara Smullen

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 106

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1986 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

10 a packet radio TNC for the IBM PC

Jack Botner, VE3LNY, Ron Bradshaw, VE3IUUV,
Max Pizzolato, VE3DNM, and John
Vanden Berg, VE3DVV

22 annunciator bell for the Kantronics KPC-2

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH

25 low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO: part 2 — construction and testing

Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV

43 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

51 practically speaking

Joe Carr, K4IPV

59 using a RTTY terminal unit with the Heathkit HD4040 TNC

Gregory P. Latta, AA8V

81 how to plot great circles on your favorite map

A. Prose Walker, W4BW

69 VHF/UHF world

Joe Reiser, W1JR

94 general purpose line transformers

John C. Reed, W6IOJ

*W6MGI's column, "The Guerri
Report," will appear next month.*

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 110 advertisers index | 108 ham mart |
| and reader service | 101 new products |
| 9 comments | 6 presstop |
| 90 DX forecaster | 4 reflections |
| 106 flea market | 9 short circuits |

REFLECTIONS

making history

It wasn't Chernobyl — just a few small-town hams meeting over dinner to plan the first use of Packet Radio in an evacuation simulation in the towns surrounding a local nuclear power plant. While packet had been used in similar exercises elsewhere with some success, this was a "first" for our rural area.

Even though the task — handling incoming and outgoing health and welfare traffic — seemed straightforward enough, there were plenty of problems to work out. There was the familiar challenge of finding volunteers for a weekday drill during normal working hours. There were also problems peculiar to packet itself. Given the relative newness of the medium, convincing the planning agencies of the viability of packet hadn't been easy; the drill would be a test not only of the emergency response system as a whole, but of the local Packet Radio system under pressure.

Although there's plenty of packet activity in this part of New Hampshire, it isn't what you'd call a high-traffic area. Digipeaters are few and far between, and hilly to mountainous terrain can make propagation quirky at best. Then there's the complexity of the medium itself: even experienced operators have been known to stare at their CRTs for embarrassingly long moments of uncertainty. (The popular WORLI software includes an incredulous "What?" response for those occasions when an operator's instructed the packet board to do something incomprehensible or just plain silly. But while the operator may not be willing to admit complete and utter discombobulation, the equipment, or at least the software, is refreshingly frank in this regard.)

The evacuation simulation — and its packet component — were successful. Time-critical traffic was received and passed immediately; less urgent traffic was received, stored on a packet bulletin board, and then forwarded to the National Traffic Service (NTS) or other packet stations well within deadlines.

Packet radio is *here*. It's hot, growing like crabgrass, and becoming both more accessible and affordable by the day. How hot? The first printing of Jim Grubbs, K9EI's book, *Get *** Connected to Packet Radio*, was sold out in only 60 days. Manufacturers say they're just barely keeping up with demand for new equipment. Experienced packeteers upgrading to new equipment have no trouble selling their old TAPR-1's at hamfests. There's no question that younger hams, particularly in urban areas, are turning to packet in impressive numbers. Senior hams maintain a smaller but conspicuous and growing presence.

There is help for newcomers: Jim's book, for example, and instructional videotapes available from Kantronics and TAPR go a long way toward demystifying Packet Radio. And like the legendary Scout who escorted the elderly woman across the street against her will, Packet operators bring missionary zeal to their avocation. It isn't difficult to get them talking about Packet Radio; it *is* difficult to make them stop.

Sometimes we'll hear someone who's read about Packet but not tried it say that it just doesn't make any sense. And sometimes somebody who's tried it will insist that it *still* doesn't make any sense. Packet is new and anything but simple; it has been suggested that if some operators, particularly in high-traffic urban areas, were more patient with newcomers — at least as patient as WORLI's software, with its endearing "What?" response — Packet Radio might experience less attrition.

It's one thing to get Amateurs into Packet Radio and another to keep them there. Affordable equipment and accessible technology will get them there; patience will keep them.

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
Assistant Editor

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

The Smallest HT!

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Kenwood's advanced technology brings you a new standard in pocket/handheld transceivers!

- **High or low power.** Choose 1 watt high—enough to "hit" most local repeaters; or a battery-saving 150 mW low.
- **Pocket portability!** Kenwood's TH-series HTs pack convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it slips into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and weighs 260 g (.57 lb) with PB-21.
- **Expanded frequency coverage (TH-21AT/A).** Covers 141.000-150.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps, includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies.
TH-31AT/A: 220.000-224.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.
TH-41AT/A: 440.000-449.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.



- **Easy-to-operate, functional design.** Three digit thumbwheel frequency selection and handy top-mounted controls increase operating ease.

- **Repeater offset switch.**
TH-21AT/A: ± 600 kHz, simplex.
TH-31AT/A: -1.6 MHz, reverse, simplex.
TH-41AT/A: ± 5 MHz, simplex.

- **Standard accessories:** Rubber flex antenna, earphone, wall charger, 180 mAH NiCd battery pack, wrist strap.

- **Quick change, locking battery case.** The rechargeable battery case snaps securely into place. Optional battery cases and adapters are available.

- **Rugged, high impact molded case.** The high impact case is scuff resistant, to retain its attractive styling, even with hard use. See your authorized Kenwood dealer and take home a pocketful of performance today!



NEW BC-6 Charger!
Charges in just 1 hr.



Optional accessories:

- HMC-1 headset with VOX
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- PB-21 NiCd 180 mAH battery
- PB-21H NiCd 500 mAH battery
- DC-21 DC-DC converter for mobile use
- BT-2 manganese/alkaline battery case
- EB-2 external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- SC-8/8T soft cases
- TU-6 programmable sub-tone unit
- AJ-3 thread-loc to BNC female adapter
- BC-6 2-pack quick charger
- BC-2 wall charger for PB-21H
- RA-8A/9A/10A StubbyDuk antenna
- BH-3 belt hook

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

TH-series transceivers shown with optional StubbyDuk antenna. TH-31AT shown with PB-21H. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

A "NEW" ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT WAS PASSED by the House and sent to the Senate June 12. The new act, HR-4952, is essentially a somewhat tempered rewrite of the bill approved by Rep. Kastenmeier's subcommittee May 14 (see July Presstop). This version, which received House Judiciary Committee approval June 10, is much less "hardline" than the previous HR-3378 which, for example, would have made the mere "interception" of a protected transmission illegal -- even if it were scrambled and thus unintelligible to the person who'd tuned it in! Under this new version, no crime occurs unless there is an "acquisition of the contents" -- a change suggested by the Association of North American Radio Clubs.

The Definition of "Readily Accessible To The General Public" has also been improved and clarified. To be off-limits under HR-4952, a transmission would either have to be scrambled or encrypted, use "secret" modulation techniques, be carried on a subcarrier or via satellite, transmitted by a common carrier (but not paging), or on broadcast link frequencies. Specifically not protected are government, law enforcement, public safety, aeronautical, marine, CD, cordless telephones, and of course, Amateur, CB, and CMRS.

Unfortunately, Even Though This Bill Is Much Less Objectionable than its predecessor, it still suffers from the same basic defects discussed at length in the February, 1986 ham radio editorial. It takes away an established right, that of tuning a radio wherever one wishes, and then restores it piecemeal. And it's still an unenforceable attempt to provide an illusion of privacy (by Congressional mandate) to a private industry, cellular radio.

The Bill Has Now Gone To The Senate Where It's Been Adopted, word-for-word, as S-2575. Though one Senate aide has said he expects the bill "to move pretty quickly" now that it's received House approval, it's sure to receive some critical Senate scrutiny. Nevertheless, full Senate approval could come as early as late July after the Senate returns from its July 4th recess. ANARC has asked the Senate Subcommittee on Patents, Copyrights, and Trademarks to hold at least one additional hearing before bringing the bill to a vote.

Even If This Version Of The Communications Privacy Act Becomes Law in its present form, ANARC, in particular, along with SCAN, several Amateur Radio publishers, and many others who wrote their legislators still deserve most of the credit for making the bill's provisions far less onerous and restrictive than they almost certainly would have otherwise been.

OSCAR 10 IS OFF THE AIR, QUITE POSSIBLY FOR GOOD. Its problem surfaced as a major memory malfunction in the satellite's Integrated Housekeeping Unit (IHU) on May 17, and since then attempts to communicate with OSCAR 10 and perform damage control procedures have had little success. The best hope now is that battery discharge during an early fall eclipse period may permit the IHU problem to correct itself so at least some control can be regained when the solar panels come back into sunlight and recharge the batteries.

Launch of JAMSAT's JAS-1 Satellite Is Still On Schedule for July 31 at 2030 UTC. Real-time launch coverage will be provided by WA3NAN on 3855 and 14280 kHz. JAS-1 has two Mode J transponders, one for CW/SSB and the other providing four channels for Manchester-coded FM digital communications. Uplink for CW/SSB is 145.9-146.0 MHz; downlink will be 435.8-435.9 MHz. Beacon frequency is 435.795 MHz; estimated period 120 minutes.

Two New Russian Satellites, RS-9 And RS-10, are now thought to have successfully passed pre-launch checkout procedures and will probably be launched sometime this summer.

FCC IS MOVING TOWARD IMPLEMENTING LAND MOBILE ON 421-430 MHz near Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo. Last fall Land Mobile became the primary 421-430 MHz service within a 50-mile radius of the center of each of these cities, so as secondary users Amateurs below "Line A" (the line marking the area along the Canadian border that protects its land mobile from possible U.S. Amateur interference) must avoid interference with operations in those cities.

ARRL Has Asked The FCC To Require Land Mobile Users in those cities to keep base and satellite receivers within 30 miles of each city's center and use tone-coded squelch, in order to minimize interference from Amateurs operating legally outside the protected area.

THE "ARCHIE AND HIS FRIENDS" AMATEUR RADIO COMIC BOOK is nearly finished, and should be ready for distribution when school opens in September. Developed by Archie Comics, it's aimed at 9- to 15-year-olds and features Archie and his pals sharing the fun of Amateur Radio. Half the funding for the 32-page promotion was provided by the Amateur Radio Industry Group that's been working on boosting Amateur Radio, with ARRL picking up the other half.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING THE AMATEUR RADIO EXAMINATION QUESTION POOL is likely to pass to the Amateur Radio community as the result of imminent FCC action on that proposal. Though the proposal drew concerns that it could compromise VEC program integrity, or that it would result in a lack of uniformity between different VEC's exams, cutbacks in government spending and the consequent need to reduce FCC staff workload make delegation almost certain.

A "YOUNG HAM OF THE YEAR" AWARD HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED by the Westlink Report to be presented at the "Ham-West" Amateur Radio Convention in Las Vegas each November. Any U.S. licensed Amateur under 18 is eligible, and selection will be based upon his or her contributions to community, nation, communications technology, and/or the promotion of the Amateur Radio service. Yaesu has joined Westlink Report in sponsoring the award, and will provide the winner with a Yaesu transceiver plus transportation to and a room at the convention. Nominations should go to Westlink Report, 28197 Robin Avenue, Saugus, California 91350.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

“Dual-Band” Leader!

TW-4000A 2-m/70-cm FM transceiver.

The first is still the best! The original FM “Dual Bander” TW-4000A delivers 15 watts output on both VHF and UHF in a single compact package.

2-m and 70 cm FM in a compact package.

Covers the 2 m band (142.000-148.995 MHz), including certain MARS and CAP frequencies, plus the 70 cm FM band (440.000-449.995 MHz), all in a single compact package. Only 6-3/8 (161)W x 2-3/8 (60)H x 8-9/16 (217)D inches (mm), and 4.4 lbs. (2.0 kg.).

Single-function keys allow easy operation.

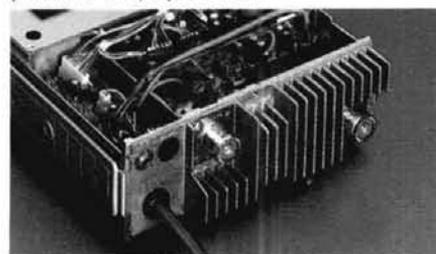
Large, easy-to-read LCD display. Green, multi-function back-lighted LCD display for better visibility. Indicates frequency, memory channel, repeater offset, “S” or “RF” level, VFO A/B, scan, busy, and “ON AIR.” Dimmer switch.

Front panel illumination.

10 memories with offset recall and lithium battery backup.

Stores frequency, band, and repeater offset. Memory 0 stores receive and

transmit frequencies independently for odd repeater offsets, or cross-band (2 m/70 cm) operation.

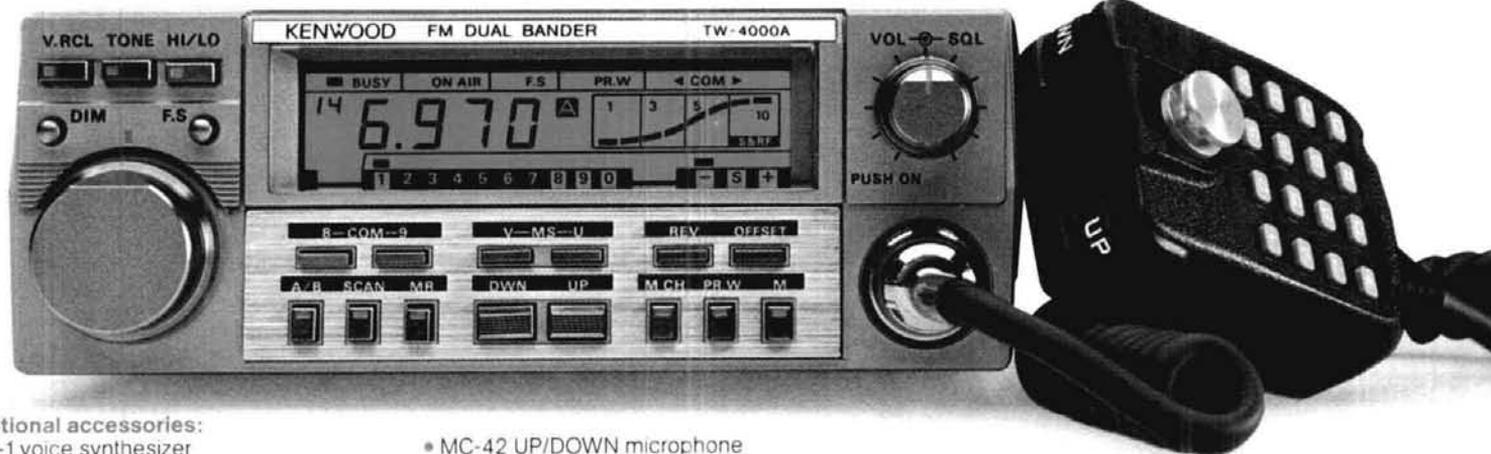


- **Rugged die-cast chassis.**
- **Two separate antenna ports.** Use of separate antennas is recommended. This simplifies antenna matching and minimizes loss. However, mobile installations may require a single antenna. The optional MA-4000 dual band mobile antenna comes with an external duplexer.
- **Programmable memory scan with channel lock-out.** Programmable to scan all memories, or only 2 m or 70 cm memories. Also may be programmed to skip channels.
- **Band scan in selected 1-MHz segments.** Scans within the chosen 1-MHz segment (i.e., 144.000-144.995 or 440.000-440.995, etc.): The scanning direction

may be reversed by pressing either the “UP” or “DOWN” buttons on the microphone.

- **Priority watch function.** Unit switches to memory 1 for 1 second every 10 seconds, to monitor the activity on the priority channel.
- **Common channel scan.** Memories 8 and 9 are alternately scanned every 5 seconds. Either channel may be recalled instantly.
- **High performance receiver/transmitter.** GaAs FET RF amplifiers on both 2 m and 70 cm, high performance monolithic crystal filters in the 1st IF section, provide high receive sensitivity and excellent dynamic range. The high reliability RF power modules assure clean and dependable transmissions on either band.
- **Optional “voice synthesizer unit.”** Installs inside the TW-4000A. Voice announces frequency, band, VFO A or B, repeater offset, and memory channel number.
- **Repeater reverse switch.**

More TW-4000A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



Optional accessories:

- S-1 voice synthesizer
- U-4C two-frequency CTCSS tone encoder
- S-430 DC power supply
- PS-7A fixed station power supply
- MA-4000 dual band mobile antenna with duplexer
- P-40 compact mobile speaker
- P-50 mobile speaker

- MC-42 UP/DOWN microphone
- MC-55 8-pin mobile mic. with time-out timer
- SW-100B SWR/power meter
- SW-200B SWR/power meter
- SWT-1/SWT-2 2 m/70 cm antenna tuners
- PG-3A noise filter
- MB-4000 extra mounting bracket

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Antenna mount is not Kenwood supplied.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

MFJ ACCESSORIES

300 WATT ANTENNA TUNER HAS SWR/WATTMETER, ANTENNA SWITCH, BALUN. MATCHES VIRTUALLY EVERYTHING FROM 1.8 TO 30 MHz.



\$99.95 MFJ-941D

NEW FEATURES

MFJ's fastest selling tuner packs in plenty of new features!

- **New Styling!** Brushed aluminum front. All metal cabinet.
- **New SWR/Wattmeter!** More accurate. Switch selectable 300/30 watt ranges. Read forward/reflected power.
- **New Antenna Switch!** Front panel mounted. Select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load.
- **New airwound inductor!** Larger more efficient 12 position airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Run up to 300 watts RF power output. Matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz: dipoles, inverted vee, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines. Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000V capacitor spacing. Black. 11x3x7 inches. Works with all solid state or tube rigs. Easy to use. anywhere.

RTTY/ASCII/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

MFJ-1224
\$99.95



Free MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on tape and cable for VIC-20 or C-64. Send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW with nearly any personal computer (VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, etc.). Use Kantronics or most other RTTY/CW software. Copies both mark and space, any shift (including 170, 425, 850 Hz) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW, 300 baud ASCII). Sharp 8 pole active filter for CW and 170 Hz shift. Sends 170, 850 Hz shift. Normal/reverse switch eliminates retuning. Automatic noise limiter. Kantronics compatible socket plus exclusive general purpose socket. 8x1 1/4x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

RX NOISE BRIDGE

Maximize your antenna performance!



\$59.95 MFJ-202B

Tells whether to shorten or lengthen antenna for minimum SWR. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance.

New Features: Individually calibrated resistance scale, expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf). Built-in range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 1-100 MHz. Comprehensive manual. Use 9 V battery. 2x4x4 in.

INDOOR TUNED ACTIVE ANTENNA

NEW! IMPROVED! with higher gain "World Grabber" rivals or exceeds reception of outside long wires!

Unique tuned Active Antenna minimizes intermode, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band, even functions as preselector with external antennas. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Tele scoping antenna. Tune, Band, Gain, On-off bypass controls. 6x2x6 in. Uses 9V battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



MFJ-1020A \$79.95

POLICE/FIRE/WEATHER 2 M HANDHELD CONVERTER

Turn your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner!

144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz. Converter mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls. Crystal controlled. Bypass/Off switch allows transmitting (up to 5 watts). Use AAA battery. 2 1/4x1 1/2x1 1/2 in. BNC connectors.



\$39.95 MFJ-313

MFJ/BENCHER KEYS COMBO

MFJ-422
\$109.95

The best of all CW worlds—a deluxe MFJ Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! MFJ Keyer - small in size, big in features. Curtis 8044-B IC, adjustable weight and tone, front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM). Built-in dot-dash memories. Speaker, sidetone, and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes. Solid state keying. Bencher paddle is fully adjustable; heavy steel base with non-skid feet. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.



VHF SWR/WATTMETER

Low cost VHF SWR/Wattmeter! Read SWR (14 to 170 MHz) and forward/reflected power at 2 meters. Has 30 and 300 watts scales. Also read relative field strength. 4x2x3 in.



MFJ-812 \$29.95

1 KW DUMMY LOAD

MFJ-250 **\$39.95**

Tune up fast, extend life of finals, reduce QRM! Rated 1KW CW or 2KW PEP for 10 minutes. Half rating for 20 minutes, continuous at 200 W CW, 400 W PEP. VSWR under 1.2 to 30 MHz, 1.5 to 300 MHz. Oil contains no PCB. 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Safety vent. Carrying handle. 7 1/2x6 1/4 in.



24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER

MFJ-106
\$19.95 NEW

Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup maintains time during power outage. ID timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red LED .6 inch digits. Synchronizable with WWV. Alarm with snooze function. Minute set, hour set switches. Time set switch prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm on indicators. Gray and black cabinet. 5x2x3 inches. 110 VAC, 60 Hz.



DUAL TUNABLE SSB/CW/RTTY FILTER

MFJ-752B **\$99.95**



Dual filters give unmatched performance! The primary filter lets you peak, notch, low pass or high pass with extra steep skirts. Auxiliary filter gives 70 db notch, 40 Hz peak. Both filters tune from 300 to 3000 Hz with variable bandwidth from 40 Hz to nearly flat. Constant output as bandwidth is varied. Linear frequency control. Switchable noise limiter for impulse noise. Simulated stereo sound for CW lets ears and mind reject QRM. Outputs for 2 rigs. Plugs into phone jack. Two watts for speaker. Off bypasses filter. 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).

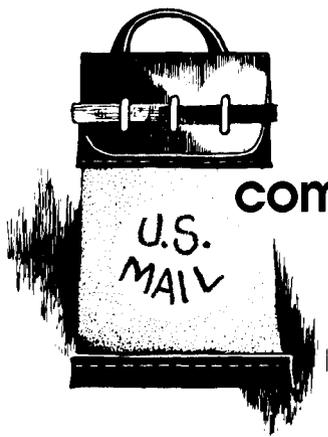
- One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add \$4.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA.
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STK





odd antennas

Dear HR:

In his letter to the editor (February, 1986, page 9) C.N. Francis, W0MBP, posed a number of interesting but soluble questions about what he calls "odd antennas." I will attempt to answer his questions in the order he presents them.

His first query deals with what is commonly called the Extended Double Zepp antenna. While the extension principle involved in the Extended Double Zepp is a cost-effective means of achieving gain in the high frequency bands, the antenna does have faults. First, the boresite lobe has poorly suppressed (i.e. less than 10 dB) adjacent lobes at about ± 53 degrees.¹ Second, as a non-resonant antenna it will always present a complex impedance at the driving point. At VHF and UHF, where wavelengths represent small physical distances, far more tractable antennas can be built using half wavelength segments. For instance, a two-element, half wavelength, parasitic beam can yield about 5 dB of forward gain, a front to back ratio, and a reasonably clean pattern. Alternatively lengthening the Extended Double Zepp to three half wavelengths and bending it forward slightly about its midpoint will produce a radiator with almost 3 dB of forward gain, a good pattern, and being resonant present a convenient driving point impedance.²

Next Mr. Francis describes three antennas which are composed of asymmetric dipoles which he confuses with the Windom Antenna. While this mis-

take is commonly made it should be noted that there is no relationship between them. The asymmetric dipole³ has a number of faults, among which are: (1) The pattern is skewed. (2) Due to the lack of symmetry there is a strong tendency to develop antenna currents on the transmission line. (3) The feedpoint position can't be predicted but must be found experimentally -- this can be a difficult job. In addition to the above problems the three arrays described have progressive phase shift across their surfaces. Thus each element will have a different mutual impedance acting on it, and each element will then have unique impedance characteristics. Under these conditions locating the proper driving points is much like adjusting the length of a chair leg.

In his final group of antennas, Mr. Francis uses a hybrid arrangement of a Windom feed and a 225 degree loading section. Probably much of the problem at this point is confusion about Windom principles. Some recitation of history may help.

In the early days of radio, communication was carried on at low frequencies. At these low frequencies (long wavelengths) the propagation mode is surface wave, which mandates vertical polarization. At that state of the art, vertical radiators long enough to achieve first resonance simply did not exist. Thus most antennas were operated as electrically short radiators with all the commensurate problems of poor efficiency and poor current distribution. Somewhere along the line it was discovered that a horizontal conductor, connected symmetrically to the end of the vertical member, would raise the radiation resistance and improve the current distribution on the vertical radiator. This of course was the birth of the "T" antenna. Since the currents in the loading section were equal and opposite, its radiation was suppressed. Later when higher frequencies and ionospheric propagation modes came into use more interest developed in horizontal polarization. In 1929 Everitt and Byrne⁴ described a modification to the "T" in which a res-

onant horizontal section is fed about 13-1/2 degrees off center with a random length of single wire feeder. Radiation is suppressed in the lead about 3 dB, and due to the lack of symmetry useful radiation was obtained from the flattop. This antenna was described in QST⁵ by Loren Windom W8GZ, and inherited his name. Unfortunately Mr. Francis misses the point that the superstructure must be of resonant length and not 225 degrees. What are described in the letter are radiating single wire transmission lines, top loaded with pathological superstructures. For instance in the BBBC arrangement radiation from the top half of the loading section would be cancelled by the out of phase radiation from the lower half.

In short, all of these antennas could be made to radiate in some fashion, however, they all lack practicality, which could be solved by using simpler and more conventional structures.

references

1. John Kraus, *Antennas*, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1950, page 317.
2. Y.T. Lo, "TV Receiving Antennas," in *Jasik's Antenna Engineering Handbook*, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1961.
3. R. W. P. King, *Theory of Linear Antennas*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1956.
4. W. Everitt and J. Byrne, *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, October, 1929.
5. L. Windom, "Notes on Ethereal Adornments," *QST*, September, 1929.

Robert B. Sandell, W9RXC
Urbana, Illinois 61801

short circuit VHF/UHF world

References 8 and 9 were omitted from W1JR's July column. They should read as follows:

8. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World; Stacking Antennas - Part 1", *ham radio*, April, 1985, page 129.
9. Joe Reisert, W1JR, and Gary Field, WA1GRC, *RF-CAD Version 3.6 x: Computer-Aided Design Package for Radio Frequency and Microwave Circuits and Antennas*, available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, \$39.95 plus \$3.50 postage and handling.

SHORT CIRCUIT HOTLINE

Building a current *ham radio* project? Call the Short Circuit Hotline any time between 9 AM and Noon, or 1 to 3 PM -- Eastern time -- *before* you begin construction. We'll let you know of any changes or corrections that should be made to the article describing your project.

603-878-1441

a packet radio TNC for the IBM PC

Single plug-in board
extends usefulness
of popular pc
to digital communications

The advent of the IBM Personal Computer, with its open and well-documented architecture, has made it possible for hobbyists to extend the use of the microcomputer into many varied and challenging areas. This article describes a complete packet radio terminal node controller which can be implemented on a single circuit board that plugs into one of the slots in the PC. All that's required to get on the air is to connect up an Amateur Radio transceiver (see fig. 1).

the TNC: basic packet building block

Traditionally, packet radio has been achieved through the use of a device called a *terminal node controller*, or TNC. A TNC consists of a processor (such as the 8085 or Z80), a serial or parallel port to connect the TNC to a terminal or microcomputer running a terminal emulation program, and a synchronous port for the communications channel. A certain amount of RAM (random access memory) is available, and the necessary programming is provided on ROM (read only memory).

Because a TNC contains many components that are already present in our microcomputers, merging the function of the TNC into the microcomputer is an effective way to reduce the cost of a packet radio system. With suitable programming, the function of the TNC can be implemented in the microcomputer at a fraction of the cost of a separate TNC. There's a bonus, too, in that a higher level of function is availa-

ble to the user because of the close coupling of the channel to the host processor.

In this implementation, an Intel 8273 programmable SDLC/HDLC protocol controller chip is interfaced to the bus in the IBM PC. This can be built on a prototype card or on a custom-printed circuit board. It's also possible to construct, on the same card, a simple but effective 1200-bps Bell 202-compatible half-duplex modem, a device in widespread use among packet radio enthusiasts. Software that runs the standard AX.25 packet radio protocol is available. The adapter is called the HAPN-1 adapter; HAPN stands for "Hamilton and Area Packet Network," the name of our packet radio club.

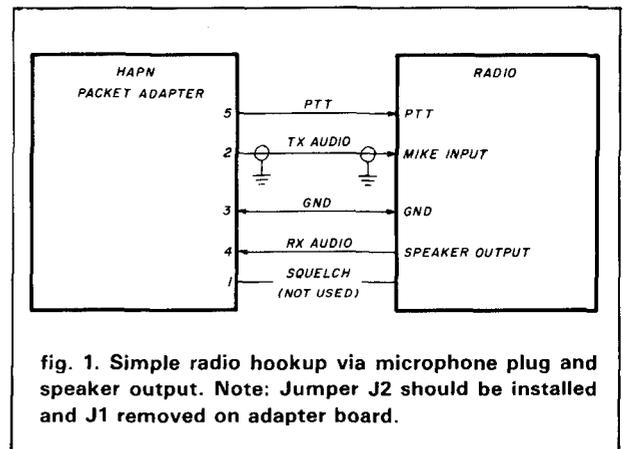


fig. 1. Simple radio hookup via microphone plug and speaker output. Note: Jumper J2 should be installed and J1 removed on adapter board.

hardware

The circuit shown in fig. 2 uses an 8273 (U6) interfaced to the PC bus and a 1200-bps modem which can be connected to an Amateur Radio transceiver. The

By Jack Botner, VE3LNY, Ron Bradshaw, VE3IUU, Max Pizzolato, VE3DNM, and John Vanden Berg, VE3DVV, Hamilton and Area Packet Network, Box 4466, Station D, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8V4S7.

8273 chip, called the *protocol controller*, is the most important part of the adapter.

The 8273 data lines are connected to the PC bus using a 74LS245 three-state buffer U1. The state and direction of the 74LS245 are controlled by the I/O Read and I/O Write lines and the I/O decode logic. The I/O decode circuit, made up of U2, part of U3, and U5, responds to addresses in the range of 310 through 31F (hexadecimal notation). The 8273's address requirements are met by a 74LS139 two- to four-line decoder (U2).

Data transfers to and from the 8273 may be done using polling, interrupts, or Direct Memory Access (DMA). This design uses interrupts, because they're easy to implement and permit a form of background operation that doesn't require running the packet application program constantly. The 8273 provides separate interrupt signals for transmit and receive (Tx Int and Rx Int, pins 2 and 11, respectively). The two interrupt lines are ORed together (part of U13) so that the adapter uses only one of the PC's hardware interrupt lines. The software can easily distinguish between transmit and receive interrupts by reading the 8273 status register. The combined interrupt line is buffered to the PC bus with a 74LS125 three-state bus buffer (part of U10) and is wired to the PC's IRQ2 interrupt line. IRQ2 was chosen because it is the least frequently used interrupt line in the PC. The circuit allows the interrupt line to float on the bus until the 8273 is initialized and the PB3 control port on the 8273 is activated. This means that the card can share IRQ2 with other hardware as long as the other device also floats its IRQ2 line when not in use and the two devices are not used at the same time.

clock signal

The 8273 features a digital phase-locked loop which makes it possible to derive the synchronous clock signal from the receiver data stream, a feature that greatly simplifies the design of the hardware. Pins 27 and 28 of the 8273 (Tx Clock and Rx Clock) are tied together to pin 23 (DPLL output). The 32X clock signal is provided by a 4040 binary counter (U8), giving a selection of data rates from 75 to 9600 bps by jumper or dip switch. A 4.9152-MHz crystal oscillator (U9) provides the clock signal for the 8273 and U8, the baud rate divider.

modem

The modem uses a pair of Exar chips, the 2206 function generator (U11) and the 2211 FSK demodulator (U7). The 2206 generates the two tones, 1200 and 2200 Hz, used for transmit; the 2211 decodes the two tones from the receiver audio. Two control signals are required by the 8273: Carrier Detect (CD, also known as DCD or RLSD in various contexts), indicating that

the radio channel is busy, and Request to Send (RTS), indicating that the 8273 wants to transmit.

channel busy indication

The CD signal (channel busy indication) can be derived two ways, either internally by using the data carrier detect (DCD, pin 5) from the 2211 or externally by using the squelch from the receiver. Using the squelch to indicate the radio channel busy condition is superior but usually requires modifications to the radio. It guarantees, however, that the system will not transmit when another signal — possibly voice or some other non-data signal — is present on the channel. The internal DCD from the 2211 signals only when actual data is being received. This is the recommended way when no squelch line is available or the QRM level is high, such as 20-meter operation.

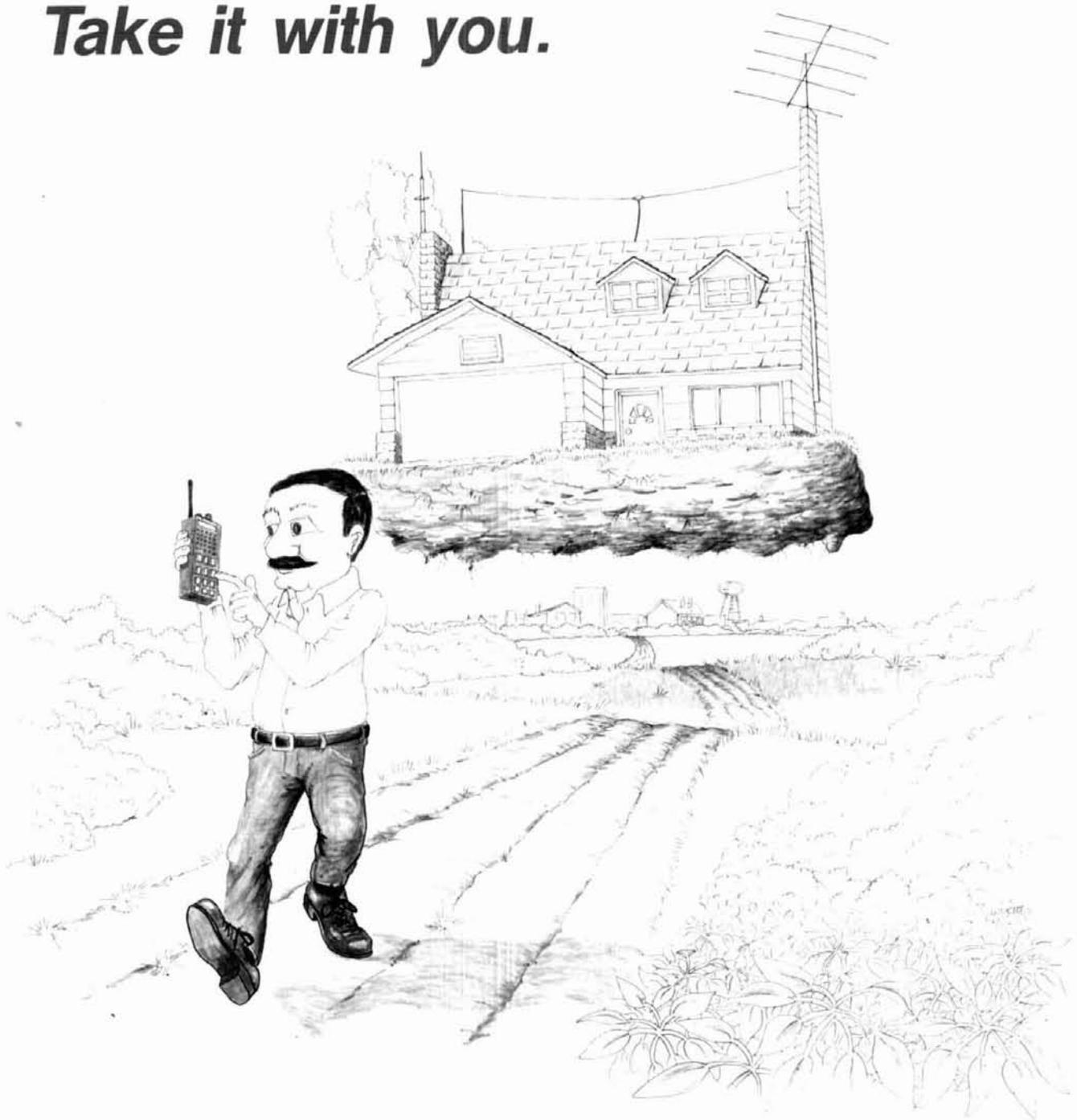
To use the internal DCD, install jumper J2. The 2211 checks the incoming signals for data and signals DCD to the 8273. To use the squelch CD, install jumper J1. The two resistors and zener diode convert the squelch signal from the radio to a TTL level. The signal is debounced by using a 74LS14 Schmidt trigger inverter gate (part of U3). An example of the squelch pickup from the radio is given in **fig. 3**.

transmit mode

To transmit, the 8273 brings up RTS, which triggers U12a (CTS-delay single shot) and brings up PTT via U4 pin 5 (negative or gate) and the 2MPS-A05 switching transistor (Q2). The U12a single shot allows the radio to stabilize when going into transmit before sending data; this function is called the *clear-to-send delay*. When U12a times out, the watchdog timer U12b starts, bringing up the CTS line for the 8273. This signals the 8273 to send the data. At the same time, it continues to activate the PTT line via U4 pin 4. When the 8273 is finished transmitting it drops RTS, which applies a reset to the watchdog single shot, causing it to drop the PTT line. If for any reason the RTS line stays up too long (as in a crash of the system, for example) the watchdog times out after about 22 seconds and shuts down the transmitter, releasing the radio channel to other users. Transistor Q1 enables the tones on the 2206 only when RTS is up (i.e., when 8273 is transmitting), so that there's no interference audio from the modem when the microphone is used for normal voice conversation.

Figure 1 shows how the adapter can be hooked up to a handheld radio. The TX-audio line is connected to the microphone audio input by means of a shielded cable. The receiver audio and PTT are taken from the speaker plug. Remove jumper J1 and install it at J2 to use the DCD line from the demodulator. For best performance, adjust R1 (a 50 k trimpot) for about 3-kHz deviation.

Take it with you.



ShackMaster™ puts your home station in the palm of your hand. Whether portable, mobile, around the yard or around town you'll be linked through your handheld to your high performance equipment at home. Even call home from any Touch-Tone phone and operate.

Scan the bands, change modes, select antennas, turn gear on and off – all from your Touch-Tone keypad. Check into nets, work skeds, ragchew and DX without being tied down to the shack.

Exchange electronic mailbox messages with your family – like "I'll be late", or "All is OK". Or talk with your family directly through *ShackPatch™*, with you in remote control of your home station. Report traffic accidents or disabled motorists through your home phone while mobile or portable with *PersonalPatch™*.

All the power of your home station (and more) really can follow you anywhere... to find out more about ShackMaster™ just write, send us your QSL, or call and talk with us at 408-749-8330.

ACC advanced
computer
controls, inc.

10816 Northridge Square • Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 749-8330

Integrated circuit voltage and ground pinouts.

IC	Type	Gnd	+5	+12
U1	74LS245	10	20	—
U2	74LS139	8	16	—
U3	74LS14	7	14	—
U4	74LS00	7	14	—
U5	74LS21	7	14	—
U6	8273	20	40	—
U7	XR2211	4	—	1
U8	CD4040	8	16	—
U9	74LS04	7	14	—
U10	74LS125	7	14	—
U11	XR2206	12	—	4
U12	74LS221	8	16	—
U13	74LS00	7	14	—

TNC to 2-meter radio interconnections

Figure 3 shows a hookup to an IC22s 2-meter radio. Here the TX-audio is inserted after the audio pre-amp, Q29, in the IC22s. If a DTMF (touchtone) input is available, it could be used instead. A 390-ohm resistor takes off the RX-audio before the volume control. The PTT goes to the front panel microphone connector. Transistor Q100 inverts and buffers the radio squelch. All the connections are brought out via the utility connector on the back of the radio. An audio output of about 1000 mV will give you about 3-kHz deviation on transmit. Remove jumper J2 install it at J1 on the packet adapter board. Set the CTS delay (R2) for about 300 msec; if it's set too short, the beginning of the transmitted frame will be missing and therefore impossible to copy. If it's too long, time will be wasted transmitting idle flag characters.

combining TNC with the host computer simplifies system design

In the traditional TNC, the programming is supplied on a ROM IC chip, and is relatively invisible to most users. In the HAPN implementation, the software is supplied as programs on a diskette, which are run like any other program on the PC.

One of the limitations of the traditional TNC is the loose coupling, or distance, between the TNC and the microcomputer acting as the terminal. By necessity the TNC strips the packet data down to the most elemental level, that of a serial stream of characters. This makes it difficult for the host computer to learn anything about what's going on in the TNC at the packet level. On top of this is placed a layer of commands, escape characters, and flow control, making even the best of packet host programs appear clumsy and unfriendly.

But including the packet hardware in the PC itself overcomes all of these problems. The programmer is free to design the software — particularly the end-user interface — in any way desired, without the need to compromise for the TNC interface. The result is a high-function packet system with a friendly user interface.

HAPN packet software implementation

In order to make effective use of the 8273, the following must be included:

- a BIOS (Basic Input/Output System)-like hardware driver that can be loaded as an extension to the system to drive the 8273;
- a protocol manager with an application program interface; and
- an application program that is run at the discretion of the user.

In addition, the 8273 must be made to operate in the background so that the node represented by the 8273 can be active all the time.

These requirements can be met by developing the software in at least two programs. The first program, M25, contains the hardware driver, protocol manager, and application program interface. The second program, C25, makes up an end-user application program. Since the 8273 operates on interrupts, no application program assist is necessary to receive or transmit data. Total independence from the application program has been achieved by using the PC's timer tick hardware interrupt exit as the protocol manager's dispatcher for scheduling events.

M25, the hardware driver module, contains a number of distinct functions and is made up of several routines. These routines have been link-edited to make up one program, which is run once after the system has been booted to become a resident operating system extension.

The application program, C25, contains a set of end-user functions primarily concerned with the sending and receiving of data. It can be used to activate the hardware functions in M25 via the application program interface. C25 would be run any time the user wishes to access the packet node; otherwise the PC can be used to run other application programs.

The main function of M25 is to service interrupts from the 8273, so that data can be transferred into and out of the channel. The interrupt handling routine is divided into two parts, one that handles transmit and one that handles receive interrupts. During its operation the 8273 generates interrupts for each byte transmitted or received, as well as for various transmit and receive frame complete events. Also a variety of error conditions may be reported to the processor — for example, when a frame has been received with an invalid CRC (cyclic redundancy check) field, generally caused by noise.¹

The receive interrupt handler stores each byte of a frame in a buffer. When the frame is complete the 8273 generates another interrupt. At that point the frame may be inspected to make sure it's free of errors and is valid by the rules of protocol in use. Frames that

Announcing the HF/VHF/UHF base station you'll hear about on the air.



Listen for Yaesu's FT-767GX everywhere you might hear it: HF, 6 meters, 2 meters and 70 cm.

You'll hear operators calling it the ideal HF/VHF/UHF base station for small ham shacks and apartments.

And they'll rave about its full-featured performance and highly attractive price.

You see, the FT-767GX continues the price/performance tradition of our popular FT-757GX. But with even more features.

When you're ready to expand beyond HF coverage, just plug in optional modules for 6-meter, 2-meter, and 70-cm operation.

As standard equipment, you get a built-in HF automatic antenna tuner, AC power supply, digital SWR meter, digital power output meter, electronic keyer, and CW filter.

And operation is smooth and intuitive with keyboard frequency entry. Dual VFOs that tune in 10-Hz steps. A digital display in 10-Hz steps. And ten memories that store mode, frequency, and CTCSS tone information.

The FT-767GX is ready to operate full duty cycle at full rated power

output for up to 30 minutes. And it listens from 100 Hz to 30 MHz.

Plus your station is really complete with full CW break-in, our patented Audio Peak Filter for CW operation, a CW TX offset variable 500/600/700 Hz, IF shift, an IF notch filter, a Woodpecker noise blanker, a VFO tracking system for slaved A/B VFO tuning, and optional CTCSS unit for repeater operation. And that's just a partial list!

But the best way to discover its full-featured performance is to visit your Yaesu dealer today.

Yaesu's FT-767GX. The affordable way to be heard on HF, VHF and UHF.

YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA
17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700
Customer Service: (213) 404-4884
Parts: (213) 404-4847

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

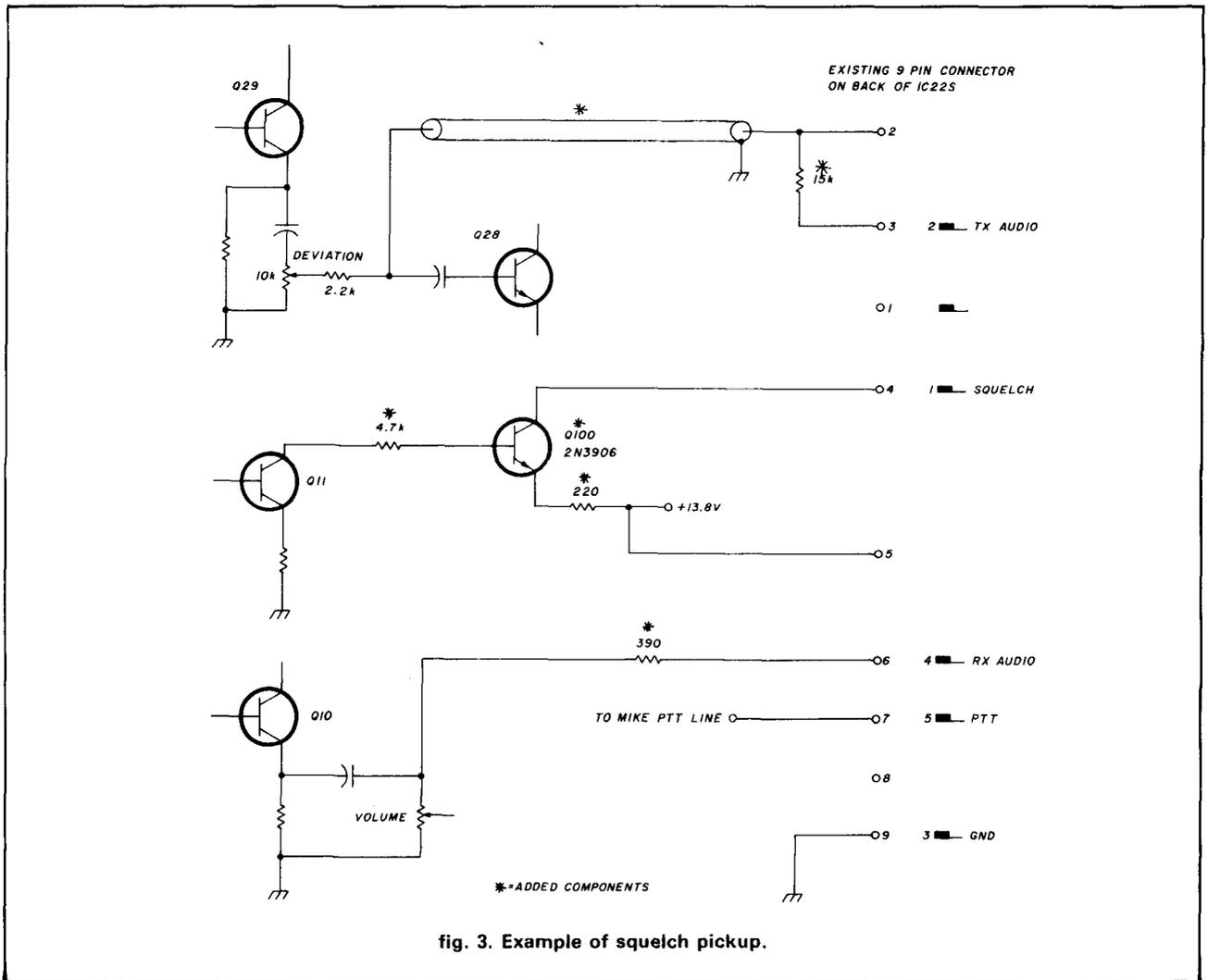


fig. 3. Example of squelch pickup.

contain errors are simply discarded. If a valid frame is received, some link-level protocol management is performed on the frame before exiting the interrupt routine. An example of this processing would be to look for connect requests and queue a response when one is received. It's also possible to delete request frames from the transmit queue after a valid response has been received.

The transmit interrupt routine passes each byte of the frame from a buffer to the 8273 as required. When the frame has been completely transmitted, the 8273 generates an early frame complete interrupt. At this time the software can decide if another frame should be transmitted in the same packet. In the AX.25 protocol, up to seven frames may be transmitted in one packet. If another frame is available, a command is issued to the 8273 to transmit another frame during the current transmission. The 8273 automatically inserts a byte of flags between frames sent in this way.

When the packet is complete the 8273 generates a transmit complete interrupt. The software uses this

interrupt to do some protocol management on the transmit queue. For example, because request frames may have to be retransmitted at a later time, they're left on the transmit queue until they're acknowledged; response frames, on the other hand, are transmitted only once and may be deleted from the transmit queue at this time.

In this implementation an OR gate is used to drive both transmit and receive interrupts on the same IRQ line to the PC's 8259 interrupt controller. M25 distinguishes between them by reading the 8273's status register, which contains two bits that specify which type of interrupt was generated. It's interesting to note that because of noise on the channel, the 8273 occasionally becomes confused and generates interrupts that cannot be identified by the status register. When this kind of error occurs, M25 issues a software reset command and then re-initializes the 8273 to ensure correct operation. Statistics are kept on the various events that occur in the packet system, and may be displayed by the user.

TNC adapter parts list (fig. 2).

R1	50k trimpot
R2	100k trimpot
R3	10k trimpot
R4	10k trimpot
R5	10k trimpot
R6	5.1k
R7	5.1k
R8	220
R9	15k
R10	33k
R12	2.2k
R13	100k
R14	1k
R11, 15, 16, 18, 19	4.7k
R17	470k
R20	510k
R21	100k
R22	30k
R23	18k
R24	390 ohms
R25	680 ohms

All resistors 5 percent 1/4 watt
10-turn trimpots recommended for R3, R4, and R5

CR1	1N5231 (5.1 volts 5 percent zener)
Xtal	4.9152 MHz
Q1	2N3904
Q2	MP5-A05
J1/J2	2 pin jumper connector
J3	8-position DIP switch
DB-9	(male) printed circuit board connector
U1	74LS245
U2	74LS139
U3	74LS14
U4	74LS00
U5	74LS21
U6	8273
U7	XR 2211
U8	CD 4040
U9	74LS04
U10	74LS125
U11	XR 2206
U12	74LS221
U13	74LS00

C1	10 μ F tantalum
C2	330 μ F tantalum
C3	.001 μ F
C4	10 μ F tantalum
C5	.022 μ F
C6	1 μ F tantalum
C7	.01 μ F
C8	1 μ F tantalum
C9	.1 μ F
C10	.15 μ F
C11	.027 μ F
C12	.0022 μ F
C13	.01 μ F
C14	.1 μ F
C15	.01 μ F

I.C. Sockets: Seven 14-pin
Four 16-pin
One 20-pin
One 40-pin

M25 contains a dispatcher routine that runs periodically. Its purpose is to manage timeouts and initiate events as they're required by the protocol. The timer tick interrupt, which is issued every 55 milliseconds on the PC, is a convenient way to give control to the dispatcher for this purpose. The dispatcher monitors the channel for activity and initiates frame retransmissions when timeouts occur. A random number generator produces the timeout value so that repeated collisions with another station can be avoided. The dispatcher also keeps track of the number of retransmissions and produces a loss of contact condition when a preset limit is reached. Because it's driven from the timer hardware interrupts, the dispatcher runs independently of any programs on the PC.

M25 also contains the application program interface. This interface allows a program running on the PC to access the 8273 channel. Interface functions include open, read, write, inquire, modify, and close. Note that the application program issuing the open does not have to close before terminating; this means that the packet node will continue to operate regardless of what program is run next on the PC. An alarm feature is also included so that the user is alerted if a connect request is received. The application program interface uses a software interrupt, level 84 (hex), for access by programs.

M25 includes an installation routine for loading itself into memory and becoming resident. Storage is reserved for transmit and receive buffer pools and a trace table. The application program interface vector is loaded so that the 8273 driver interface can be accessed. However, packet operation doesn't begin until it's initiated by an open request from an application program such as C25.

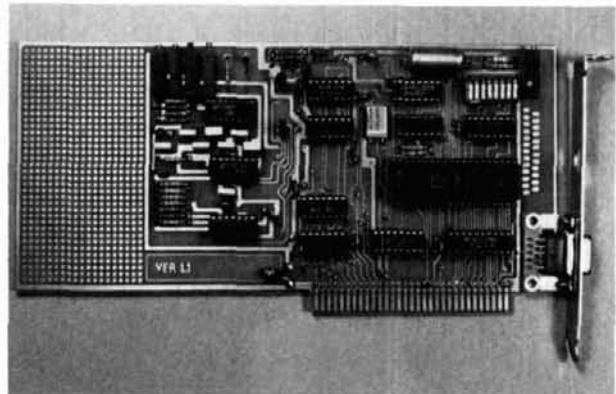


fig. 4. HAPN adapter board plugs into IBM PC slot.

C25, the end-user application program, is an ordinary DOS program designed as an interface between the user (keyboard, display) and the packet channel. It tests to see if the 8273 driver is installed and issues various requests to the 8273 driver application program interface.

data entry

The user of a packet node is mainly interested in sending and receiving data. This data may be entered through the keyboard or read from a disk file. Received data is displayed on the screen and may be saved to a disk file if desired. Other control functions include initiation of a connect request and specification of repeater linking information.

viewing the screen

The screen is divided into three areas: one for displaying received data, another for displaying typed

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

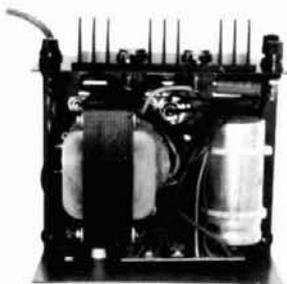
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC@10VDC@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

input, and a third for indicating status. The receive data display area, the largest of the three, scrolls when it fills up. The typed-input area is two lines (160 characters) long. No data is transmitted until the return key is pressed, and a comprehensive set of editing functions is provided so that the user gets an opportunity to change the typed data before it's transmitted. The status area shows information such as lock key status, active function keys, and node callsign and linking repeater information.

other user-friendly features

C25 includes several convenient features. One, the scroll lock key, temporarily stops the screen from scrolling. Another automatically generates, upon request, a test message containing your callsign, the date, and time.

C25 also contains a self-customizing routine so that the program options can be set by each user. Program options are stored inside the program module rather than in a separate file, making C25 more convenient to run. A pop-down menu is provided for entering and displaying repeater information.

There are two exit options from C25: one issues a close to terminate packet operation and one does not. In the latter case the packet node is left operational while other programs are run on the PC. When C25 is run again later it will pick up the status of the packet node using an inquiry call to the application program interface.

Two utility programs are provided in addition to the basic functions described above. S25 formats either the packet trace table or the packet statistics counters. The trace table is useful for analyzing events such as protocol violations, in which two nodes appear to misbehave for no apparent reason. T25 is a test program with a number of functions for testing and setting up the 8273 adapter. It can be used to test the 8273 and bus interface hardware and to perform adjustments on the modem.

building the adapter

The adapter shown in **fig. 2** can be constructed on a readily available prototype board for the IBM PC. Consult the technical reference for details of the board's edge connector.⁴ Although any suitable connector may be used, a DB-9 male connector was used for the transceiver interconnection. The only critical components are the frequency control trimpots in the modem, R3, R4, and R5. It's a good idea to use multi-turn trimpots for these components. You should also use stable mylar or polyester capacitors in the circuits around the 2206 and 2211.

When connecting the adapter to a transceiver, be careful to use good quality shielded wire for the transmit audio lead. It's also a good idea to bypass each

end of the cable with a 0.001 μ F capacitor and place a ferrite bead over the center conductor at each end. This will prevent RF pickup, which can cause erratic operation of the system and transmission of garbled signals, into the transmit audio circuit of the transceiver.

It's good practice to bypass the +5-volt supply lead to each IC with a 0.1 μ F tantalum capacitor. Otherwise, layout and wiring are not critical, if good construction practice is used. For those who prefer not to wire their own boards, both bare boards and assembled and tested boards are available from HAPN.

adjusting the adapter

After the board has been assembled and checked for shorts, it's ready for testing. The first test is an internal loopback test of the 8273 using T25.EXE, the test program supplied with the software. This tests the data buffers (U1), the 8273, address decoding, and the clock circuit.

Now adjust the modem. Start by setting up the two transmit frequencies, F1 and F2. Float U11 pin 10 to enable the tones. Then float U11 pin 9 and adjust R3 for 1200 Hz (use a frequency counter or an accurate scope). Next ground U11 pin 9 and adjust R4 for 2200 Hz. If the output is too low for the frequency counter, adjust the level control, (R¹).

Next adjust the CTS delay by putting a scope on U12 pin 13 and key up the transmitter (using C25.EXE). Adjust R1 for 100-500 milliseconds, depending on how fast your rig switches from receive to transmit; a value of 300-400 milliseconds works well for most rigs.

Demodulator adjustment is a bit more tricky. You have to jumper the connector pin 2 (Tx audio) to pin 4 (Rx audio) and float U11 pin 10 to enable the tones. When C25 has initialized the 8273 it will transmit flags as 1's and 0's. Adjust R5 so the waveform at U7 pin 7 looks the same as on U11 pin 9.

The remaining adjustment is of the audio level (R1) going to the radio. The level varies widely with the type of hookup into the radio. Adjust this level so the deviation is approximately 3 kHz on the transmitter. This completes the adjustments.

a note on HAPN

The following items may be ordered from HAPN. All prices are in United States dollars and include postage and handling.

- Software only (four programs and documentation), \$40.
- Software and bare board (includes set-up program and assembly instructions), \$75.
- Software and assembled and tested board (see **fig. 4**), \$199.

Please add \$3 for overseas orders.

The HAPN adapter will run on any IBM PC, XT, AT,

HOT!!

\$129.95
(C64 Version)

Turn Your Computer Into A

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
And More With The **MB230 WORKSHOP**



The MB230 is designed for use with your home or personal computer. It is a complete Electronic Instrument and Electro-Mechanical Workshop which contains Interface Unit, D.C. Motors, Gears, Sensors, Construction Components, Disk Based Software and instructions for 50 sample projects.

Included are:

- Digital Storage Oscilloscope
- Digital Voltmeter
- Digital Speech & Sound (Record/Playback)
- A/D-D/A Conversion
- D.C. Motor Control (Var. Speed)
- Infrared Control
- Motors, Gears, Generators
- Motorized Mechanical Robotics
- Cars, Cranes, Toys, Etc.



The heart of the MB230 Workshop is the B100 Interface Unit which connects to all types of sensors and is able to control lights, motors, relays and other external devices. The MB230 manual contains suggestions and instructions for many advanced projects such as antenna positioning and relay control.

Available for the following computers:
Commodore 64 (\$129.95), Apple 2+, 2E (\$159.95),
Atari 800 (\$139.95).
Coming soon for IBM, Amiga, Atari 520ST.

To order or for more information call toll free 1-800-824-2549.
Cashier's check, Money order, VISA, or Mastercard orders accepted.

Order now to avoid delay!

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED UPS BLUE
AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

MULTIBOTICS, INC.

2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, Utah 84087

or compatible computer with at least 128K memory and a display capable of 80-column text. The card is 8.5 inches (21.6 cm) long.

Orders should be addressed to HAPN, Box 4466, Station D, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, L8V4S7.

Dedicated to furthering the state of packet radio, HAPN is currently involved in the design of a station node controller. The station node controller is capable of unifying a packet radio network by providing message routing, gateways, and high-speed links to other station nodes.

HAPN is also involved in experimentation with 4800-baud modems and with V3, the newly developed VADCG protocol. HAPN has experimental V1 and V2 software that runs on the adapter described in this article; for more information, contact HAPN at the above address.

references

1. Intel "8273, 8273-4, 8273-8 Programmable HDLC/SDLC Protocol Controller," *Peripheral Design Handbook*.
2. J. Botner, "A Packet Radio Adapter for the IBM PC," *QEX: The ARRL Experimenter's Interchange*, January, 1985.
3. T. Fox, "AX.25 Amateur Packet Radio Link Layer Protocol," Version 2.0, October 1984. American Radio Relay League.
4. IBM *Technical Reference*, Personal Computer Hardware Reference Library.

ham radio

144



the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM-6PM
SAT: 9AM-3PM
CENTRAL TIME

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

TERMS:

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice

Most Orders Shipped The Same Day

VISA COD's Welcome

HUGE ANTENNA SALE

SPECIAL PRICES ON
ALL ANTENNAS IN STOCK FROM:

DIAMOND



Larsen Antennas
MIRAGE/klm

TELEX hy-gain



CUSHCRAFT
CORPORATION



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.



hy-gain REBATES

on hy-gain amateur

- Crank-up Towers
 - Rotators
 - HF Beam Antennas
- Rebates are based on itemized proof of purchase dated July 1 to September 30, 1986. Each product must be itemized by model number and price.
- Rebate:
 - \$200 on HG54HD/HG70HD Towers
 - \$100 on HG37SS/HG52SS Towers
 - \$ 50 on any Hy-Gain HF Beam Antenna purchased with Ham IV or T2X or HDR300 Rotator
- Time is limited - Rebate Offer Expires September 30, 1986.**

DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM:

AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE, ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ASTRON, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, BENCHER, CSI, CALLBOOK, DAIWA, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, ICOM, KDK, KENPRO, KANTRONICS, MFJ, MICROLOG, NYE, PALOMAR, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE, TE SYSTEMS, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, WELZ, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731 Indiana call 1-812-422-0231
Service Dept. 1-812-422-0252

ST-8000 HF-MODEM



The ST-8000 HF MODEM is a high-performance, fully adjustable modulator/demodulator for use in high-frequency radio data systems. The HF Modem features fully adjustable frequencies and baud rates, memories, diversity, regeneration, print squelch, CRT tuning indicator, and multiple AM or FM detectors. The bandwidths of the input filter, Mark filter, Space filters, and post-detection filters are tracked with the selected data rate (10 to 1200 baud) to assure optimum signal recovery for all signals. Front panel parameters may be controlled from an external ASCII terminal or computer. A full complement of I/O interface options allows use of the ST-8000 with virtually any terminal and radio system. Install the HAL DS3100ASR CRT terminal and ST-8000 HF Modem in your communications system and enjoy the benefits of a data system designed for radio operators.

- Tuneable from 500 to 4000 Hz in 1 Hz steps
- Set 10 to 1200 Baud in 1 baud increments
- Four input band-pass filters
- 32 matched Mark and Space filter bandwidths
- Mark and Space 7-pole linear phase LP filters
- Filter BW and selection computed and set by microprocessor front panel controls
- RTTY shifts from 40 to 3500 Hz
- Eight programmable non-volatile memories
- Split or transceive RX/TX tone selection
- FM or AGC-controlled AM signal processing
- 65 to +20 dBm dynamic range (AM or FM)
- Exclusive HAL Digital Multi-Path Correction (DMPC™)
- M/S, Mark Only (MO) or Space Only (SO) detector modes using Adaptive Threshold Detector (ATD™)
- Adjustable Print Squelch and non-diversity Amplitude Squelch
- Exclusive HAL Infinite Resolution Diversity Control (IRDC™)
- Digital signal regeneration
- ASCII/Baudot code and speed conversion
- Quick Brown Fox and RYRY... test message generator
- Programmable Selective-call (SEL-CAL) printer control
- Transmitter PTT KOS control
- Antispace
- RS232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Terminal I/O
- LP1200 Option for polar or neutral loop
- 8, 600, or 10K ohm input impedance
- 8 or 600 ohm output with adjustable level
- AFSK or FSK transmitter outputs
- Remote terminal or computer control of all demodulator parameters
- Exclusive HAL Spectra-Tune™ and X-Y Mark/Space CRT tuning indicators with automatic trace on/off control
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz power
- 3.5" high rack mounting cabinet (14" deep)
- Shielded and filtered for radio system use

™ Infinite Resolution Diversity Control (IRDC), Spectra-Tune, Digital Multi-path Correction (DMPC), and Adaptive Threshold Detector (ATD) are trade marks of HAL Communications; patents pending.

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications. We think you will agree that it opens new frontiers in radio data communications. Contact the Government & Commercial Products Division for price and delivery information.



HAL Communications Corp.
Government & Commercial Products Division
1201 W. Kenyon Road
P.O. Box 365
Urbana, IL 61801-0365
(217) 367-7373 TWX: 910-245-0784

annunciator bell for the Kantronics KPC-2

No more
missed connections
on packet radio

Some computers or terminals can't respond to the bell command. So if you've used one of these machines in a packet radio setup, you may find yourself missing connections with other stations — unless, of course, you're willing to stay glued to the screen watching for attempts to connect.

When a successful connect is made, the Kantronics KPC-2 responds by sending three CNTRL-G (\$07 hex) ASCII characters to the terminal or computer. The CNTRL-G character combination is commonly used as the bell command to produce an audible signal. But obviously this works only if your terminal or computer is equipped with the hardware needed to produce an alarm. My computer, a Xerox 820, has no internal bell circuitry. As a result, I was missing connections. By the time I noticed that someone had tried to talk to me, they were often long gone. After only a few weeks on the air I discovered that I wasn't alone in this experience; other packet operators with similar hardware were missing connects, too.

solving the problem

It took only three hours and less than \$10 to find a simple solution to the problem. The circuit shown in **fig. 1** doesn't respond directly to the bell character; instead, a piezo buzzer fires for about half a second as the KPC-2 enters a connected condition. There are some advantages to this; my buzzer, for example, will not respond to hidden bell commands that may be embedded in text or files received by my station

and the annoying end-of-margin alarm produced by some computers and terminals is also neatly avoided.

circuit

The KPC-2 has a connect status indicator on the front panel. This LED is lit only when a connected link status exists. Data line P-22 from the 63B03 processor drives a 74HC04 inverter to power this indicator. The added circuitry shown in **fig. 2** and external to the KPC-2, uses this output to activate the piezo buzzer to audibly announce the connect status. The alarm is limited to about a half second's duration by a CMOS timer circuit. The exact time may be varied by changing the values of either the 68k resistor or 5 μ F capacitor. Note that two inverter stages are used to drive the buzzer. Although they may at first appear to be superfluous, they're needed to produce a well-defined off/on transition for the bell.

The transducer operates from 3 to 20 VDC. Despite being driven directly from a CMOS output, it may provide more volume than necessary. Adding a resistor, up to about 47k, in series with the transducer will reduce the volume. A manual off-on switch removes power from the bell for silent late-night operation.

construction

Table 1 lists the required materials. Assembly is done using point-to-point wiring techniques on the IC perfboard. Be sure to use a socket for the No. CD4001. Don't insert the IC until after all wiring is completed. Note that this board won't fit into the specified enclosure unless some of the phenolic material is carefully trimmed from one of the 2.83-inch edges. I used a nibbling tool for this task, and then dragged the board over the surface of a large file to smooth off

By Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH, 20 Patsun Road,
Somers, Connecticut 06071

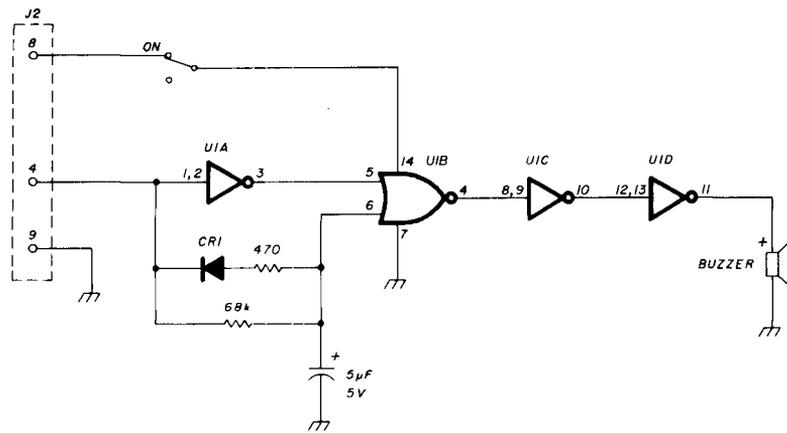


fig. 1. Circuit for the Kantronics KPC-2 bell annunciator. Parts values not specified in the schematic are shown in table 1. The duration of the bell timer may be varied by changing the values of the 5 µF capacitor or 68k resistor. Diode CR1 is a silicon device; a 1N4148, 1N914, or 1N4001 may be used.

Table 1. Bell annunciator parts list.

part	description	Radio Shack part number
U1	quad 2-input NOR gate CD4001	276-2401
buzzer	piezo buzzer, 3-20 volts DC	273-065
case	4 x 2 x 0.844 inches	270-220
perfboard	2.83 x 1.85 inches	276-150

the rough edge. After the board is assembled and inserted into the enclosure, be sure to drill a hole directly above the buzzer to make its output more audible.

bell-to-KPC-2 interface

This is the tricky part: chances are your KPC-2 is less than a year old. *Performing this modification will void your warranty.* Note also that this circuit will work only with the KPC-2 hardware. Versions of the KPC-1 — regardless of the software revision level — use an MC6803 processor which does not support the connect-status indicator.

I used J2, the nine-pin D-connector located on the rear apron of the KPC-2, to bring out 5 VDC and connect signals to operate the bell. Pins 4 and 8 were unused. A jumper wire was connected from pin 6 of U14 to pin 4 of the D-connector. Another short jumper ties the regulated 5-volt output from VR-1 to pin 8 of the connector.

Because of possible production changes, manufacturing assembly parameters change, be sure to verify — before work begins — that these pins are unused in your particular KPC-2! I found a jumper, not shown on the schematic, from the pin 4 circuit trace to ground that I had to remove.

A two-conductor shielded cable should be used to interconnect the bell device to the TNC. The plastic hood (supplied with the J2 connector and harness as-

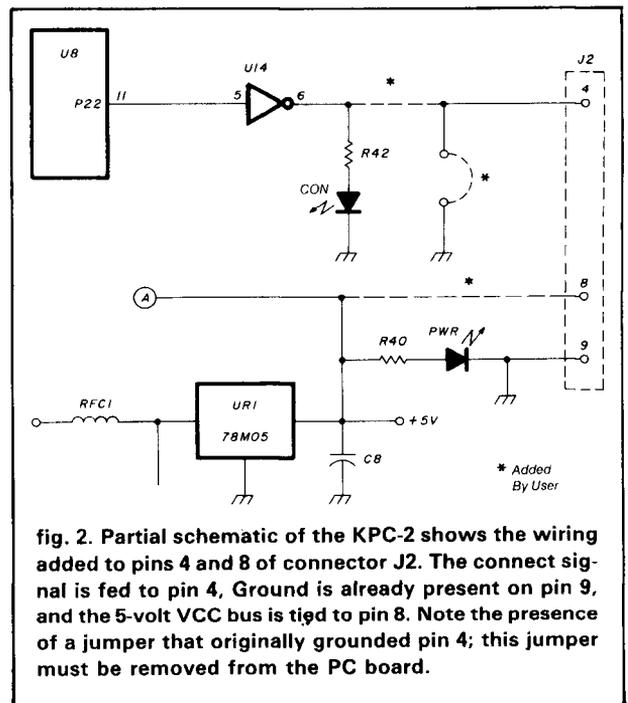


fig. 2. Partial schematic of the KPC-2 shows the wiring added to pins 4 and 8 of connector J2. The connect signal is fed to pin 4, Ground is already present on pin 9, and the 5-volt VCC bus is tied to pin 8. Note the presence of a jumper that originally grounded pin 4; this jumper must be removed from the PC board.

sembly from Kantronics) will have to be removed, reassembled and carefully drilled out to enlarge the cable passageway to allow the bell cable to enter.

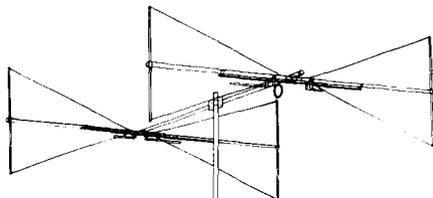
operation

Carefully check your wiring for errors before applying power to the TNC. If everything looks good, hook it all up and connect either to a local ham or to yourself via a local digipeater. A short, pleasant "beep" should reward you as the connect is made.

ham radio

The HF4B "Butterfly"™

A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644

- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS

MMT1296/144G	1296-1298MHz, 144if, 2w, GAASFET	\$369
MMT432/28-S	432-437MHz, 28if, 10w	\$279
MMT220/28-S	220-225MHz, 28if, 10w	\$249
MMT144/28-R	144-146MHz, 28if, 25w, DBM, GAASFET	\$339
MMT50/28-R	50-54MHz, 28if, 20w, high performance	\$349

SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

LT23S	1296-1298MHz, 144if, 10w, GAASFET	\$479
LT33S	902-904MHz, 144if, 5w, GAASFET	\$429
MICROLINE 13	2304-2306MHz, 144if, 0.5w, GAASFET	\$349
DX144S-01	144-146MHz, 0.4db nf, 25db gain	\$169
DX432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.3db nf, 20db gain	\$179
DX1296S	1250-1300MHz, 0.5db nf, 23db gain	\$179
DX230S	2300-2340MHz, 0.8db nf, 16db gain	\$179
MV144S-01	144-148MHz, 0.5db nf, 25db gain	\$179
MV432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.7db nf, 25db gain	\$179
MV1296-S	1250-1300MHz, 1.0db nf, 16db gain	\$219
DCW15A	Sequencer for MV preamps	\$79
PA2310	1296MHz, 10w solid state PA	\$199
PM1300A	Terminating watt meter (20mw-20W)	\$219

EME ELECTRONIC

HF 400	High power relay, 144 2kw, 432 1kw	\$119
PA23150	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 150 + W	\$369
PA1325	2304MHz 1 tube PA, 25 + W	\$349
WATTMETER	432, 1296, 2304 MHz	\$279
PA23200	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 200 + W, water coolers	\$275
WJ10	Water coolers for 2C39, 7289, 3CX100, etc	\$10

MUTEK LIMITED TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

GMFA144E	144MHz switched preamp, 7db nf, 1.5kw	\$169
GLNA432E	432MHz switched preamp, 9db nf, 500W	\$199
TVVF50A	50MHz transverter, 28MHz if, 10w	\$339
TVVF144A	144MHz transverter, 28MHz if, 10w	\$339

Front end boards for FT221, FT224, IC211, IC251, IC271 from \$ 129

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

BOX 6286 STATION A TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA M5W 1P3 HANS PETERS (VE3CRU) (416) 759-5562 EVENINGS

125

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MADE IN USA

MODEL SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • External FM input accepts tones or voice • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp • Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered • Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator • Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

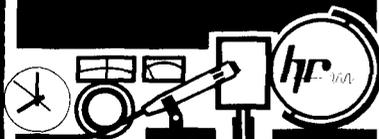
126

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

AMATEUR RADIO

LOG



station _____
log book number _____
from _____ to _____

Prepared by the Ham Radio Publishing Group

RETURN OF AN OLD FAVORITE

AVAILABLE NOW!

\$2.95 each — 3 for \$6.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

Want to Advertise in HAM RADIO?

Call Rally Dennis (603) 878-1441 today for more information

low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO

part 2: construction and testing

This VCO's noise level
is over 60 dB
below the carrier
— great for
microwave applications

In part 1 of this article I described what I believe is an answer to the noise problem in voltage-controlled oscillators and showed that most Amateur UHF VCO applications can probably be satisfied by using a single-frequency, dedicated UHF phase-locked loop. This part presents construction information, describes testing, and provides performance characteristics.

construction and circuit characteristics

The UHF PLL is built on a standard 4-1/2 x 6-1/2-inch G-10 (glass epoxy) PC board, as shown in fig. 1. The edge connector shown in table 1 provides for 15 volts DC, frequency select, and an unlock circuit. The latter drives an LED out-of-lock warning indicator. The RF output connector, an inexpensive SMA type,* is soldered to the PC board. Another SMA connector can be added if an external reference signal is to be used.

Oscillator and phase detector. The UHF oscillator and its buffer-amplifier stage are mounted on the trace side of the board with the component side acting as the ground plane. These circuits are enclosed in a simple shield box soldered to the PCB. The box is made of 0.5-inch wide X 0.015-inch thick brass strip, which is available at most hobby shops. The strip is

formed into a 1.75 X 2.75-inch rectangle. Before soldering the box to the board, cut slots with a nibbling tool wherever PC lines enter or leave the box area. A partition is soldered inside the box to shield the oscillator from the buffer. An aluminum cover is fitted over the shield box.

The phase detector uses a pair of Schottky diodes. Several kinds of diodes that will work in the phase detector are listed in table 2. The traces on the board will accept any of these types, but the Alpha D5486 is recommended as the first choice because it is a dual diode in one package and therefore costs less than a pair of diodes.

The PC board includes five integrated circuits: an RCA CA3179 prescaler, a 74LS191 programmable divide-by-N, a CD4046 phase/frequency detector, and a pair of 74LS93 reference dividers. Also included are two voltage regulators, a 7808 and 7805.

The quartz crystal for the reference oscillator was obtained from ICM under the code number 471360. This is a shear mode, third-overtone AT-cut crystal. The code number includes information relating to ambient operating temperature, frequency range, type of holder, and operating load. The crystal oscillator coil is a Coilcraft vertically-mounted 12-turn helical "Unicoil" with a 6-32 threaded tuning slug, 1/4 inch long, for inductance adjustment. The inductance without the slug is approximately 0.28 μ H. You can wind your own on a surplus coil form if it includes a tuning slug. For example, a 3/16 inch OD coil form 1/2 inch long with a 6-32 powdered iron slug (1/4) inch requires ten close-spaced turns of No. 26 enameled copper magnet wire.

Plated-through board. The PC board is quite special because it is solder-plated and plated through. The through-plating feature is a must for the UHF circuits. Not many Amateurs or experimenters have facilities for through-plating, but there is an alternate approach

* Type 142-0298-001, available from E.F. Johnson, Waseca, Minnesota 56093.

By Norman Foot, WA9HUV, 293 East Madison Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

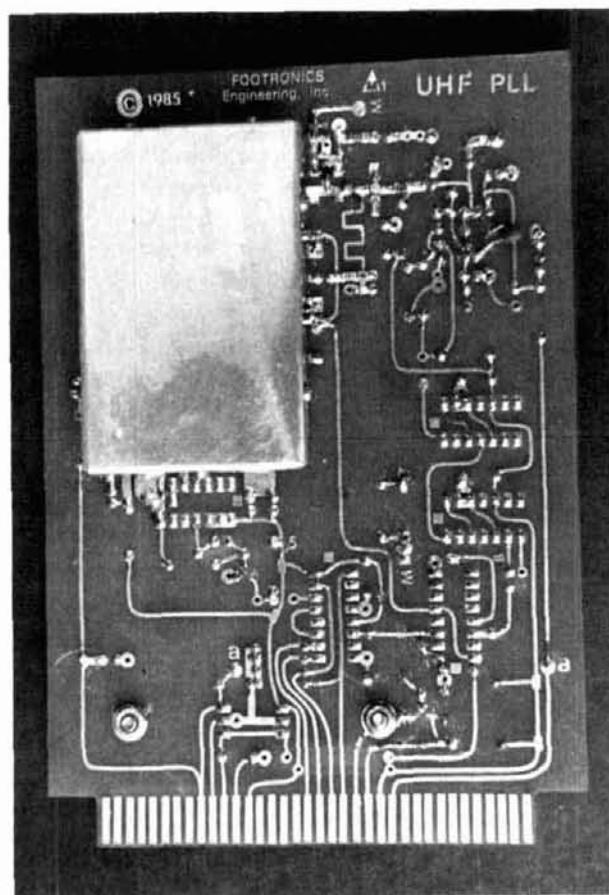
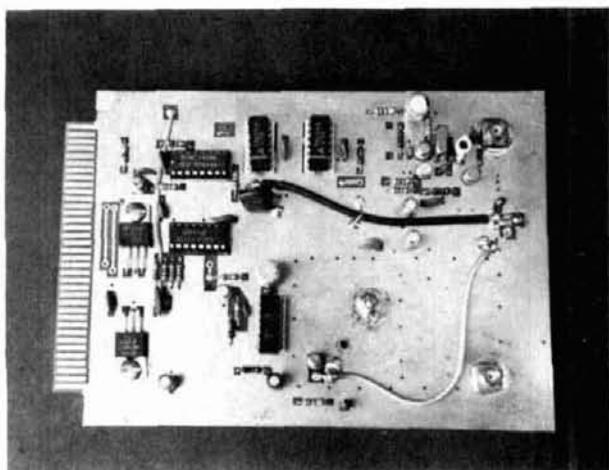


fig. 1(A). UHF PLL pc board component/groundplane side. (B). UHF PLL pc board trace side. Enclosure in upper left hand corner contains VCO, buffer and loop amplifier circuits.

that I have used with good success. I insert a 0.094-inch long x 0.043-inch diameter brass eyelet in each ground hole. Then I roll the eyelets over with a fine punch, hammer them flat, and solder them to ground on each side of the board. While this is admittedly a rather tedious procedure when there are

table 1. Edge connector terminals.

1 gnd	19 D
2 nc	20 A
3 nc	21 B
4 nc	22 gnd
5 nc	23 unlock
6 nc	24 + 5
7 nc	25 + 15
8 nc	26 nc
9 + 15	27 nc
10 gnd	28 nc
11 + 8	29 nc
12 gnd	30 nc
13 + 5	31 nc
14 nc	32 nc
15 nc	33 nc
16 nc	34 nc
17 nc	35 nc
18 C	36 gnd

table 2. Diodes that can be used in the phase detector.

Alpha	D5486	1 required
Alpha	D5845	2 required
Alpha	D4787	matched pair
HP	5082-2818	matched pair
HP	5082-2816	matched pair
MaCom	Ma41513	2 required
MaCom	Ma4882	matched pair

over 100 ground holes, it works very well. . . if you have the patience. I use this approach for preliminary breadboards.

The cost of having a single plated-through PC board fabricated at a commercial plant is very high — as much as \$230.00. However, in quantities of 100, the price drops to less than 20 percent of this figure. If you're interested in obtaining a board for your project, get in touch (just be sure to include an SASE). If there are enough inquiries, I may be able to provide a board at a very reasonable price.

Avoiding pitfalls. Before heating up your soldering iron in anticipation of assembling this PLL, there are some subtle characteristics that you'll want to know about.

While there's nothing unusual about the component side of the PC board, the trace side includes a number of chip resistors as well as some chip capacitors, particularly inside the oscillator and buffer compartments. To be more exact, the trace side of the board contains 11 chip resistors and 12 chip capacitors.

The chip resistors are used where threading a pair of pigtailed through the board from the ground plane

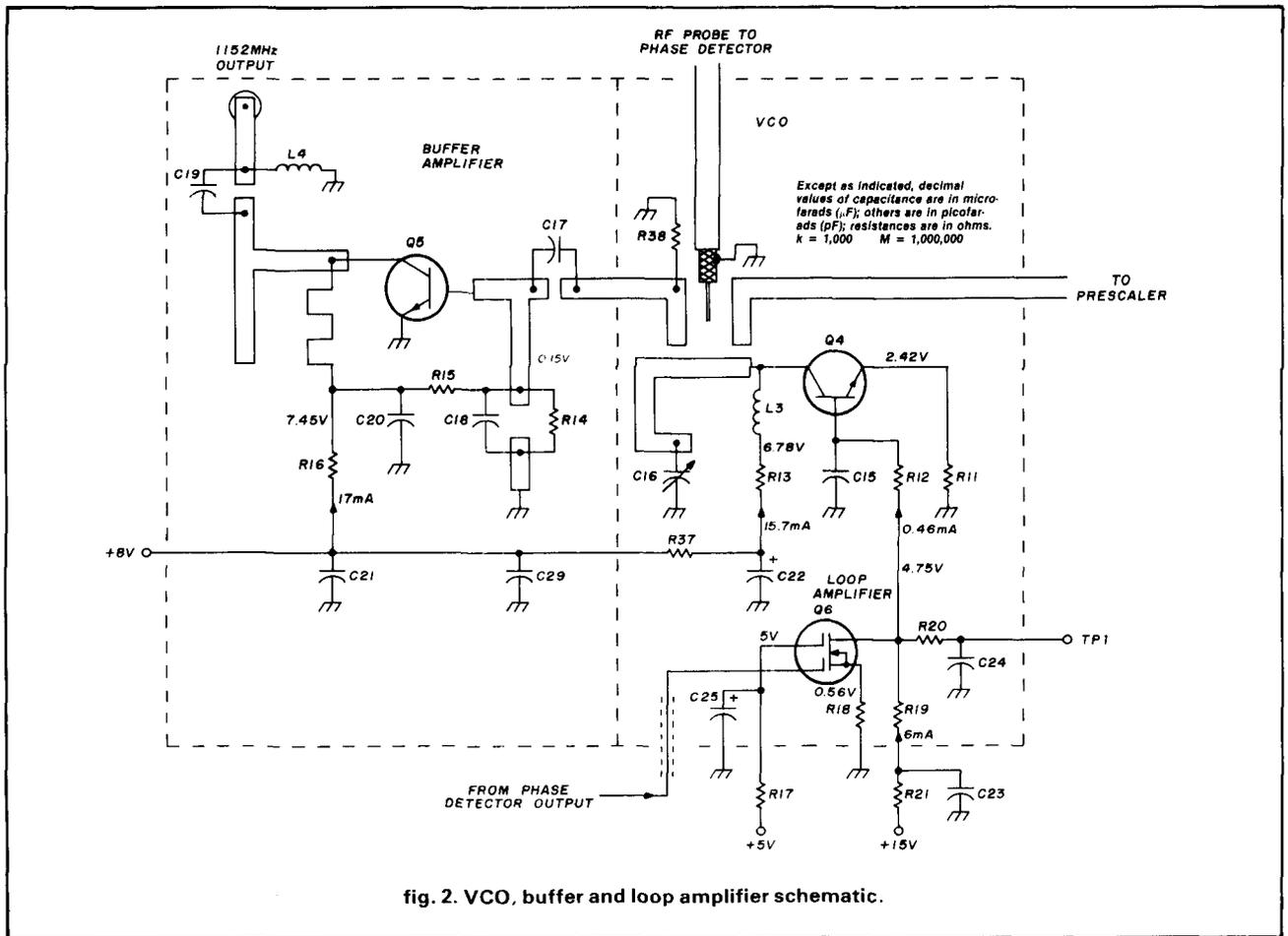


fig. 2. VCO, buffer and loop amplifier schematic.

side would seriously degrade performance. This is particularly true if the resistor is part of an RF circuit, such as an RF termination. Parasitic inductances are close to zero for these devices, which makes their use mandatory in UHF applications.

Chip resistors are now available at reasonable price — typically 6-1/2 cents each in lots of 100 — in standard values from 2.2 ohms to 2.0 megohms. Chip resistors are generally specified at 5 percent tolerance, but since they're laser-trimmed, they're usually more accurate than that. My chip resistors, purchased from Mouser Electronics in Santee, California, are 60 x 130 mils and 0.025 inches thick, or slightly larger than a typical chip capacitor, and easily installed.

the oscillator circuit

An article by G. D. Clock and associates¹ describes a means for tuning a VCO by varying the base-emitter current. Television Receive Only (TVRO) and other oscillators have used this principle for a number of years.

Base-emitter tuning. This technique involves adjusting the oscillator base-emitter current to produce fre-

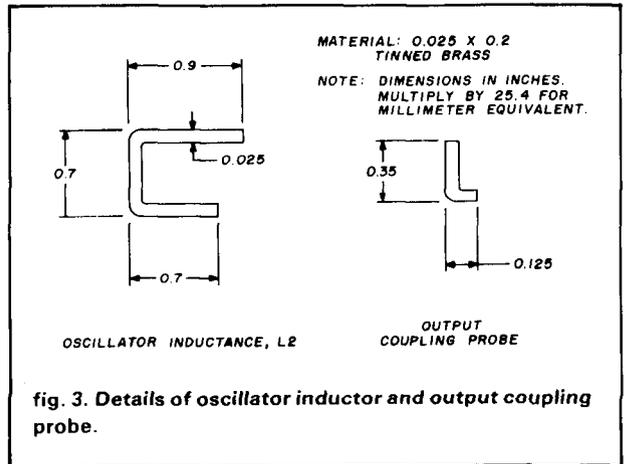


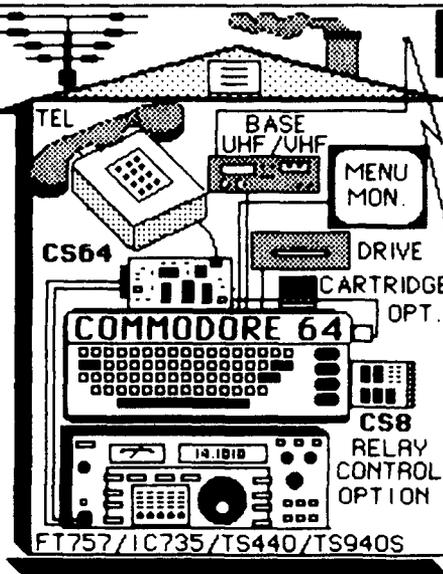
fig. 3. Details of oscillator inductor and output coupling probe.

quency changes. Base-emitter and collector capacitances increase with base current. I have produced high-to-low frequency tuning ratios of over 12-1/2 percent by using this method at frequencies as high as 5 GHz. The 1152-MHz VCO described here uses base-emitter tuning, which avoids the need for some-

COM-SHACK 64 SIMPLEX OR DUPLEX SHACK CONTROL

AUTOPATCH * H.F. REMOTE * REPEATER CONTROL

* C64 CONTROLS YOUR FT 757 * IC 735 * TS 440/940 WITH YOUR H.T!
 * CHOOSE EITHER SIMPLEX OR FULL DUPLEX CONTROL SYSTEM
 * ALL CONTROL FUNCTIONS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED WITH A CLEAR **MALE** OR **FEMALE** VOICE! * VOICE CLOCK, SET TIME FROM YOUR H.T.!
 * USER FRIENDLY MENU FOR EASY START UP!



NEW VOICE CLOCK!

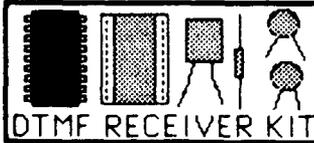
AUTOPATCH TONE OR PULSE, CALL WAITING, ANSWER SECOND INCOMING CALL, LAST NUMBER MEMORY, VOICEPAGE ON INCOMING CALL * AUTODIAL NUMBER

H.F. REMOTE 9 MEMORY FREQUENCIES, SCAN UP, DOWN, FAST, SLOW * ENTER OR RECALL ANY FREQ. FROM MEMORY * CHANGE MODES USB/LSB/FM/AM CONTROL 8 RELAYS (CS8 OPTION) ON/OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION * TIMER AUTO RESETS WITH DTMF TONES

SIMPLEX SYSTEM **MODEL CS64 SIMPLEX**
 MENU SETS UP ALL TIMING WINDOWS, TIME BETWEEN WINDOWS, TIMERS, ACCESS CODES, CALL SIGN * LISTENS FOR CLEAR FREQ. BEFORE TRANSMITTING

BUILD YOUR OWN DTMF RECEIVER!

TOUCHTONE DECODER KIT



* SS1 201 DTMF RECEIVER KIT
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DTMF DIGITS
 * NO ADDITIONAL FILTERING
 * OUTPUT BCD OR HEX FORMAT
 * LOW POWER DRAIN (29MA/12V)
 KIT INCLUDES 3.58 MHZ XTAL 22 PIN IC SOCKET, RESISTOR, CAPACITORS, DATA SHEET SCHEMATICS, EASY TO BUILD **MODEL TTK \$ 22.95**

4 DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODER (ON/OFF)



* WIRED AND TESTED, 5 TO 12V.
 * USER PROGRAMMABLE 50,000 COMBINATIONS ANY 16 DTMF TONES * SEND CODE ONCE TO TURN ON; AGAIN TO TURN OFF * MOMENTARY AND LATCHING OPEN COLLECTOR TRANSISTOR OUTPUTS * CUSTOM IC ASSURES HIGH RELIABILITY LED DECODE INDICATOR * INSTRUCTIONS & SCHEMATIC USE AS REPEATER ON/OFF **MODEL TSO \$59.95**



DTMF TO RS-232 300 BAUD INTERFACE

USE YOUR COMPUTER TO DECODE DTMF TOUCHTONES
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DIGITS AS FAST AS THEY CAN BE TRANSMITTED * EASILY PROGRAM YOUR COMPUTER IN BASIC TO DECODE MULTIDIGIT "STRINGS", DISPLAY DIGITS, SOUND ALARMS, OBSERVE SECRET CODES * SIMPLE TO INSTALL; HOOK 12 VDC, AUDIO & TWO WIRES TO YOUR COMPUTER -- ENTER A SIMPLE BASIC PROGRAM (PROVIDED) AND BEGIN TO DECODE * INCLUDES DATA LED, WIRED AND TESTED -- **MODEL DAP \$ 89.95**

ICOM IC-02AT USER'S AUDIO BLASTER

MODULE INSTALLS INSIDE THE RADIO IN 10 MIN. BOOST AUDIO TO NEARLY ONE WATT! * LOW POWER DRAIN (4MA STAND-BY) * COMPLETE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED * CORRECTS THE LOW AUDIO PROBLEM * 1000'S OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS! FOR IC02AT/IC04AT/IC2AT **MODEL AB1 \$19.95**



DUPLEX SYSTEM & REPEATER CONTROL

REPEATER * H.F. REMOTE * AUTOPATCH **MODEL CS64R**
 ALL ABOVE FEATURES PLUS REPEATER CONTROLLER, WITH HANG TIME, COURTESY BEEP, REPEATER ON/OFF ACCESS CODES, AUTOMATIC VOICE ID ALL TIMERS SET FROM START-UP MENU * YAESU 2700 UHF/UHF MAKES INSTANT CROSSBAND REPEATER NO DUPLEXER REQUIRED

MODEL CS64 (SIMPLEX) \$229.95
MODEL CS64R (DUPLEX) \$249.95
 INC. SOFTWARE DISK - HARDWARE - CABLES - MANUAL

OPTIONAL CMOS AUTOLOAD CARTRIDGE FOR HILLTOP USE **MODEL CS64R/CART \$ 99.95**
 USB/LSB KIT FOR FT757 **MODEL CSR64 \$29.95**

CS-8 LATCH CONTROL OPTION

URNS UP TO EIGHT DEVICES ON AND OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION WHEN IN THE H.F. REMOTE MODE * 3 DPDT 2 AMP RELAYS INCLUDED & 5 MORE OPEN COLLECTOR 100MA. OUTPUTS * PLUGS INTO JOYSTICK PORT * INC 24 PIN CONN **MODEL CS-8 \$79.95**

TWO METER REMOTE CONTROL

REMOTE-A-PAD ROW-COLUMN MAXIMUM FUNCTION CONTROL! 3-COLUMN KEYPAD CONTROL PLUS 2 FOUR DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODERS (TSD) * USE THIS BOARD TO CONTROL ANY 16 DIGIT KEYPAD REMOTELY WITH DTMF * SIMPLY HOOK 4 ROWS & 4 COLUMNS FROM YOUR KEYPAD YOU WISH TO CONTROL TO THE RAP-1 * * UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR RIG'S MICROCOMPUTER * SCAN, ENTER FREQUENCIES TURN YOUR LINKS ON & OFF CONTROL

MODEL RAP-1 \$ 149.95
 KENWOOD 2500/7950 & MORE, ADD 2MTR REMOTE TO CS64

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

583 CANDLEWOOD ST. BREA, CA. 92621 TEL 714-671-2009
MODEL CS64
 SUN 0600UT. 14.280MH N16R
 < > MODEL < > \$ TOTAL \$
 NAME TEL < >
 ADDR CALL < >
 CITY STATE ZIP
 MC/VISA * EXP

times difficult-to-find UHF varactor tuning diodes. The oscillator circuit is shown in fig. 2.

The base-emitter driving circuit for the oscillator is also shown in fig. 2. The dual-gate MOSFET

is a relatively quiet, inexpensive device. It represents the loop amplifier shown in fig. 4 (see part 1, page 37). TP1 is included to monitor the loop amplifier output voltage for tuneup.

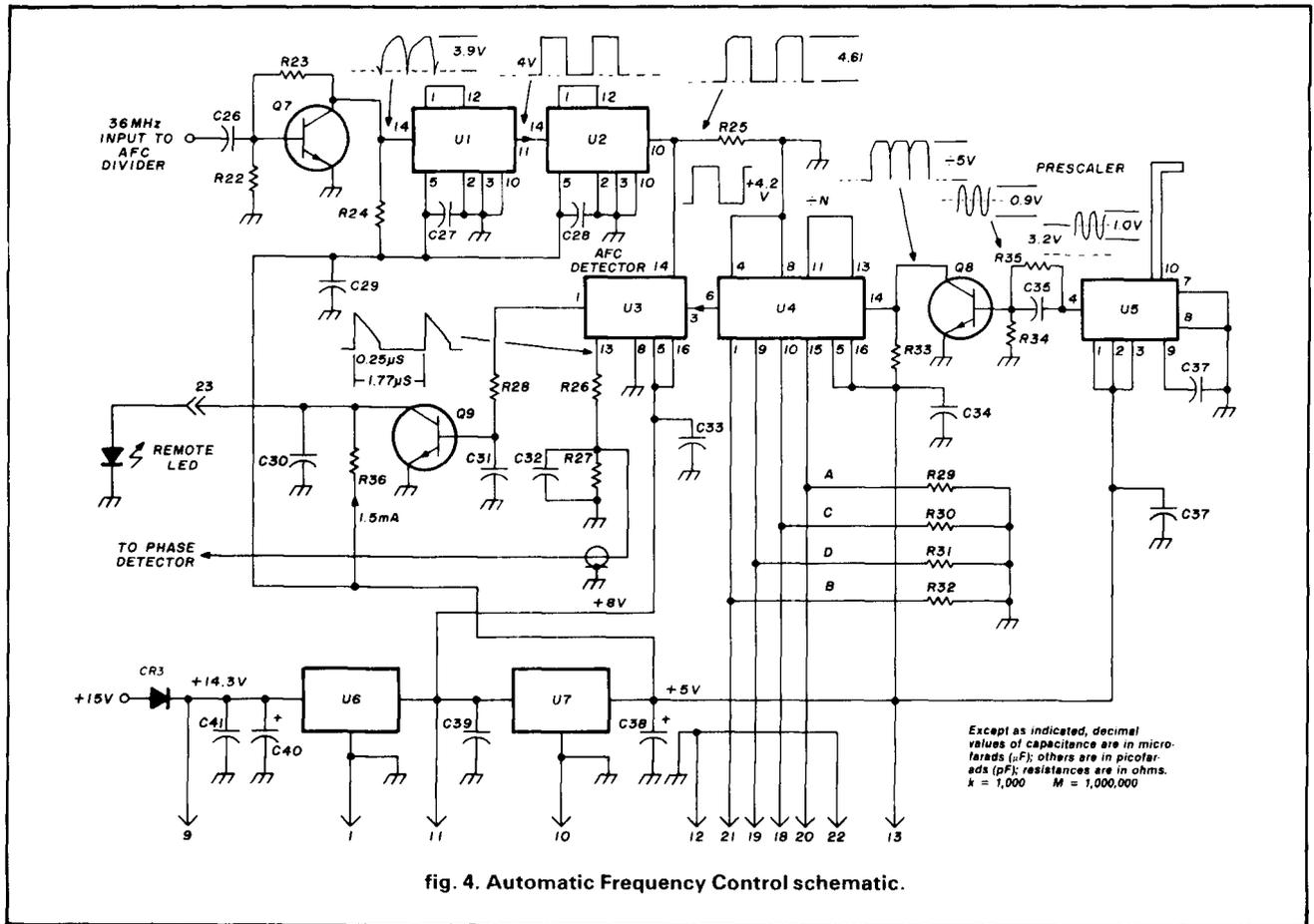


fig. 4. Automatic Frequency Control schematic.

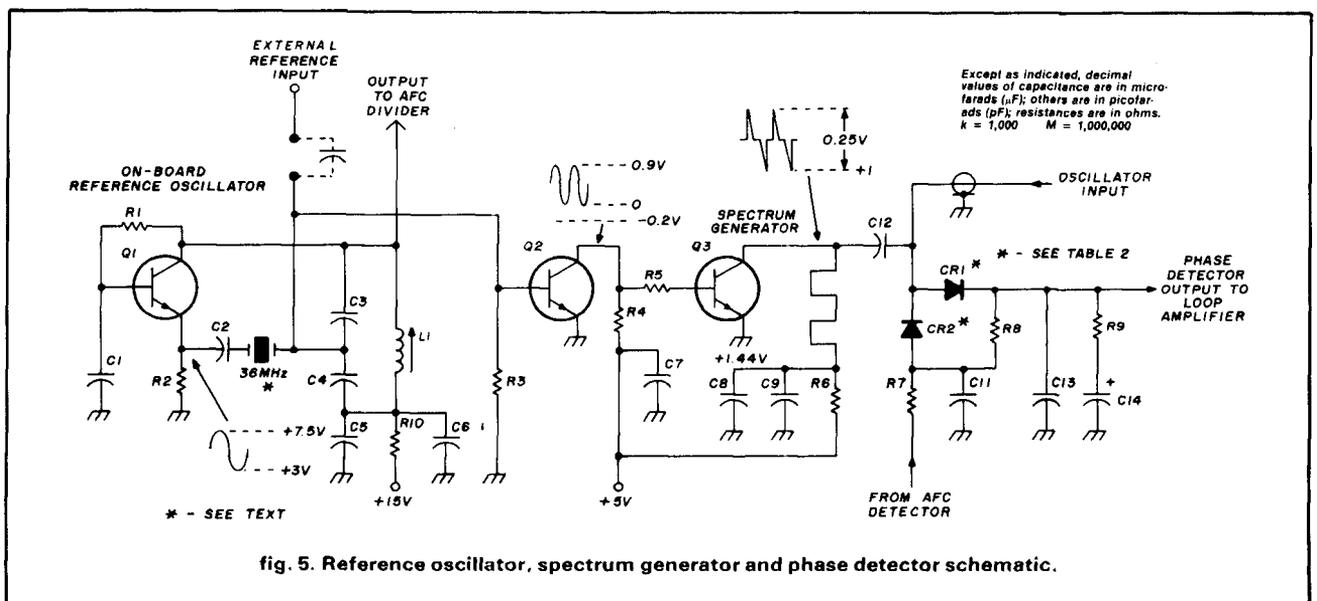


fig. 5. Reference oscillator, spectrum generator and phase detector schematic.

Parts list

C1	51 pF disc	Q3	AT-41435-5
C2	4.7 pF disc	Q4	MRF-901
C3	51 pF disc	Q5	AT-41435-5
C4	100 pF disc	Q6	40673
C5	0.001 disc	Q7	2N2369A
C6	22 μ F/35-volt	Q8	2N2369A
C7	15 μ F/35-volt Tantalum	Q9	2N2222
C8	10 μ F/16-volt	R1	33 kilohms
C9	1000 pF chip	R2	820 ohms
C10	10 μ F/16 volts	R3	22 kilohms
C11	1000 pF chip	R4	6.8 kilohms
C12	22 pF chip	R5	51 ohms chip
C13	47 pF chip	R6	680 ohms chip
C14	1.0 μ F/35-volt Tantalum	R7	150 kilohms, 1/8 watt or chip
C15	4.7 pF chip	R8	47 kilohms, 1/8 watt
C16	Erie No. 560-013, 0.5-5 pF chip	R9	2.2 kilohms chip
C17	47 pF chip	R10	100 ohms
C18	470 pF chip	R11	150 ohms chip
C19	47 pF chip	R12	4.7 kilohms chip
C20	470 pF chip	R13	22 ohms 1/8 watt
C21	1000 pF chip	R14	910 ohms 1/8 watt
C22	1.0 μ F/35-volt Tantalum (inside oscillator compartment)	R15	6 kilohms, 1/8 watt (adjust value for IC20 mA if necessary)
C23	2.2 μ F Tantalum	R16	33 ohms
C24	1000 pF chip	R17	2.2 kilohms
C25	1 μ F/50 volts	R18	100 ohms chip
C26	5 pF disc	R19	1.5 kilohms, 1/8 watt (inside amplifier compartment) chip
C27	0.1 μ F 10-volt disc	R20	4.7 kilohms chip
C28	0.1 μ F 10-volt disc	R21	100 ohms
C29	0.1 μ F 10-volt disc	R22	15 kilohms
C30	0.01 μ F disc	R23	8.2 kilohms
C31	0.001 μ F disc	R24	330 ohms
C32	0.1 μ F mylar	R25	1 kilohms
C33	0.1 μ F 10-volt disc	R26	10 kilohms
C34	0.1 μ F 10-volt disc	R27	10 kilohms
C35	0.001 μ F disc	R28	4.7 kilohms
C36	47 pF chip	R29	1.2 kilohms
C37	1.0 μ F/35-volt Tantalum	R30	1.2 kilohms
C38	100 μ F/16 volts	R31	1.2 kilohms
C39	0.1 μ F 12-volt disc	R33	330 ohms
C40	22 μ F/25 volts	R34	150 kilohms
C41	0.1 μ F 50-volt disc	R35	39 kilohms
CR1	See table 2	R36	330 ohms
CR2	See table 2	R37	51 ohms (in oscillator compartment) chip
CR3	1N4002	R38	51 ohms (in oscillator compartment) chip
L1	crystal oscillator coil	U1	74LS93
L2	oscillator inductance	U2	74LS93
L3	deleted	U3	CD4046
L4	5 turns No. 26 tinned busbar, 1/16-inch diameter, 1/4-inch long	U4	74LS191
PCB	printed circuit board shield box and cover	U5	CA3179
Q1	2N2369A	U6	7808
Q2	2N2369A	U7	7805

Frequency adjustment. The VCO uses an MRF-901 transistor. Except for minor details, the circuit is similar to the one used in a previous article.² A buffer amplifier provides isolation between the oscillator and the outside world, thus making the job of the PLL easier. It also provides more output power. The buffer employs an Avantek AT-41435-5 bipolar transistor.** An Erie 560-013 piston trimmer, used to adjust frequency, is located at the far end of the line where a tuning varactor might otherwise be located. Although ceramic trimmers also work well, some of them tend to seize after extensive use; the Erie trimmer is more expensive, but can take more abuse. This is an adjustment that needs to be made only once. Thereafter, small changes in oscillator circuit parameters will be compensated for by the AFC circuit.

Coil and coupling probe. To allow the VCO to be used for other purposes, the oscillator "coil" is sus-

pended above the PC board ground plane rather than being printed. This also provides higher Q , which is needed to maintain low phase noise. The inductance for 1152 MHz is formed out of 0.025-inch thick by 0.2-inch wide brass strip bent into a U-shape as shown in **fig. 3**. It's mounted by soldering one end to the piston trimmer and the other to the MRF901 collector lead. The collector lead is bent up at right angles to meet the coil.

Coupling to the buffer is accomplished by means of an L-shaped probe located near the transistor end of the oscillator inductance. A 50-ohm chip resistor terminates the buffer input circuit to avoid instability. The coupling probe is an L-shaped bracket made from the same kind of material as the inductance and soldered to the end of the buffer input PC trace. Space the probe about 1/8 inch away from the oscillator induc-

** Available from Peak Technology, Inc., Arlington Park, Illinois

tance. An identical probe drives the prescaler, with very light coupling.

The oscillator's emitter is left unbypassed. This imposes some negative feedback, which in turn tends to suppress low-frequency flicker noise in a manner discussed in reference 9 (see part 1, page 38).

Frequency division. Referring to fig. 4, note that a

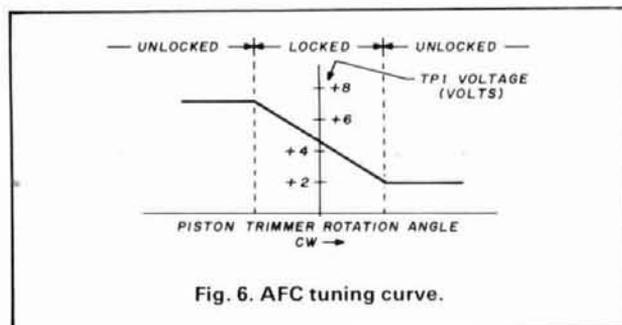


Fig. 6. AFC tuning curve.

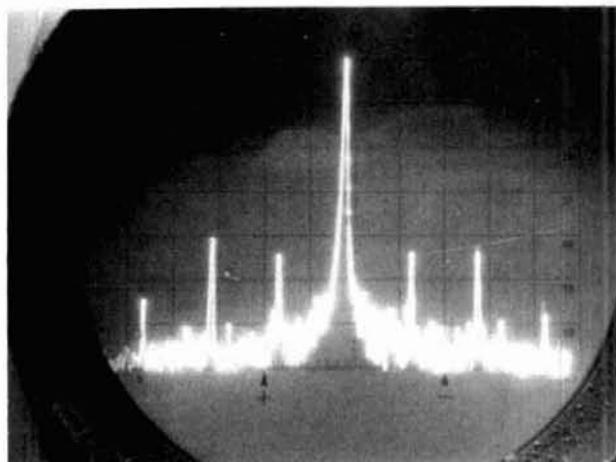


fig. 7. Oscillogram of VCO spectrum with the 4046 as phase detector. Horizontal = 30 kHz/cm; vertical = 10 dB/cm.

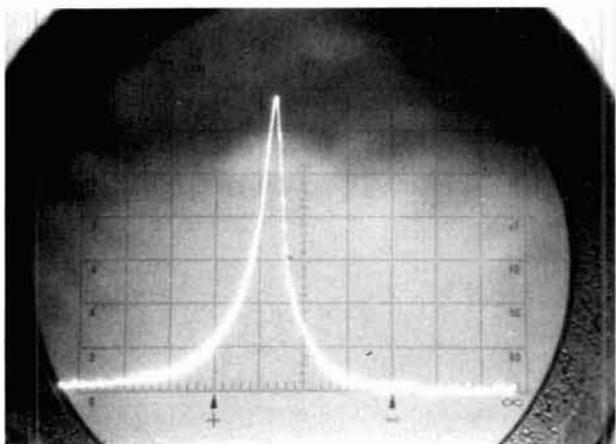


fig. 8. PLL spectrum. Vertical = 10dB/cm; horizontal = 30kHz/cm; BW = 1kHz.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

NEW 70 CM ATV TRANSCEIVER

ALL YOU NEED IN ONE BOX



\$299 delivered
TC70-1

- **FULL COLOR, SOUND, & LIVE ACTION** just like broadcast TV. Get on this exciting amateur video mode at our affordable ready to go price.
- **WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM?** The TC70-1s downconverter outputs to any TV on ch 3 for receiving. Connect a good 70 cm antenna and low loss coax. Plug in any composite video source you want to transmit: Camera, VCR, computer, etc. Plug in any low Z dynamic mic or use color camera mic for Standard 4.5 mHz TV sound. Connect to 13.8 vdc for base, mobile, or portable. See chapt. 20 1985 ARRL Handbook. That's it!
- **WHAT CAN YOU DO WITH THE TC70-1 ATV TRANCEIVER?** Show the shack, projects, computer program listings, home video tapes, repeat Space Shuttle audio and video if you have a TVRO, repeat SSTV or RTTY, Weather Radar, do public service events such as parades, marathons, races, CAP searches and rescues... the list goes on. DX depends on antennas and terrain, typically 1 to 40 miles. We have video compensated RF linear amps for 20 (\$119) or 50 (\$189) watts pep for greater DX.
- **FEATURES:** Small 7x7x2.5". Push to Look (PTL) T/R switching. GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band. Two switch selected video & audio inputs... RCA phone jacks and 10 pin color camera jack. Xmit video monitor output. Over 1 watt pep RF output on one or two (add \$15) selected crystal controlled frequencies: 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG for more info or who is in your area. We stock antennas, modules, and everything you need on ATV.

TERMS: Visa, MC, or cash only UPS CODs by phone or mail. Checks must clear bank before shipment. Price includes UPS surface shipping in cont. USA, others add 3%. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed Tech class or higher amateurs, verifiable in 1985 call book or copy of new license.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

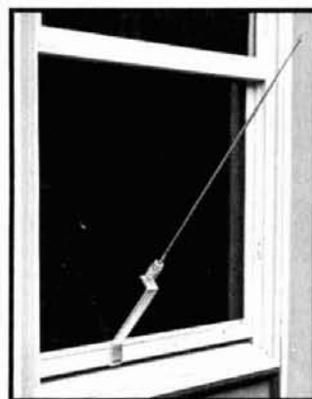
P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W60RG Maryann WB6YSS



2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006

146

PORTABLE ANTENNA



MODEL AP-10

Designed for
APARTMENTS
MOTELS
VACATIONS

PRICE
\$51⁹⁵

Add \$3.00
Shipping and Handling

Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts.

VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned
Write for more details and other B&W products

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call.

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



pair of 74LS93s connected in cascade divide the crystal frequency by 64, to 562.5 kHz. The prescaler, U3, together with the divide-by-N stage, U4, provides division by 2048, which is also 562.5 kHz when the VCO is phase-locked to 1152 MHz. These two signals represent the scaled-down reference and VCO that drive AFC detector U3.

The circuit of U4 is somewhat unusual because the RC output resets the counter to a preprogrammed value. This creates a modulo-N circuit that will divide by any integer from 1 to 16; the most useful numbers are 7, 8, and 9. For 1152 MHz, $N = 8$.

The AFC output from U3 is fed over a shielded wire to the DC return of the phase detector as shown in **fig. 5**. This wire is located on the component side of the board and its shield is soldered to the ground plane.

Phase detector inputs. Q3 is a UHF bipolar transistor used as the spectrum generator. Like the RF buffer, it's an Avantek type 41435-5. A "picket-fence" of harmonically-related signals, spaced 36 MHz apart across

the band from 36 to 1400 MHz or more, drives the phase detector. One of these harmonics represents the desired phase-detector signal which, for an 1152-MHz VCO, is the crystal oscillator's 32nd harmonic.

The phase detector also requires a sample of RF from the oscillator. While initially the VCO frequency may be incorrect, the AFC circuit will steer it to 1152 MHz to effect phase lock. Coupling from the oscillator is achieved over a short (1-1/2 inch) piece of miniature coaxial cable such as RG-174 or equivalent. The braid is stripped back on each end and soldered to the ground plane at the points of entry. One center conductor end is soldered to the input of the phase detector; the other end acts like a probe, extending about 1/2 inch into the oscillator compartment. The insulation is left on the probe end.

noise and spurious sidebands

The original crystal oscillator multiplier built in 1969 included a cavity resonator at the step-recovery diode (SRD) output. The Q of this cavity is relatively low

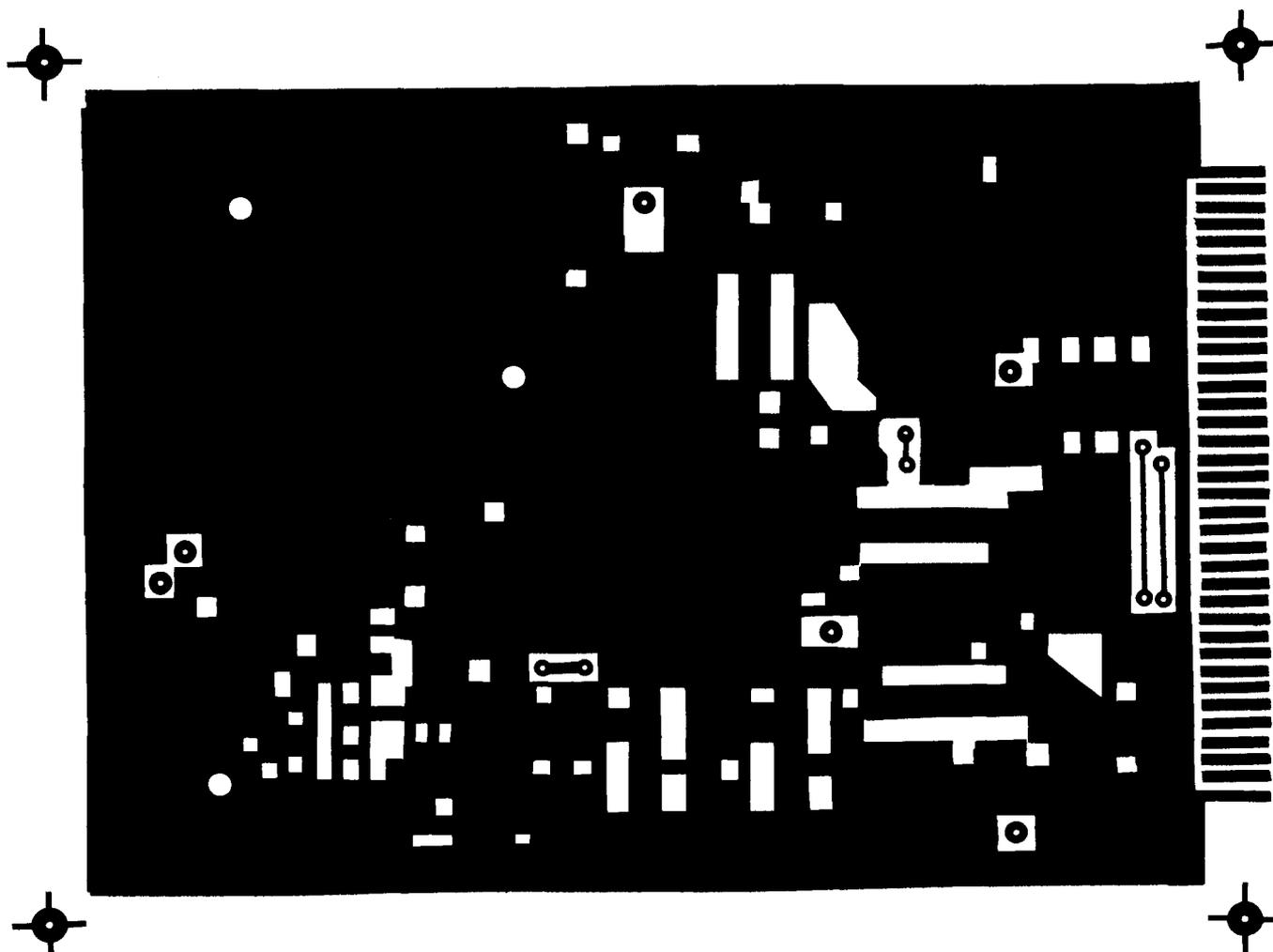


fig. 9(A). Completed UHF PLL double-sided printed circuit board artwork Groundplane side.

because it was tightly coupled in an effort to get maximum power out. Filtering of unwanted sidebands is therefore limited. The strongest set of sidebands appears 384 MHz away from the carrier on each side (384 MHz is the SRD driving frequency). These sidebands are 28 dB below the carrier; all others are over 30 dB below. This represents reasonable performance for narrowband purposes when the first IF is less than 384 MHz, but the spurious sidebands may produce "birdies" at the output of the second mixer in a wide-open (block down-conversion) system.

The UHF PLL described in this article has filtering qualities resulting from the loop filter instead of a cavity. The only significant coherent spurious signals are located 562.5 kHz from the carrier on each side and are over 60 dB below the carrier. No phase noise was detectable on the HP-8551 spectrum analyzer. The calculated level is -145 dBc/Hz at 1 kHz and beyond.

preliminary adjustments

Before applying power, check the component side of the board for insulated holes that don't have components in them. Ignore unfilled plated-through ground holes. All the other holes, with the exception of four pairs of component-side jumpers, should be filled. Then proceed as follows:

- Connect a 100-ohm, 2-watt resistor in series with the 15-volt power supply to limit the current in case of a short; otherwise the current should be about 90 mA.
- Remove the 100-ohm resistor and monitor the current to the board. Depending on the status of tune-up, the current should be between 190 and 230 mA.
- Using a CRO, monitor the waveform on pin 14 of UI. (It's best to use a 50-MHz oscilloscope for this measurement.) Tune the crystal oscillator coil for maximum peak-to-peak voltage. The positive peak should

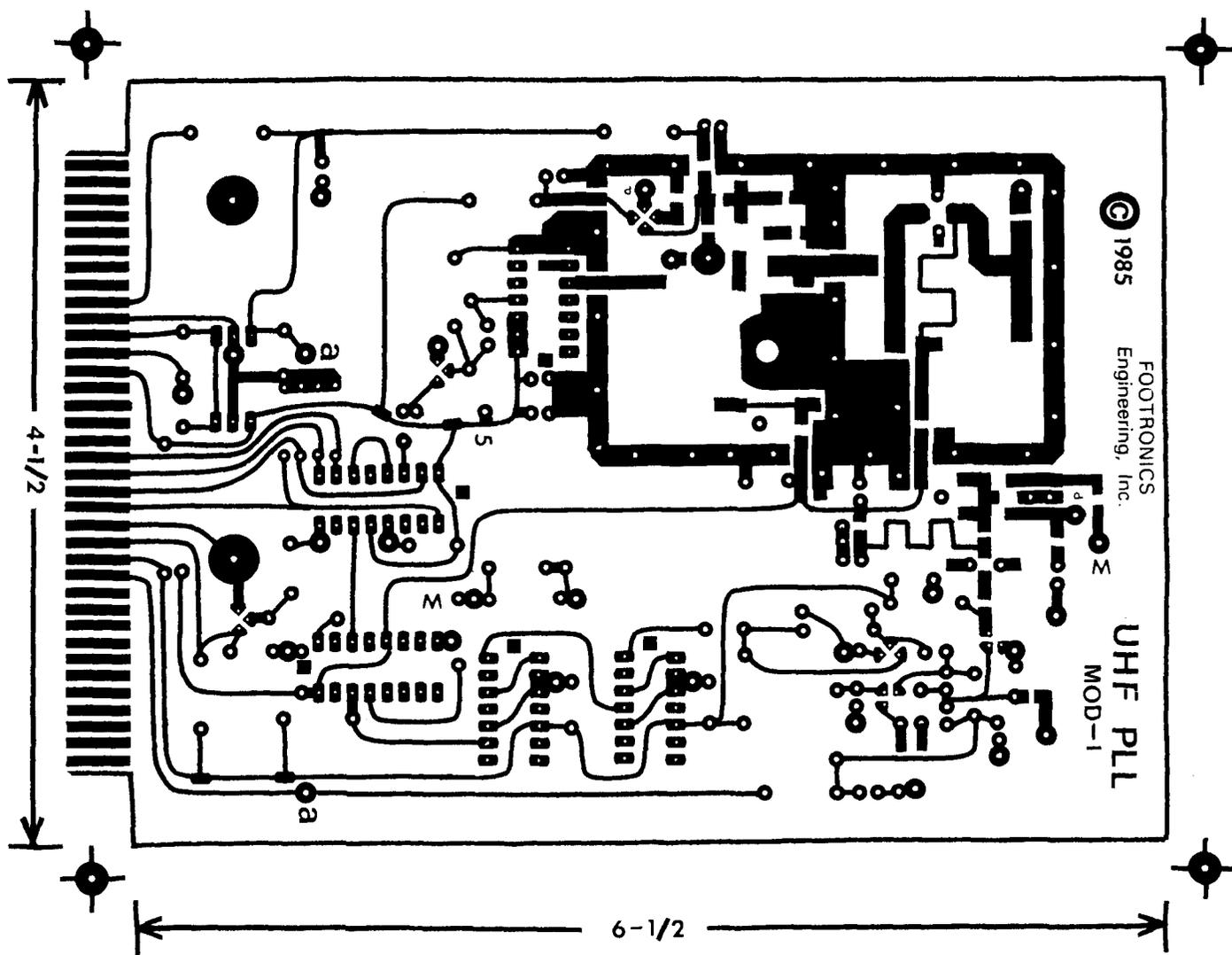


fig. 9(B). Completed UHF PLL double-sided printed board artwork Trace side.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
Barry Electronics Corp.
 WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
 212-925-7000
 Los Precios Mas Bajos en
 Nueva York...

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
 Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
 Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

MAY We Help You With the Best in Commercial and Amateur Radios? Jan KB2RV, Toni, Kitty WA2BAP, Mark K2CON



KENWOOD
 TS440S/AT, R-1000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT
 TM 201B, TR26/3600A, TM2570A/50A/30A
 TR-751A Kenwood Service/Repair
 TH21/31/41AT, TM-211A/
 411A & TS-711A/811A
 TM-3530A
 COMPUTER EXTINGUISHERS
 EXL-5000E RTTY/AMTOR TERMINAL

Antennas
 a.s. Cushcraft
 Hy-Gain
 HLM
 MHT
 Mini Products
 Money
 FT-12/703R
 FT-2709R/H
 FT-1903/1123



YAESU
 FT-767GX, FT-980, FT-757GXII, FRG-8800
 FT-726, FRG-9600, FT-2707/70RH, FT-2700RH
ICOM
 IC2AT/12AT
 IC202AT
 IC-04AT
 IC-A2U16
 Land Mobile Hi/T
 Midland/Standard
 Wilson, Maxon
 Yaesu FIC 2203, FT 4703
 Icom IC M12 (Mainline) M700
 Tempo M-1



ICOM
 IC-R71A, 751A, 745, 28A/H, 37A, 48A, R-7000,
 1271A, 271A/H, 3200A, 471A/H, 735



SMART PATCH
 It's Simple! Autopatch 510 SA With Patch 11 M
 11 and 11 even. To Work Telephone Great For
 Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple
 To Use \$19.95



PRIVATE PATCH III in stock
 Budwick ANT. Products
 FLUKE 77 Multimeter

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa
 Tokyo Hy-Power
 Amplifiers &
 5/8" HT Gain
 Antennas IN STOCK



Soldering Station
 48 Watts, \$68
 JBC soldering line in stock
 MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,
 SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
 UTU, Interface II, UTU-XT,
 KPC2400, Packet Comm. II
EIMAC
 3-500Z
 572B, 6J56C
 12BY7A &
 4-400A
BIRD
 Wattmeters &
 Elements
 In Stock

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER
 Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
 ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
 ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)



ALPHA AMPLIFIERS
 Complete Butternut Antenna
 Inventory In Stock!

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, AUDIO FILTERS, IN STOCK
MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Saxton Wire & Cable

SANTEC
 ST-222/UP
 ST-20T
 ST-442/UP
 HT-7



SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios
HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK



New TEN-TEC
 2591HT, Corsair II, Argosy II, New York City, NY 10012

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
 BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
 MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
 FOR TOP PRICES
 Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
 Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
 AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
 SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
 IRTILEX "Spring St. Station"
 Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station"
 IND. "F" Train "Bowling St."
 Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
 Path—9th St. 8th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment
 Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,
 Midland, Standard, Wil-
 son, Yaesu. We serve
 municipalities, busi-
 nesses, Civil Defense,
 etc. Portables, mobiles,
 bases, repeaters.

Experienced
 HELP WANTED
 Young or Old

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Denton, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encom, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionix TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibrotex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
 HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
 Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

AEA announces \$1000 award for Amateur Radio outreach

A new award designed to recognize Amateurs who have effectively promoted Amateur Radio to those outside the hobby will be presented by AEA at the ARRL National Convention in San Diego on September 6, 1986.

The award will be based on dedication to Amateur Radio, influence on others outside Amateur Radio, and initiation of special projects or programs designed to promote Amateur Radio. A panel of judges selected by AEA will choose the winner and others selected for honorable mention.

The winner will receive \$1000 in cash, round-trip air fare to San Diego, hotel accommodations, and meals.

Any licensed Amateur can nominate any other licensed Amateur for consideration. All nominations must be made on the AEA Amateur Ambassador Award nomination form, available from AEA, PO Box C-2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036 (a SASE should be enclosed). Nominations will be accepted until August 15, 1986.

The goal of this award is to encourage all active Amateur Radio Operators to promote and share Amateur Radio with others.

ham radio

MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio Magazine
 Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.
 Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address: Call _____ Zip _____
 State _____
 City _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
AFFIX LABEL HERE

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
 Poultney, VT 05764
 802-287-4055

BALUNS
 Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance - Select one) \$ 9.50
 Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance) 13.50
 Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance) 16.00
 Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 - select one) 15.00
 Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 - select one) 17.50

Please send large SASE for info.

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 5 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearance is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRE-TUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED - EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCEIVERS! Use - RGPU feeding - any length! 2000 Watt PEP, input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA Assemblies in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No.-AVT80-10 - 5 Band - 25'6" - \$199.95
 No.-AVT40-10 - 4 Band - 19'9" - \$139.95
 No.-AVT20-10 - 3 Band - 14'6" - \$109.95
 No.-AVT80-10-3 - 6 Band - 24'8" - \$229.95
 No.-AVT40-10-3 - 5 Band - 17'9" - \$159.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is \$10.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs for order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days - All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial. Free Inf.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
 Dept. AH Kearney Ne. 68847

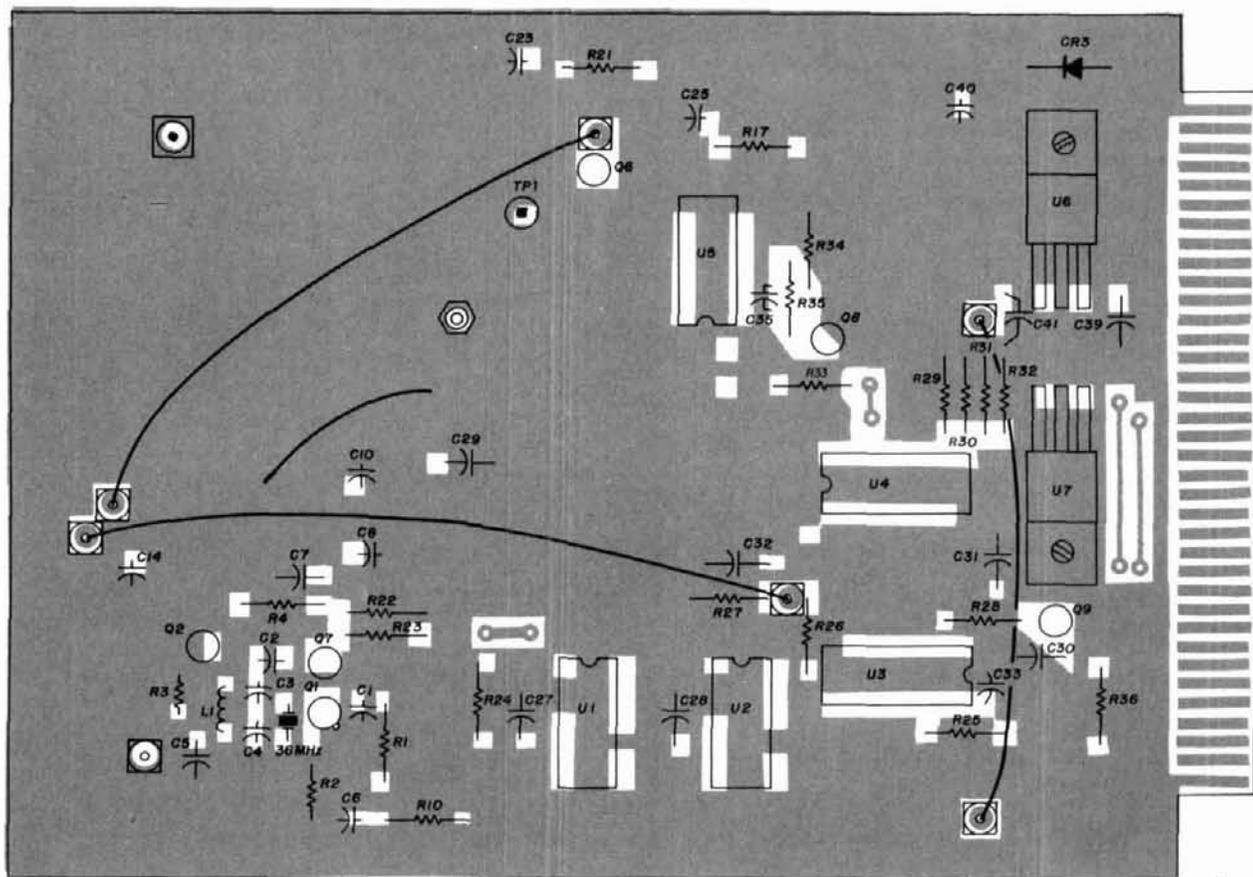


fig. 10(A). Component layout superimposed on groundplane artwork.

reach 4 volts, but as little as 2 volts are needed to drive U1.

- Connect a DVM or 50,000 ohm/volt meter to TP1. Tune the piston trimmer and note the meter response, which should be similar to the discriminator curve shown in **fig. 6**. The oscillator will be phase-locked if the voltage at TP1 falls on the sloping part of the curve. If the oscillator isn't operating, TP1 will be less than 2.0 volts, and possibly almost zero. If the voltage on TP1 is greater than about 7 VDC, the AFC (U3) is inoperative.

- Pins 3 and 14 of U3 should show square waves at the same frequency; the leading edges should be approximately in phase if the oscillator is phase-locked. You can check this with a dual-trace scope with a common time base. The square waves should have periods of 1.777 μ sec.

- Adjust the piston trimmer until the square waves are exactly in phase. The voltage on TP1 now corresponds to the optimum operating point where phase noise should be at its lowest. On the prototype PC board, the optimum value was 4.0 volts DC.

an interesting experiment

To illustrate the increase in phase noise caused by large values of N, you can perform this experiment if

you have access to a spectrum analyzer. Carefully solder a short piece of wire across the phase detector from the loop, leaving the CD4046 to perform both AFC and phase detection. Lockup will occur as before, and voltage levels at TP1 will be unchanged. However, the level of phase noise as seen on the spectrum analyzer will have increased by about 60 dB in and around the carrier and out to several MHz. Except for the fact that the carrier is stable, the spectrum appears only slightly cleaner than when the oscillator is free-running. This agrees fairly well with the phase-locked N2048 curve of **fig. 3** of part 1. **Figure 7** is an oscillogram of the VCO spectrum under these conditions, while **fig. 8** shows the phase-locked spectrum.

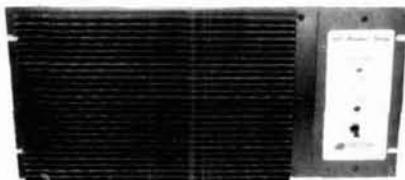
I've chosen to call the PLL described here a "low noise" system. The title, of course, is relative, so further explanation is needed.

The experts all agree that measuring phase noise accurately is difficult at best and strewn with potential pitfalls depending on the technique used. Basically, phase noise level is defined as:

$$\frac{E_{sb}}{E_c} = 20 \log \left[\frac{\Delta f_{rms}}{\sqrt{2} f_m} \right] \text{ dB} \quad (1)$$



FALCON
COMMUNICATIONS



Falcon Communications, Well Known for MOSFET Repeater Power Amplifiers, Also Makes A Hard Working Line of Bipolar Power Amplifiers For Mobile Use. Our 2 Meter Mobile Amplifiers include:

Model 5121	2 Watts in = 150 out 1 Watt in = 90 ou.	List \$285
Model 5122	10 Watts in = 150 out 2 Watts in = 50 out	List \$275
Model 5123	30 Watts in = 150 out 10 Watts in = 90 out	List \$235
Model 6126	10 Watts in = 75 out 2 Watts in = 30 out	List \$170
Model 4109	plug in receive pre-amp 12 db gain 2 db noise figure	List \$36

A FEW FEATURES:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1) Made in the USA | 4) Automatic COR or remote keying |
| 2) All mode (FM, SSB, CW) | 5) Built in thermal protection |
| 3) Optional plug-in receive preamp | 6) Full 1 Year warranty |

For Information On Our Complete Line See Your Local Dealer Or Call Factory Direct

P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622

Save Time-Money with HAZER

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays.
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel - inexpensive.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohm 25 G Tower.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft. load \$297.00 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq ft. load 213.00 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel. 16 sq ft. load 278.00 ppd.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above 42.50 ppd.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa or MasterCard.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower. Send for free details.

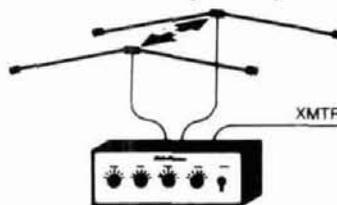


GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253 Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734



✓ 148

40m Phased Array
—the Easy Way!



OPTI-PHASOR™ by BaileyTech

- Change direction instantly
- High F/B, adjustable phasing
- Low SWR over entire 40m band
- Just 2 dipoles gives 4 db gain

\$119.95 Also available with matched dipoles and feed lines.

Check, MO, VISA, M/C
Call or Write for Complete Catalog.
TET Antennas; Larsen, Hy-Gain, Alpha Delta, etc.

SULTRONICS

1587 U.S. 68 N Xenia, OH 45385
(513) 376-2700

✓ 149

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS
FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV
SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET,
RTTY, EME, LASERS, TVRO,
or COMPUTERS, you need

"THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL™"

NOW IN OUR 18TH YEAR OF SERVICE!

Published 10 Times
Per Year
By WB0QCD

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-628-2828 ext. 541

...and place your subscription order today! Our membership Services HOTLINE is good for all 50 U.S. States including Hawaii & Alaska and ALL of CANADA! U.S. subscriptions \$20 per year. Foreign slightly higher. A Master Article Index Special Issue is available for \$3.00 postpaid.



THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL
P.O. BOX H,
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255



Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax

Sub Problem?
Contact Sue. She'll
fix it for you!
(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio
Greenville, N. H. 03048

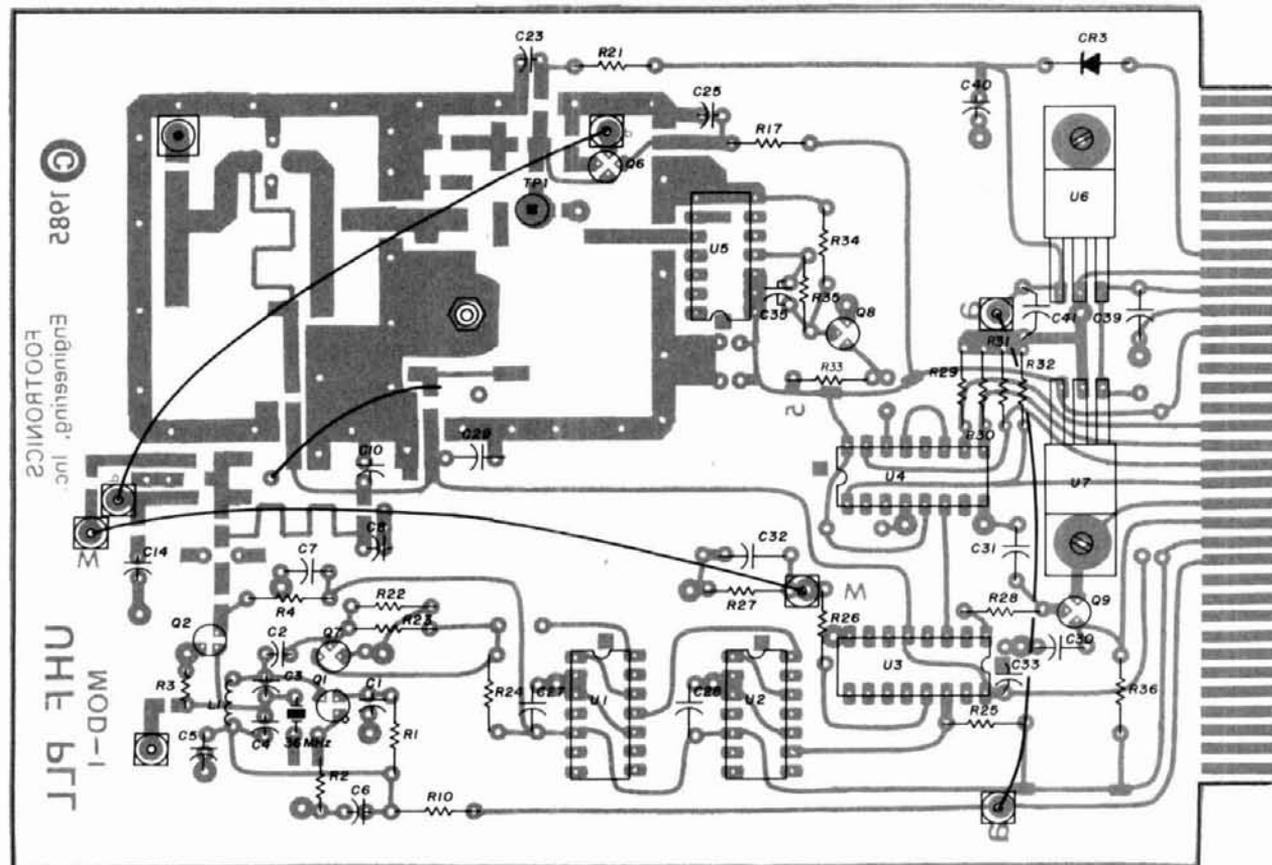


fig. 10(B). Component layout superimposed on trace side artwork.

where E_{sb} and E_c are respectively sideband and carrier voltages. Here, Δf_{rms} is the RMS value of peak frequency deviation at a distance f_m from the carrier. But how does one measure Δf ? In high-purity sources, $20 \log (\Delta f/f_m)$ is an extremely small number, typically more than 60 dB below the carrier. At an offset of 10 kHz, phase deviation of a phase-locked source may well be much less than ± 0.001 degree.

In the absence of sophisticated test equipment, which is well beyond the reach of most Amateurs, what can an inexpensive analyzer such as the HP-8551 show us? One sees the RMS sum of all the power passing through the 1-kHz bandwidth. This can be extrapolated to a 1-Hz band by use of so-called stochastic or random theory:

$$\frac{W_{3000}}{W_1} \pm 10 \log \frac{B_{1000}}{B_1} \pm 30 \text{ dB}$$

In other words, the ultimate sensitivity of the 8551 is $-(70 + 30)$ or -100 dBc/Hz. Based on this estimate, it should be easy to see the noise of free-running UHF oscillators. Judging from the spectrum response shown in fig. 8, the phase noise of the UHF VCO described here is less than -100 dBc/Hz close-in — considerably better than the calculated level of -85

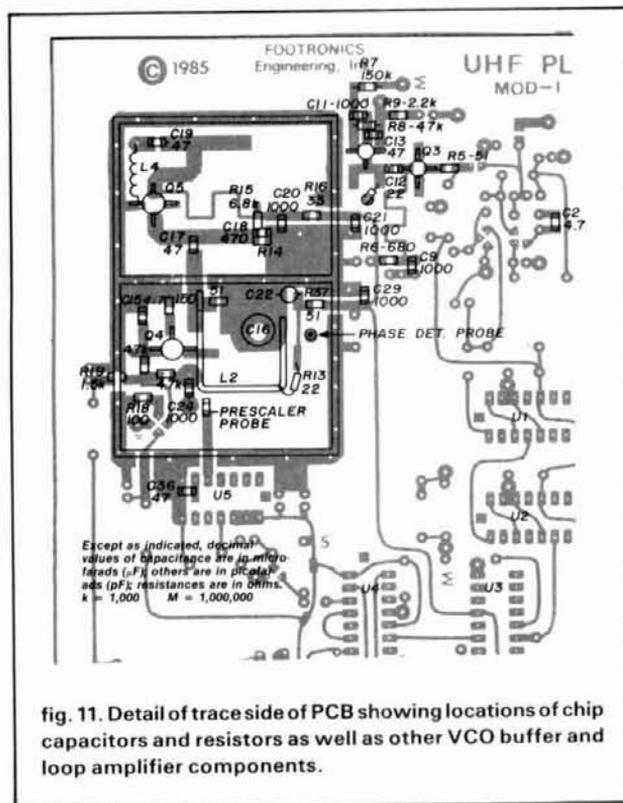


fig. 11. Detail of trace side of PCB showing locations of chip capacitors and resistors as well as other VCO buffer and loop amplifier components.

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited. Shipping: \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	259.95
MMk 1296-144G	179.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	59.95
MMc 144-28(HP)	69.95
MMc 144-28	54.95

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

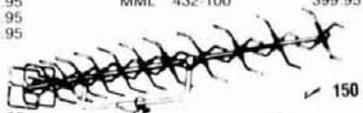
MMt 1296-144G	349.95
MMx 1268-144	269.95
MMt 432-28(S)	269.95
MMt 144-28(R)	329.95
MMt 144-28	189.95
MMt 435-28(S)	279.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M		70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	134.95	MML 432-30-L	189.95
MML 144-50-S	119.95	MML 432-50	229.95
MML 144-100-S	214.95	MML 432-100	399.95
MML 144-100-LS	224.95		
MML 144-200-S	399.95		

ANTENNAS

2M			
10XY-2M	\$69.95		
70cm		LOOP YAGI	
70/MBM28	\$44.95	1268-LY	\$49.95
70/MBM48	64.95	1296-LY	49.95
70/MBM88	94.95	1691-LY	59.95
DY20-900 MHz	74.95	order loop yagi connector extra	



Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

BASEBALL CAP

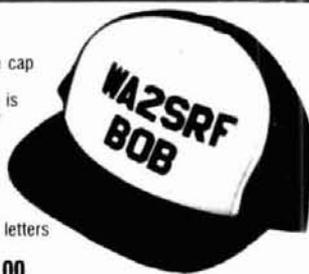
How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion.

Hats come in the following colors:
GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.

Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81

\$6.00



I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge

\$2.50

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

Please Enclose \$2.00
to cover shipping and handling

dBc/Hz. At offsets beyond 10 kHz, the noise is below the resolving power of the spectrum analyzer.

conclusion

In this article, I've described a phase-locked UHF VCO for Amateurs and experimenters who need a very clean signal source. The performance of this VCO has been compared with an earlier type of signal source using a crystal oscillator multiplier scheme. Both models are shown to have excellent phase-noise characteristics, based on measurements made on a spectrum analyzer. The UHF VCO's level of coherent sidebands is over 60 dB below the carrier, a considerable improvement over the 1969 model. This characteristic is particularly important when the VCO is used to drive a multiplier for microwave applications. The VCO and associated circuits are mounted on a standard plug-in PC card. This assembly is typically dedicated to provide approximately +10 dBm of clean local oscillator power for UHF up- or down-converters. The VCO is also well suited for block down-conversion use.

The plated-through nature of the PC board is essential to good UHF performance. The complete VHF/PLL, double-sided printed circuit board artwork is illustrated in **fig. 9A** (ground plane side) and **fig. 9B** (trace side). The ground plane-mounted component layout includes two views in **fig. 10** — with the ground plane side **fig. 10A** and the trace side of the PC board **fig. 10B** provided in the background. Finally, a section of the trace side of the PCB shows the chip capacitors' and resistors' component layout superimposed on it in **fig. 11**. If you need help in obtaining this board or other components such as shield boxes, coils, diodes, transistors, and the like, send a business-sized SASE to me at the address shown at the beginning of the article.

references

- George D. Clock, et. al., "Varactorless VCOs: Transistors Go it Alone," *Microwaves and RF*, June, 1984, page 137.
- Norman Foot, WA9HUV, "Simplifying the Multipurpose UHF Oscillator," *ham radio*, September, 1981, page 26.

bibliography

- Anderson, Henry W., "Low Power VHF/UHF Synthesizer Design," *RF Design*, May/June, 1983, page 42.
- Drentea, Cornell, WB3JZO, "High Stability Local Oscillators for Microwave Receivers and Other Applications," *ham radio*, November, 1985, page 29.
- Feinberg, Phil, "Multiple Synthesis Techniques Optimize Instruments' Performance," *RF Design*, May/June, 1984, page 21.
- Gardner, Floyd M., *Phase-Lock Techniques*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, New York, 1967.
- Goodall, Dick, "Synthesized Signal Generator Breaks Cost Performance Barrier," *Microwaves and RF*, October, 1984, page 153.
- Payne, John B., "Measure and Interpret Short-Term Stability," *Microwaves and RF*, July, 1976, page 34.
- Przedpelski, Andrzej B., "PLL Primer," *RF Design*, Parts I, II, and III, March/April, May/June and July/August, 1983.
- Victor, Alan, WA4MGX, "Wideband VCO Design," *ham radio*, July, 1984, page 49.

ham radio

SAVE \$7.05 with HOME DELIVERY (one year newstand cost \$30.00)



- 1 year 12 issues \$22.95
- 2 years 24 issues \$38.95
- 3 years 36 issues \$49.95
(U.S. ONLY)
- Payment Enclosed
- Bill me later
- Check here if this is a renewal
(Attach Label)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

FOREIGN RATES: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$37 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$31 for one year by surface mail.

SUBSCRIBE TO **ham**
TODAY **radio**

CALL NOW AND PLACE YOUR ORDER ON OUR
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1 (800) 341-1522

8 AM - 9 PM EDT Orders Only

Have your credit card ready.

INTERNET

For other information call **Ham Radio direct**
(603) 878-1441 8 A.M. - 4:30 PM

Please
enter my
subscription



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee



**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048-9988



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
Computer Interface!

Complete Control...

IF-232C Level translator

IF-10A Computer interface for TS-711A/TS-811A

IF-10B Computer interface for TS-940S

IC-10 IC kit for TS-440S computer control

Attention "computing" hams! The Kenwood IF-Series computer interface units will enable you to connect your TS-711A, TS-811A, TS-940S, or TS-440S transceivers to your home computer. RS-232C standard is used, so the interface units are compatible with any computer!

The IF-10A and IF-10B computer interface boards and IC-10 IC kit are designed to be installed inside the transceivers. Control is performed via the computer RS-232C port and



Short Wave Listener's map and directory—simply select the QTH you'd like to listen to, and the pre-programmed frequency is "dialed up."

Display frequency, band, and mode data. Control your rig via keyboard!



through the IF-232C level translator. The level translator performs two functions: (1) converts voltage levels from the RS-232C port to the TTL levels in the transceiver, (2) and acts as a noise suppressor. A complete interface "kit" would include the appropriate computer interface units (IF-10A, IF-10B, or IC-10) and the IF-232C level translator.

The applications of automated station control are almost endless! Just imagine...work DX from your hand-held...operate OSCAR "automatically"...remote operation of your station...or put together the "ultimate" contest station....

CRT display shown is a sample program, not available from Trio-Kenwood Communications.

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

• Interchangeable commands

This means that one program may be used with several rigs, to minimize program changes.

• Simultaneous operation of the computer and transceiver is possible

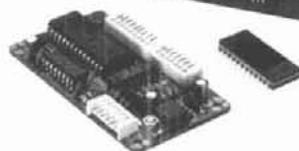
• Powerful, easy-to-understand instruction set

• Wide variety of commands

Memory input and recall, frequency selection, frequency step, sub-tone frequency, offset, antenna tuner, DCS, scan, and many, many more functions are accessible with the Kenwood computer interface unit!

• AC-10 AC power adapter (optional)

More IF-232C and computer interface information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

25th
Anniversary

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station KWAV — over 112,000 hours of service!



KWAV

MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA

Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at KWAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 13 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube

reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.



Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products.

Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail.

Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

50th anniversary of the tube that changed everything

1936 was a very good year. The country seemed to be coming out of the Great Depression. More people were at work and the lines in front of the soup kitchens seemed to be getting shorter . . . and great things were stirring in the young field of electronics.

For years circuit designers and radio manufacturers had struggled with low-gain, low-performance receiving tubes that consumed a lot of power and produced only mediocre results. The battery-operated receiver was dead; the AC receiver was here to stay. The time was ripe for the introduction of a new family of tubes that would transform radio from a curiosity into a piece of household furniture.

In 1935 the General Electric Company developed the idea of a metal receiving tube that wouldn't require an external shield and could be made in large quantity at low cost. Experimental tubes were made and the Radio Corporation of America was licensed to produce such tubes for the home entertainment market.

At the same time, Otto Schade, Sr., and his associates at RCA were at work on a revolutionary tube design that would offer high gain, high power output, and low signal distortion. It seemed a good idea to incorporate this concept in the newly developed metal

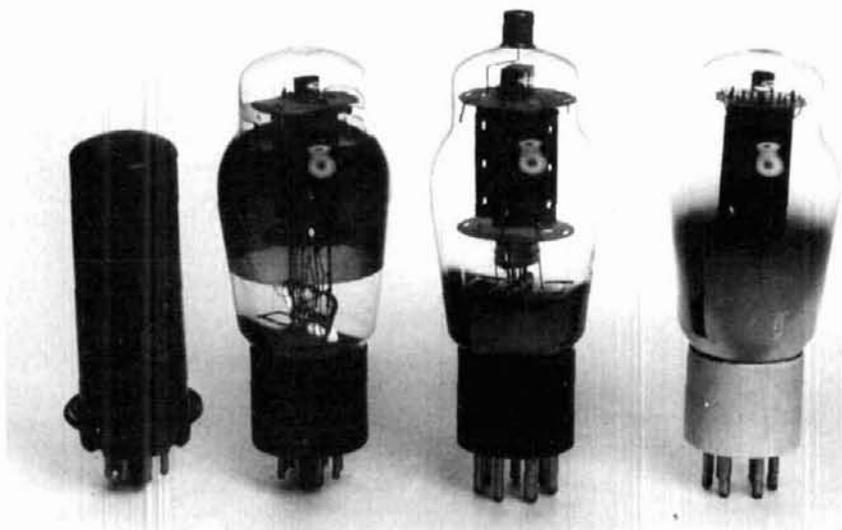


fig. 1. The famous 6L6 passed through several designs in its long lifespan. At left is the original metal 6L6. Next to it is the glass 6L6G version. Second from right is the transmitting version, the 807 (6.3 volts) or 1625 (12.6 volts). The 807 had two getters in the base of the tube, shield plates around the tube stem and extra insulation between the metal anode and the mica supports. The plate lead was brought out the top of the envelope. At right is the T-21, a transmitting version of the 6L6G. It employed a 6-pin ceramic base of low loss, but eliminated the anode insulating supports. The T-21 performed well at 500 volts but often flashed over when run at higher voltages. Even so, it was a bargain for less than two dollars.

envelope. The new tetrode tube made use of aligned grid and screen elements and beam-confining plates. This resulted in an electronic suppressor within the tube structure that increased overall efficiency and removed some of the "kinks" in the tube characteristics that had plagued older, less sophisticated designs.

The happy results of this pioneering work were announced in the early spring of 1936 with the introduction of the 6L6 "Beam Power Tube" (fig. 1).

too good to be true?

The characteristics of the new tube seemed too much to believe. A pair of 6L6s working with 400 volts on the

plate could produce over 25 watts of audio power! And even more interesting, the 6L6 could grind out over 35 watts as a crystal oscillator!

Now the big question — how would the 6L6 act as an RF amplifier? The tube was tried out; results were mixed. What to do with the metal envelope? Ground it? Let it float? There was much argument about this. *QST* wasn't sure what to do, so they left the shield floating in a simple amplifier design and remarked that — unfortunately — the tube had to be neutralized to operate stably.

The problem resolved itself later that year, when RCA and others announced a glass version of the 6L6 known as the 6L6G. This repackaging job was presumably done to reduce manufacturing costs and speed up production; it's thought that the metal tube manufacturing technique was not proving cost-effective. At the same time, the 6L6G was rearranged to bring the plate connection out of the top of the envelope. Thus was the 807 born.

In order to make the 807 a true transmitting tube, additional internal insulation was added to boost the maximum voltage rating to 600 volts and small shields were added around the base of the tube stem to reduce internal feedback paths. In reviewing the tube, *QST* said, "It may have a tendency to self-oscillate in high-gain circuits above 14 Megacycles, or in designs where input and output circuits [are] not carefully isolated."

life and death of the 807

The 807 was a blockbuster. It was the first high-gain, low-drive, inexpensive transmitting tube for the Radio Amateur. A pair of 807s — at \$3 each — could comfortably run at 120 to 150 watts input on CW all day long!

Unfortunately, everybody got into the act. Clones of the 807 were made by many manufacturers, and cheaper versions of the 6L6G were sold with low-loss bases for RF service. Old-timers remember the Taylor T-21, which sold for \$1.95 and seemed to work as well as the 807.

But the 807 was to come upon rocky

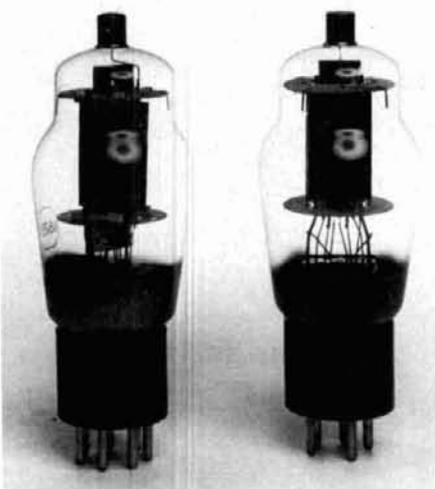


fig. 2. The pre-war 807 (1625). Note the base shield and the ceramic insulators between anode and mica supporting structure. At right is post-war 807. The base shield is missing and the ceramic anode supports have been removed. The changed electrical characteristics of the tube, plus the fact that many manufacturers were making the tube to slightly different specifications, tended to give the tube a reputation for instability and poor performance

days. When it went into large-scale production during World War II, the special insulators, as well as the base stem shields within the tube, were eliminated to cut costs. The 807 began to look more and more like a simple version of the 6L6G (fig. 2).

The problem was that circuits designed for the "good" 807 couldn't perform properly with the cheaper version. The 807 rapidly earned a reputation as an unstable tube, mainly because so many different versions were available. In those days, manufacturers didn't know — or simply ignored the fact — that changing the internal support structure and moving the connecting leads to the elements about to fit a particular manufacturing process would drastically alter the operation of the tube, particularly at higher frequencies.

While the 807 faded into obscurity and was replaced by the newer 6146, the 6L6G flourished in the brand-new field of television. It was revived for hi-fi audio as the 6L6GC/6L6GB and var-

ious improved models saw duty as sweep tubes, with the final versions of the venerable design being the 6LQ6 and the 6MJ6. Some of these tubes saw duty as linear amplifiers in Amateur service (fig. 3).

All in all, the original 6L6 concept endured for 50 years in one form or another, and the principle of electron beam direction has been carried into the modern transmitting tubes. The 8877, 4CX5000A, and many other modern tubes are descendents of the original design worked out by Schade and his colleagues over 50 years ago. Hats off to these pioneers!

the horizontal square loop antenna

A letter arrived from Bob Morrison, AG9C, which may be of general interest:

The November, 1985, QST contained an article on a horizontal square loop antenna. Such strong claims were made that I decided to compare a full-wave horizontal square loop with a half-wave dipole using the numerical electromagnetics code computer program, NEC-2.

A perfectly conducting ground plane is assumed. Far-field radiation patterns in either horizontal or vertical planes show little difference between the antennas.

This is not surprising since both antennas consist of elemental horizontal dipoles. However, nulls in the zenith lobe occur at different antenna heights. Also, the loop is resonant at all harmonics, while the dipole is resonant only at odd harmonics.

This is not to say the horizontal loop is not a good antenna—it is. Just don't expect miracles.

the K4EF antenna and tuner

The "All-band" wire antenna and tuner designed by Ev Brown, K4EF, perform well on all bands between 160 and 10 meters (fig. 4). The antenna consists of a 200-foot wire, with 50 feet in the vertical plane and the remainder run horizontally to a nearby tiepoint. The antenna works against

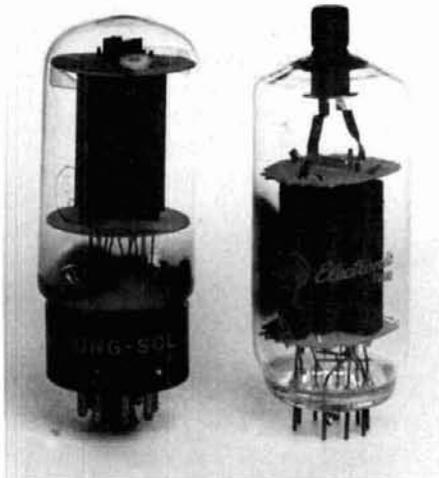


fig. 3. The ultimate 6L6. At left is the 6L6-GB with high plate dissipation rating (30 watts) and improved base structure. A single tube would deliver 11 watts of audio at 350 volts plate potential. At right is the sweep-tube version of the 6L6—the 6LQ6. Note the heavy anode leads. Tubes of this type were popular in Amateur linear amplifiers for a number of years.

ground in Marconi fashion. Ev originally used a single ground rod, but later laid out a ground screen beneath the antenna consisting of 1000 feet of No. 14 wire forming a mat about 20 feet wide and parallel to the horizontal portion of the overhead wire. After all this effort, he could detect no change in performance!

One reason efficiency is high is that the feedpoint resistance of the antenna is about 100 ohms at 3.5 MHz and nearly 4000 ohms at 1.8 MHz.

The feedpoint is very "hot" on the 160- and 80-meter bands and a high voltage, transmitting-type capacitor is required to prevent flashover. Toroidal coils, wound on several stacked Amidon T-200 forms, were tried but proved unsatisfactory because of heating and inductance drift. The solution was air-wound inductors.

Generally speaking, the tuner will tune any length of wire over 40 feet long at 7 MHz or higher, provided the wire is not a quarter wavelength long. The antenna feedpoint resistance must be higher than 50 ohms in order to allow the tuner to do its job.

If the antenna is used exclusively on 160 meters, the antenna length can be chosen to match available components. For example, if the tuner capacitor is only 200 pF, antenna length should be increased to about 210 feet. The coil inductance must be increased to about 80 turns ($40\mu\text{H}$). Conversely, if a 1000-pF capacitor is available and you want to reduce the length of the antenna, a length of 175 feet is appropriate.

Ev says this antenna is outstanding on 160, 80, and 40 meters because the current loop is quite high in the air. On the higher bands he's able to compete with the "big boys" and frequently raises DX stations on the first or second call.

Ev likes the antenna so well he never got around to erecting his "Christmas tree" stack of Yagi beams on his 50-foot tower!

K1LPS on radials

One of the top DXers on 160 meters is K1LPS. Larry advises against being

fooled by claims stating that a good ground (radial) system isn't required on 160 meters. "While a station using a vertical without radials will work stuff," he says, "a station using the same vertical with a good radial system will consistently outperform the equivalent antenna without radials on a given path."

K1LPS started out with an "L" antenna about 45 feet high with the end 90 feet running horizontally — quite a typical 160-meter antenna for the lean purse. He began with a single ground rod, plus four radials, none of which were more than 60 feet long, but found that results improved markedly as he improved his ground system. "The antenna was certainly not a pileup-beater by any means, but I eventually got there," he comments.

Encouraged by these results, Larry put up a better antenna. It was an L-shape, with 66 feet vertical and the remainder horizontal. He made careful measurements as he laid in a ground system, bit by bit. Starting out with a ground rod and four quarter-wave radi-

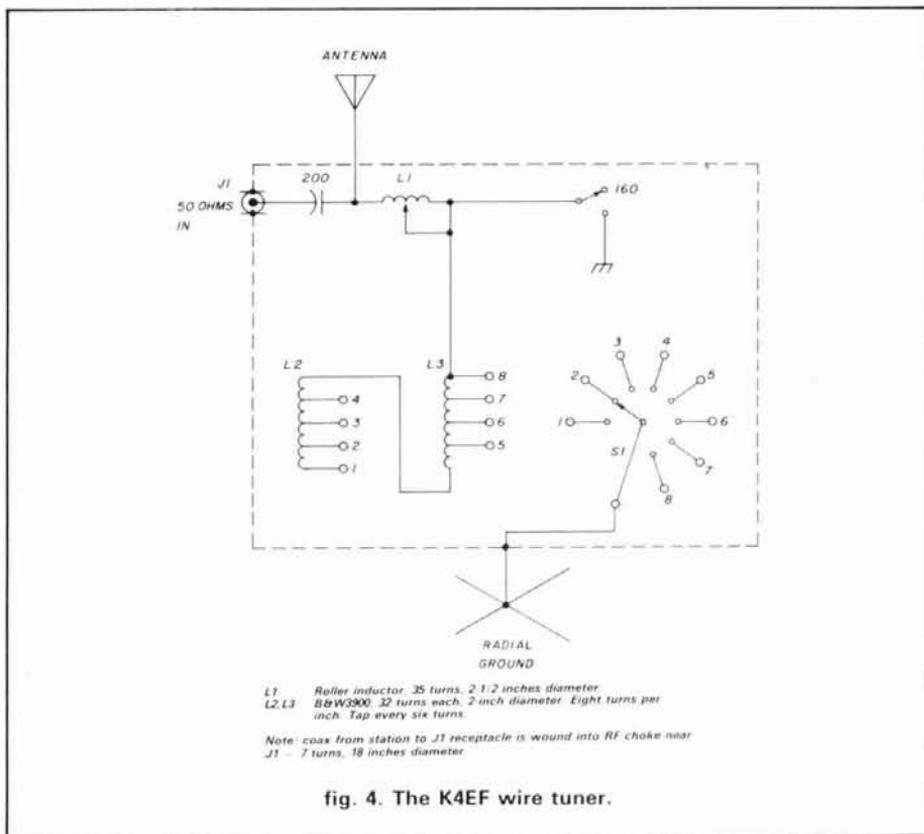


fig. 4. The K4EF wire tuner.

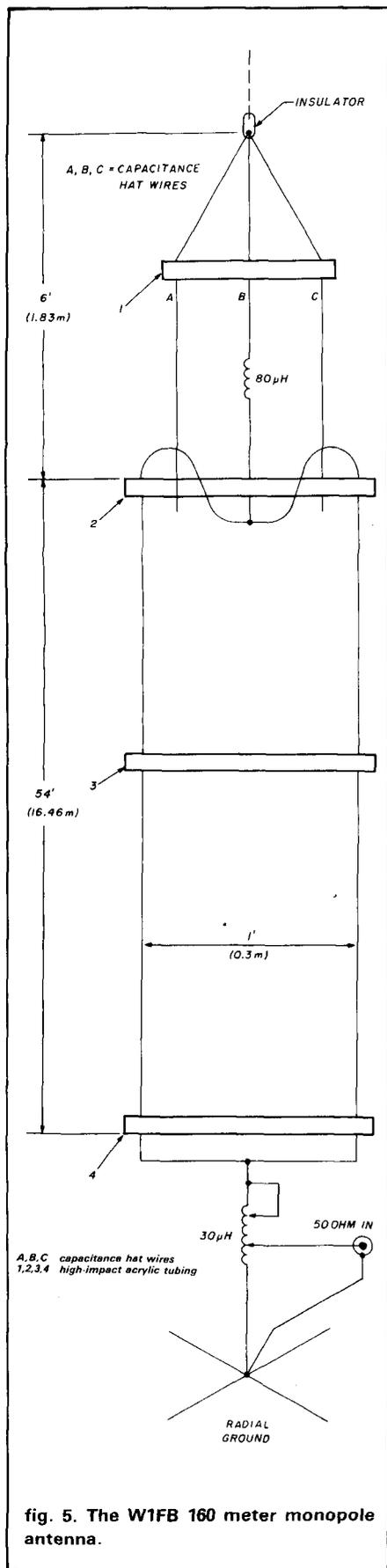


fig. 5. The W1FB 160 meter monopole antenna.

als, he measured his feedpoint resistance as 45 ohms. Bandwidth between the 1.5-to-1 SWR points was about 70 kHz.

He next added 18 additional quarter-wave radials. The feedpoint resistance dropped to 38 ohms and the 1.5-to-1 passband disappeared, because the minimum value of SWR at antenna resonance was 1.6-to-1! Before he built a matching network, he added ten more radials, bringing the feedpoint resistance down to about 22 ohms. Using a fixed matching network, K1LPS achieved a match of unity at 1820 kHz, but the antenna bandwidth between the 1.5-to-1 SWR points had dropped to 40 kHz.

These various changes took place over an extended period of time. Signal reports were solicited from many stations at various distances each night after additions to the ground system. A good many hams kept track of Larry's progress and there was a noticeable improvement as radials were added. It was finally concluded, however, that additional radials over 44 didn't seem to make much difference. And — finally — K1LPS made that elusive Japanese contact!

K1LPS says, "Yes, you can get by without radials. But if you want to work long-haul DX, find a way to get a good ground system installed. That's the difference between a passable signal and a pile-up breaker!"

In closing, Larry remarks, "A poor ground system has one thing going for it — a nice, broad SWR curve across a relatively wide frequency range. But then, so does a dummy load!"

the W1FB 160-meter monopole

Because it's difficult to be loud on 160 meters when you live on a city lot, I've long envied those lucky hams who live on country estates, with acres of land at their disposal. My good friend Doug, W1FB, has pondered the problem and finally come up with a compact monopole antenna design that solves this problem for Amateurs who can find 60 feet of space, either straight up, or at an angle (fig. 5).

Basically, the antenna is a "fat" monopole, top-loaded with an inductor and a capacitance hat. An arrangement such as this could end up being a rat's nest, but Doug has engineered the design through several models and arrived at a clean, compact, rugged package that's easy to install and adjust. Eighteen radials, each 130 feet long, are laid out beneath the antenna. The spacers are made of high-impact acrylic tubing and the array is made of No. 14 wire. Slung up in the clear, the measured SWR of the antenna between the 2-to-1 SWR points is 165 kHz. That's not too shabby for such a compact antenna!

More information on this nifty antenna? Write Oak Hills Research, 4061 North Douglas Road, Luther, Michigan 49656. Doug says the only problem now is that he doesn't have time to get on the air and work DX anymore!

ham radio

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION

MANUFACTURED BY
 synthetic textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 21 VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 658-7903
DACRON® IS A DUPONT® REGISTERED TRADEMARK

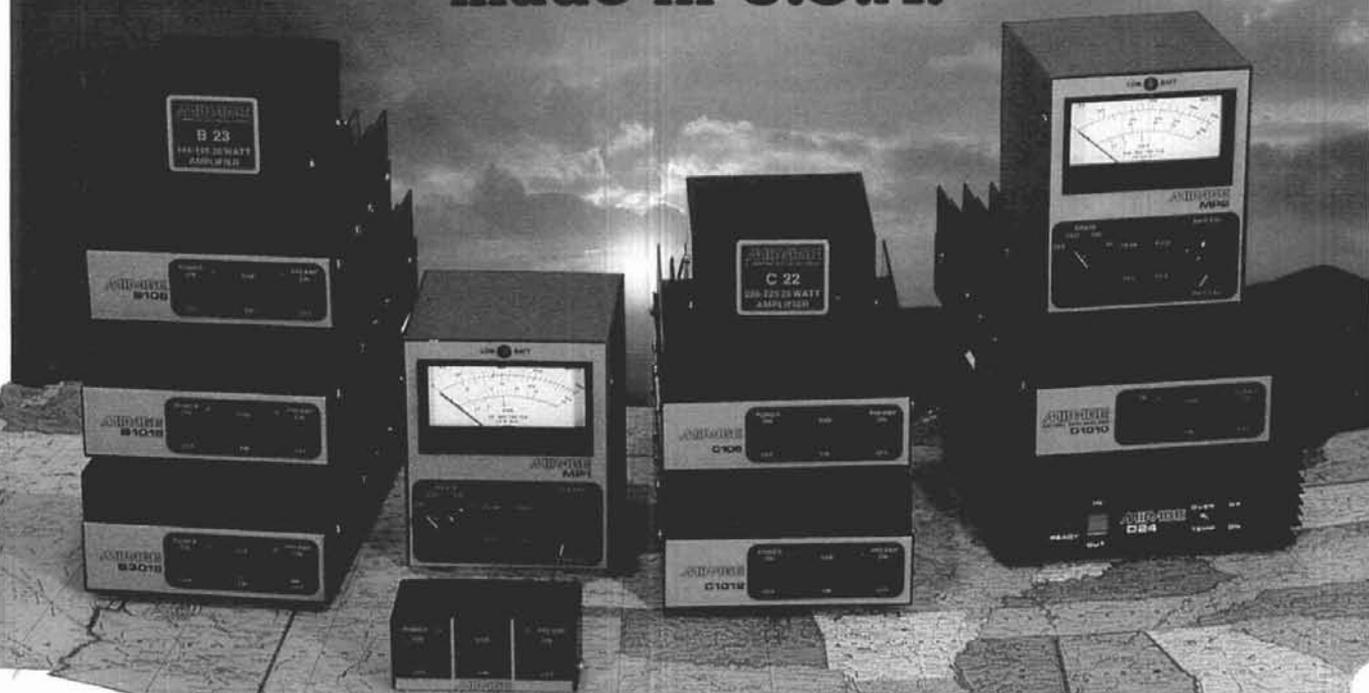
156

We've Got Books Plenty of Books

Send SASE for free flyer

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

The BEST is still
"made in U.S.A."



MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in=30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in=80W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in=160W out
(1W=35W, 2W=90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in=160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W = 100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in=60W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in=120W out
(2W=45W, 5W=90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in=20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL

Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
 - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in=40W out
(1W = 25W)

D1010 10W in=100W out
(1W=25W, 2W=50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

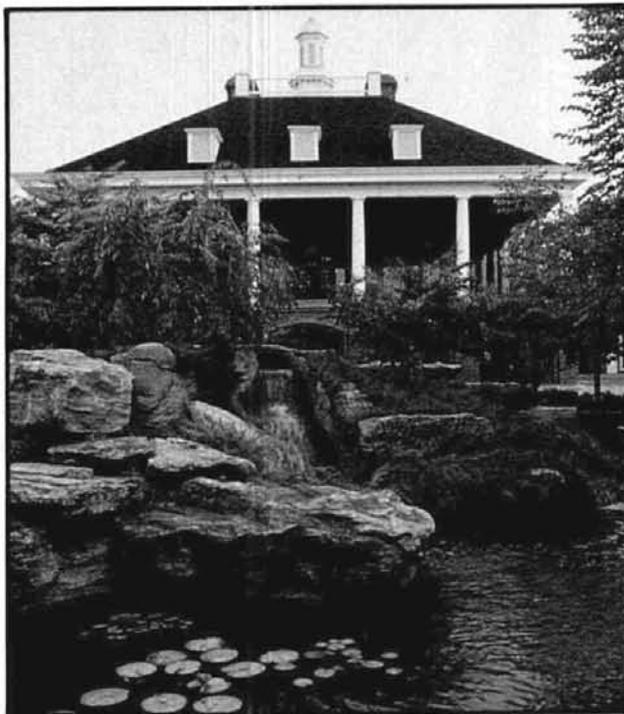
MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

✓ 155

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

**SPACE / STTI BRING
THE BEST OF SATELLITE TVRO TO . . .
NASHVILLE!**

**September 1-2-3, 1986
at our Most Popular Location
THE OPRYLAND HOTEL!**



**ON
THE
ROAD
TO
SALES
SUCCESS
AT
NASHVILLE!**

The most up-to-the-minute equipment and sales ideas in the world of Satellite TVRO are yours at the SPACE/STTI Show in September! —600— plus Exhibit Booths, over 400 Operating Antenna Dishes, 18 hours of Free Seminar Training! The newest in the exciting world of C-Band and KU-Band satellite equipment will be yours to see, touch and operate.

Add all this to the wonderful fun of Nashville — The Grand Ole Opry, Country Stars, Spectacular Opryland U.S.A. Theme Park, The Steamboat "General Jackson" and the "Gone With The Wind" grandeur of the Opryland Hotel — and you have a week you'll always remember!

**THE OPRYLAND HOTEL
Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday
September 1-2-3, 1986
Nashville, Tennessee**

*FOR DETAILS: Call STTI at 1-800-654-9276 or 702-367-1471 or Write STTI,
4970 S. Arville, Suite 108, Las Vegas, Nevada 89118.*

CANOPIES

All weather protection
for outdoor shows

SLANT, PEAK OR FLAT ROOFS
FREE STANDING - FAST SET-UP
NO TOOLS REQUIRED -
SNAPS TOGETHER
WHITE OR BLUE TARPS
FITS IN THE TRUNK OF A CAR
JOINTS & PARTS

PACKAGE COMPLETE -
READY TO USE
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Free brochure on request

**Elaine
Marin
inc.**

DEPT. H
P. O. BOX 261
HIGHWOOD, IL 60040
(312) 433-0106

✓ 158

PACKET RADIO for the Apple Macintosh™



- Enhances your TNC so you can enjoy Packet Radio!
- Split screen display to separate send and receive data.
- Full Macintosh User Interface.
- TNC Commands and Parameters on pull down menus.
- Routing file for digipeater routes.
- File transfer using Session Layer protocol.
- Command procedure files.
- Free upgrades for one year after purchase.
- Packages and supported TNCs:

MacPacket/TAPRterm \$69.95
TAPR TNC-2 AEA PK-80 GLB TNC-2A
MFJ Electronics MFJ-1270 Pac-Comm TNC-200

MacPacket/TAPRterm \$69.95
TAPR TNC-1 AEA PKT-1 Heath HD-4040

MacPacket/KANterm \$69.95
Kantronics Packet Communicator (KPC-1 V2.0 & KPC-2)

available from dealers or from:

Brincomm Technology
3155 Resin Street
Marietta, GA 30066

✓ 159

Georgia residents add appropriate state sales tax.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

1986 Summer Radio Amateur Call Book Supplement

\$9.95 + \$3.50 shipping
Send \$13.45 to:

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

TIRED OF THE TAIL WAGGIN' THE DOG?



GO TEN-TEC ULTIMATE

TEN-TEC's ULTIMATE high frequency mobile antenna complements today's smaller cars with a sleek high performance design measuring less than 6½ feet and weighing a bare 12 ounces. You'll never have to fold the ULTIMATE antenna . . . or guy it with fishing line to keep it vertical and resonant at highway speeds. There's less mass to resist the wind, yet the ULTIMATE is ruggedly built, easy to install, and packs a no-compromise punch so necessary in mobile operations.

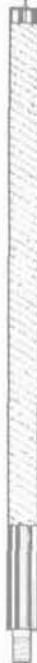
The ULTIMATE features a longer coil housed in a durable fiberglass shaft. Air is forced from the coil housing and replaced with helium, a stable gas that mixes with no other elements so it helps eliminate corrosion.

A telescoping stainless steel whip helps facilitate tuning. The mounting ferrule is chrome-plated brass and fits standard 3/8" x 24 mounts.

Seven "easy-on-easy-off" antennas cover 10 through 80 meters. Switchable Mobile Matcher available for all bands.

See your dealer or write

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862



Fox Crystal Filters

NEW FOR FT-757GX!

Improve selectivity by replacing your stock 2700 & 600 bandwidth filters with genuine Fox Tango 8-pole drop ins; 2100Hz for SSB, 500 or 250 for CW.

VACATION SPECIAL
Reg. \$60. Special \$55 ea., \$100 pr.

SHIPPING: \$5 (US & Canada).
\$12 Elsewhere • Order by mail or phone
VISA/MC or COD accepted
Ask About Our Filters For Many Other Rigs.

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587
European Agent: INGOIMPEX, postfach 2449,
D-8070 Ingolstadt

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***

*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***

*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703:894-5777

✓ 160

Message Master™



Real-voice message system For any repeater or base

Now you can communicate vital information even when the station you are calling is not on the air — with Message Master. Message Master is a solid state voice recording system which can record messages just by listening to you speak, store messages in memory, and deliver messages on demand. If you can't be there to deliver your messages let Message Master deliver them for you - any messages in any language and in your own voice!

Message Master connects easily to any radio system for remote access: repeaters, base stations, even transceivers. It can even be connected to an autopatch device to exchange messages between your radio system and the telephone network.

Message Master is a multi-user system with mailbox style personalized message service for a hundred users. With 8 minutes of message storage it can store hundreds of messages simultaneously making it ideal for large, active repeater groups.

Would you like your callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages sent in real-voice? Message Master can send them too. Record several identification messages and it will even send a different ID each time. Almost like magic, Message Master knows when to send identifications and tail messages so it needs no special control signals from your base or repeater.

Call or write for further information before you make another wasted call.

Commercial users: Ask for a brochure on the Message Master Electronic Dispatcher with group and all call messaging.

- **Create messages just by talking.** Message Master's 'real-voice' technique saves YOUR VOICE in digital memory to deliver messages in your own voice, language and dialect.
- **Mailbox-style operation** gives individual message delivery service to 100 system users.
- **Easily added to any repeater or base station** for remote operation with only four connections.
- **Special features include** callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages.
- **Digital message storage** provides instant playback of stored messages.
- **Modular memory** meets your exact needs from 2 to 8 minutes of total message storage.

Serving all your repeater needs

- *Mark 4 Repeaters and Repeater Controllers are THE PERFORMANCE LEADERS with real voice, more autodial numbers, more synthesized voice and more features.*
- *Mark 3 Repeaters offer the winning combination of high performance and high value.*
- *LR-1 Repeaters boast superb RF circuitry at an economical price.*
- *MR-4 Receivers with 7 helical resonators are the only receivers to choose in harsh RF environments.*
- *PA-100 Amplifiers with rugged TMOS power FETs give you a continuous duty high power signal.*



COMING SOON: A 4-channel receiver voting system which operates on true signal-to-noise ratio to extend your coverage by linking to remote receivers.

**KENDECOM INC.
MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES**

23 Elm Park
Groveland, MA 01834
(617) 372-3442

solid-state rectifiers

Because the lowly rectifier diode isn't exactly a high-tech electronic part, it's sometimes overlooked by those accustomed to more sophisticated electronics — microprocessors, packet radio TNCs, and HF SSB transceivers, for example. Nonetheless, the rectifier diode is extremely important.

Consider this: about 20 years ago there was a popular SSB rig on the market that suffered a terrible reputation for poor reliability. These rigs were on the blink more often than not (or so it seemed to those of us who owned them). The main — and for the most part *only* — problem was with the rectifier diodes. The manufacturer used a 1000-volt PIV rectifier in a 750-volt DC power supply. So what's wrong with using a 1000-volt diode in a 750-volt circuit? Read on, and you'll find out.

what are rectifiers?

The word "rectify" means "to make right or remove impurities." The purpose of a rectifier in a DC power supply circuit is to remove the impurities of the AC line current and make it right for DC-craving electronic circuits. AC is incompatible with most electronic circuits, so it must be changed to DC by a rectifier. From the above discussion you can probably guess that the main requirement for a rectifier is to convert bidirectional AC into a unidirectional form of current. Although ham equipment once used vacuum and mercury vapor rectifier tubes to accomplish this task, all modern equipment now relies on solid-state PN junction rectifiers.

Figure 1 shows the standard circuit symbol for the solid-state rectifier diode (fig. 1A), along with some common

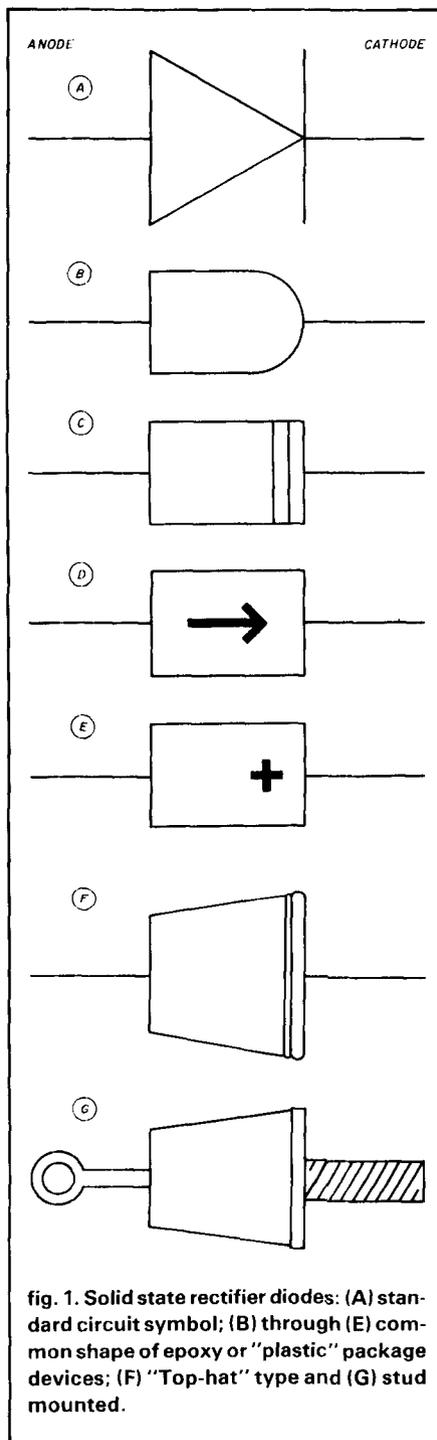


fig. 1. Solid state rectifier diodes: (A) standard circuit symbol; (B) through (E) common shape of epoxy or "plastic" package devices; (F) "Top-hat" type and (G) stud mounted.

shapes of actual diodes. The "input" side, where AC is applied, is the anode, while the "DC" output is at the cathode. The diodes shown in figs. 1B through 1G are positioned so that the respective anodes and cathodes are aligned with those of the circuit symbol in fig. 1A. Rectifiers in figs. 1B through 1E are epoxy or "plastic" package devices, the type we usually see. The cathode end will be marked with either a rounded end (fig. 1B), a line (fig. 1C), a diode arrow (fig. 1D) or a plus sign (fig. 1E).

The diode shown in fig. 1F is the old-fashioned — and now obsolete — "top-hat" type. Unless otherwise specified, the top-hat type can safely pass a current of 400 milliamperes, while those in figs. 1B through 1E generally pass 1 ampere (or more, for larger packages).

The stud-mounted type shown in fig. 1G is a high-current model. These diodes are rated at currents from 6 amperes or more; 50- and 100-ampere models are easily obtained. They are mounted using a threaded screw at one end, which also forms one electrical connection. The other electrical connection is the solder terminal at the other end. Unless otherwise specified, the solder terminal is the anode, while the stud-mount is the cathode terminal. Exceptions to the polarity rule are sometimes seen. The reverse polarity diodes will have either an arrow symbol pointing in the opposite direction (the arrow always points to the cathode), or an "R" suffix on the type number — for example, 1NxxxxR.

rectifier specifications

The use and abuse of solid-state rectifiers involve key specifications: for-

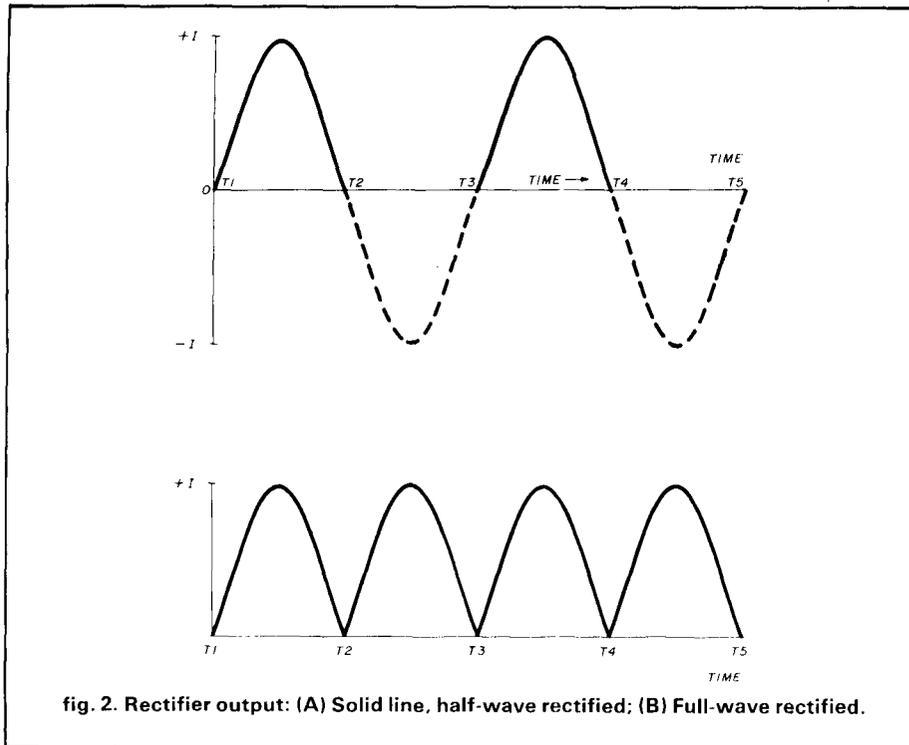


fig. 2. Rectifier output: (A) Solid line, half-wave rectified; (B) Full-wave rectified.

ward current, leakage current, surge current, junction temperature, and peak inverse voltage (PIV) — also called peak reverse voltage (PRV).

The forward current is the maximum constant current that the diode can pass without damage. For the popular 1N400x series of rectifiers the forward current rating is 1 ampere. The leakage current is the maximum current that will flow through a reverse biased junction. In an ideal diode, the leakage current is zero; in practical diodes of reasonable quality it is very low.

The maximum surge current is a rating that can get you into trouble. The surge current is typically very much larger than the forward current, so it's sometimes erroneously taken to be the operating current of the diode. It's defined as the maximum short-duration current that will not damage the diode. "Short duration" typically means 1/60 of a second! So don't use the surge current as if it were the forward current (a common but disastrous mistake).

The junction temperature is merely the maximum allowable temperature of the PN junction. The actual junction

temperature depends on the forward current and how well the package (and environment) rids the diode of internal heat. Although typical maximum junction temperatures range from +125 to +150 degrees C, good design requires as low a temperature as possible. One reliability guide mentions that the junction temperature should be limited to a maximum of +110 degrees C.

The peak inverse voltage (PIV) is the maximum allowable reverse bias voltage that won't damage the diode. This rating is usually the limiting rating in certain power supply designs, and the least often heeded. Later in this article, we'll learn how to select the PIV rating for practical power supplies.

The output from the rectifier is not pure DC, but rather pulsating DC. For halfwave rectifiers we see a waveform such as **fig. 2A**, and for fullwave rectifiers we see the waveform of **fig. 2B**. The pulsating DC waveform is almost as useless for electronic circuits as the AC input. However, we can filter the pulsating DC output to form nearly pure DC. Although the subject of filtering is beyond the scope of this article, we must consider at least the simplest form of a power supply filter in order

to correctly select a rectifier for any given application. **Figure 3A** shows a simple power supply with a brute-force filter capacitor, C, shunting the load to filter the pulsating DC into nearly pure DC. This capacitor will charge to a potential equal to the peak voltage, i.e. 1.414 times the applied RMS voltage.

selecting rectifier diodes

The two parameters that you'll most often use to specify practical power supply diodes are the forward current and peak inverse voltage. Get these right and in almost all cases the rectifier will work long and hard for you.

The forward current rating of the diodes must be at least equal to the maximum current load the power supply must deliver. That's common sense. But in the real world there's also the necessity for a safety margin to account for tolerances in the diodes and variations of the real load (as opposed to the calculated load). It's also true that making the rating of the diode larger than the load current will greatly improve reliability. A good rule of thumb is to select a diode with a forward current rating of 1.5 to 2 times the calculated (or design goal) load current — or more if you can get it. Although selecting a diode with a very much larger forward current (e.g., 100 amperes for a 1-ampere circuit) is both wasteful and likely to make the diode not work like a diode, it's generally the rule to make the rating as high as feasible. The 1.5 to 2 times rule, however, should result in a reasonable margin of safety.

The peak inverse voltage (PIV) rating can be a little more complicated. In unfiltered, purely resistive circuits the PIV rating needs only to be greater than the maximum peak applied AC voltage (1.414 times RMS). If a 20-percent safety margin is desired, then make it 1.7 times RMS voltage.

Most rectifiers are used in filtered circuits (e.g. **fig. 3A**), and that makes the problem different. **Figure 3B** shows the simple capacitor filtered circuit redrawn to better illustrate the circuit action. Keep in mind that capacitor C is charged to the peak voltage

with the polarity shown. The voltage across the transformer secondary (V) is in series with the capacitor voltage. When voltage V is positive, the transformer voltage and capacitor voltage cancel out, making the diode reverse voltage nearly zero. But when the transformer voltage (V) is negative, the two negative voltages (V and V_c) add up to twice the peak voltage, or approximately 2.83 times the RMS voltage. Therefore, the absolute minimum value of PIV rating for the diode is 2.83 times the applied RMS. If you prefer a 20-percent safety margin (a good idea), then make the diode PIV rating 3.4 times RMS (or more).

The problem with the HF SSB rig referred to at the beginning of this column was that the PIV rating of the diodes was too low. The applied RMS voltage from the secondary of the power transformer in that unit was about 540 volts, with the peak voltage being approximately 750 volts. Thus, the maximum reverse voltage seen by those diodes was on the order of 1500 volts — which is death for a 1000-volt PIV diode! The cure, which many Amateurs opted to use, was to replace each diode in the power supply with two diodes connected in series (see below).

using rectifier diodes

In most cases, especially in low-voltage DC power supplies used by many electronic circuits, we can get away with simply using the diodes as shown in the circuits above. In **fig. 4**, however, we see the so-called "proper" way to use the solid-state diode rectifier. The resistor in series with diode CR1 (i.e. R_s) is used to limit the forward current. Many circuits, especially those with capacitor-input filter circuits, exhibit a surge current at initial turn-on. This current can sometimes pop the diode, so R_s is used to limit the possible damage. The value of resistance used for R_s is typically 5 to 20 ohms, with a power rating of 2 watts. In most cases, however, we can eliminate R_s by using a diode with a rating larger than the load current (for example, the two-times rule).

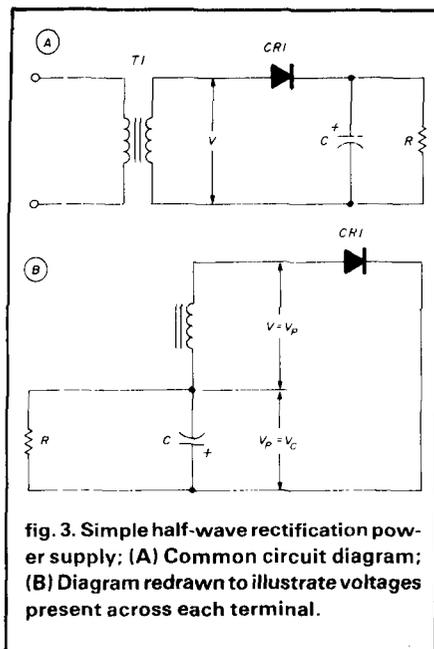


fig. 3. Simple half-wave rectification power supply; (A) Common circuit diagram; (B) Diagram redrawn to illustrate voltages present across each terminal.

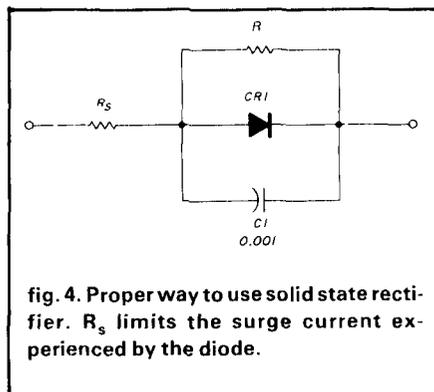


fig. 4. Proper way to use solid state rectifier. R_s limits the surge current experienced by the diode.

Capacitor C1 in **fig. 4** is used to bypass high voltage transient spikes around the diode. These spikes could possibly blow the diode PN junction. In fact, high voltage line spikes make diodes pop with regularity. Placing the capacitor in parallel with the diode will eliminate much of that problem. The working voltage (WVDC) of the capacitor should be equal to or greater than the PIV rating of the diode.

By using 1000-volt PIV diodes even in low-voltage circuits we can eliminate much of the damage caused by transients. We therefore would not need the capacitors. We can also eliminate the capacitors if a Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) spike suppressor is used across the AC supply voltage.

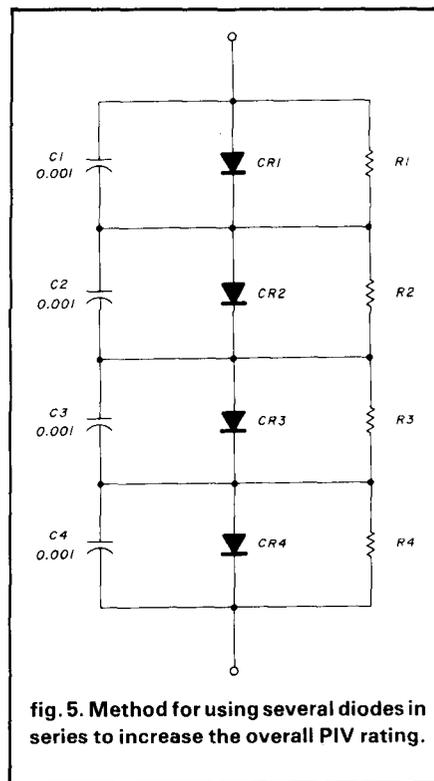


fig. 5. Method for using several diodes in series to increase the overall PIV rating.

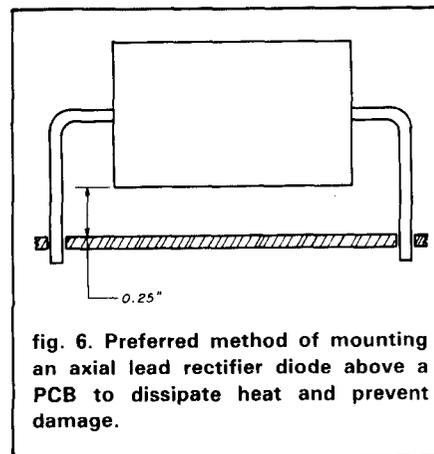
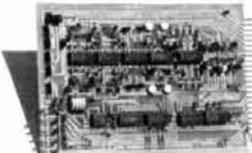


fig. 6. Preferred method of mounting an axial lead rectifier diode above a PCB to dissipate heat and prevent damage.

Figure 5 shows a method for using several diodes in series to increase the PIV rating. Assuming that the PIV ratings of the diodes are equal, then the overall rating is four times the rating of one diode. In general, if 1000-volt PIV diodes are used the PIV rating in the circuit is now 4000 volts. In the HF SSB transceiver we replaced the single diode with a pair of diodes connected exactly as shown in **fig. 5**.

The capacitors used in **fig. 5** are used for exactly the same purpose as those in **fig. 4**. The resistors, however,

REPEATER VOTER



4RV Four Channel Repeater Voter

- Signal to Noise Type
- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Designed for Commercial and Amateur Service
- Continuous Instant Votting
- Dual or Single 12 Volt Supply
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Front Mounted Level Pots
- Built in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2" x 6" Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Unswitched Audio Input
- On Board Audio Switching and Mixing
- Audio Mixer Input Available for External Input
- Open Collector or Relay Contact Input
- Open Collector NPN Output
- Remote Disable Inputs
- More

4RV Kit including board and parts with 20 page manual \$200.00
 Built, tested, and calibrated with manual \$350.00
 (Kit will be discontinued Oct. 1986)

VOTER Hall Electronics (614)
 815 E. Hudson Street 261-8871
 Columbus, Ohio 43211

✓ 162

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
 convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.00 postage — NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. U, P.O. Box 497
 Northport, New York 11768

✓ 163

FREE BOOK FLYER

Send SASE to

Ham Radio's Bookstore
 Greenville, N. H. 03048

VOLUNTEER EXAMINATION TAPES'N BOOKS

THE COMPLETE NOVICE

2 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 4 TAPES FOR LEARNING CODE PLUS A PRACTICE CW OSCILLATOR SET AND ALL EXAM PAPERWORK INCLUDING A TEST PACKAGE FOR YOUR EXAMINER THE WORKS!
 =====
 49.95

NOVICE CODE COURSE

4 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR LEARNING THE CODE FROM SCRATCH PLUS A DELUXE CW OSCILLATOR SET.
 =====
 39.95

NOVICE THEORY CLASS

2 STEREO TAPES 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY COURSE INCLUDING 5WPM CW PRACTICE EXAM & EXAMINER'S PACKET FOR THE TEST, INCLUDES FCC RULEBOOK, ETC!
 =====
 19.95

THE COMPLETE GENERAL

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO CODE SET FOR CW SPEED BUILDING 8 WPM TO 13 WPM + 1 PLUS ALL FCC PAPERWORK THE WORKS!
 =====
 49.95

GENERAL CODE COURSE

6 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR CW SPEED BUILDING FROM 5 WPM TO 13 WPM.
 =====
 39.95

TECHNICIAN THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK AND FCC RULEBOOK.
 =====
 19.95

THE COMPLETE ADVANCED

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO GENERAL OR EXTRA CLASS CODE COURSE SPECIFY WHICH CW TAPES YOU WANT
 =====
 49.95

ADVANCED THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK & FCC RULEBOOK.
 =====
 19.95

THE COMPLETE EXTRA

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO CODE SET FOR CW SPEED BUILDING 13 WPM TO 20 WPM + 1 INCLUDES ALL VSC AND FCC PAPERWORK!
 =====
 49.95

EXTRA CODE COURSE

6 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR CW SPEED BUILDING FROM 13 WPM TO 20 WPM + 1
 =====
 39.95

EXTRA THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK AND FCC RULEBOOK.
 =====
 19.95

INDIVIDUAL CODE TAPES

- 5 WPM NOVICE QSO TEST PREP. TAPES 9.95
- 5-7 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 7-10 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 10 WPM PLATEAU BREAKER QSO'S 9.95
- 10-12 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 12-15 WPM CALLS & NUMBERS SPEED BLD 9.95
- 13-15 WPM RANDOM CODE PRACTICE 9.95
- 13 WPM GENERAL QSO TEST PREP. TAPES 9.95
- 13-15 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 15-17 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 17-19 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 20-22 WPM RANDOM CODE PRACTICE 9.95
- 20- WPM EXTRA QSO TEST PREP. TAPES 9.95

SLOW CODE TAPES USE 13 WPM CHARACTER SPEED WE SHIP FIRST CLASS MAIL SAME DAY ADD 4.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING ON TAPES SETS. ADD 1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING ON AGENCE TAPES. 100% SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL
 2414 COLLEGE DR., COSTA MESA, CA 92626

Mon.-Fri. 10-4pm (714) 549-5000

are needed for a different purpose. They equalize the forward voltage drop across each diode. A 470-kilohm, 1-watt resistor is typically used for 1000-volt PIV diodes. The wattage rating is required not because of the power dissipation of the resistors, but for the voltage rating — yes, resistors do have voltage ratings.

Figure 6 shows the proper method for mounting an axial lead rectifier on a perf or printed circuit board. This method is used anywhere where no excessive vibration is expected; this includes most sedentary projects or equipment. The space beneath the diode body allows air to circulate (keeping the diode cooler) and prevents diode heat from damaging the board.

conclusion

Although solid-state rectifiers are among the most common electronic components used by Amateurs, they are also among the most common causes of failure in homebrew projects, repaired equipment, and equipment that was poorly designed from the beginning. By following the rules given above, you'll be able to successfully select the correct rectifier — and prevent reliability problems that take you off the air.

ham radio

Full Feature Remotely Programmable Repeater Controller for under \$600

- ✓ Field tested for over 2 years
- ✓ Full 2 year warranty

FREE

Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387

ext. 224, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time

Or Write:

S·COM
INDUSTRIES

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

✓ 165

ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE



10 MHz Oven Oscillator 9 X 8 1/2 X 3 1/4
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz .1 PPM ACCURACY



50 Hz to 512 MHz
1 PPM ACCURACY
TCXO
5 1/4 X 5 X 1 1/4

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available



FOR DEALER LOCATIONS
OR PHONE ORDERS
800-854-1566
8560 Production Avenue
San Diego, CA 92121
California Call 619-578-7171
Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

MODEL	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE	READ OUTS	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER REQ.
					50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	
D500	\$149.95	50 Hz-512 MHz	1 PPM 17°-35°C TCXO TIME BASE	6	20 to 50 MV 15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV to 450 MHz 50 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 300 MA AC-12 REQ. FOR 110 VAC 8-15 VDC 500 MA
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz-1.0 GHz			15 to 50 MV	2 to 20 MV to 450 MHz	
D612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz	0.1 PPM 20°-40°C PROPORTIONAL 10 MHz OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	20 to 30 MV to 1 GHz	
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz					

AC-12 AC-ADAPTER \$8.95

T-1200 BNC-BASE 21" ANT. \$8.95

BAC12 \$34.95

BAC5 \$29.95

EXPORT AGENT: MAGNUS
3500 Devon Avenue
Chicago, IL 60659
312-679-6070
Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO



INT'L MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RADIOSPORTING

Dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns written by world's best in their fields.

DX news, DXpeditioning, propagation, contest rules and results, emergency - traffic, FCC news, new products, antenna and technical articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, YL, RTTY, VHF, UHF, ATV, SSTV, AMTOR, classified ads and much more.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!"

Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$ 16, Canada \$ 22, Overseas USS 19

Membership in International Radio Sport Assn \$ 4/yr

TRY US! PHONE OR SEND YOUR QSL CARD FOR SAMPLE COPY

RADIOSPORTING Tel. (416) 438-6313
Box 65, Don Mills, ON, M3C 2R6, Canada

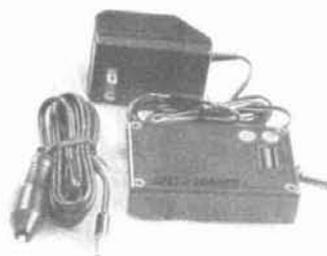
FULL CHARGE FAST

Replace your old slow charger.
Handheld battery packs full to capacity in as little as
45 Min.

STATE OF THE ART DESIGN.
PROVIDES PRECISE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL
OF CHARGE AND DISCHARGE PARAMETERS.

- F 1. Power connector and transformer supplied
- E 2. Pocket size charger 4"x2 1/2"x1"
- A 3. Laser trimmed precision resistors
- T 4. Reverse polarity protection built in
- U 5. Solid state circuit measures charge and discharge
- R 6. Automatic shutoff
- E 7. Simple modification to adapt (special adapter for ICOM)
- S 8. Controlled automatic discharge and auto switch to charge mode eliminates memory problem with Ni-Cd Batteries

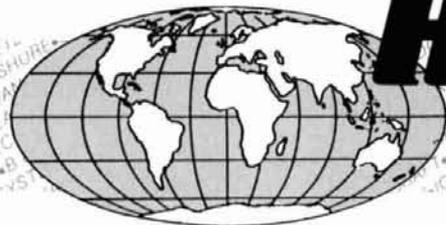
Quick charge or discharge
Utilize your Ni-Cd To full capacity



115 VAC or
12 VDC to
24V
Home **\$149.95**
Auto
R.V.
Boat
Plane

Mail Orders To:
NRG CONTROL
P.O. BOX 1602
Chelan, WA 98816
(509) 682-2381

Plus 3.50 Postage & Handling
Washington Residents add 7 1/2 %



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW! FASTER SERVICE FOR OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS.

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD HAND-HELDS

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Compact. Only 2.4"W, 4.74"H, 11"D. Outstanding performers in an ideal package size.



TR-2600A/3600A

Deserves its well-earned reputation as the leading HT

CALL FOR PRICE

KENWOOD SM-220

STATION MONITOR
10 MHz
Scope



SPECIAL NEW PRICE!



ELH-230D AMPLIFIER

2 METER
3 IN/30 OUT



AT GREAT, LOW PRICES



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER

\$745 SALE! \$549

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER

\$1245 SALE! \$899

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlines look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

Shown with optional MARB rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

ICOM IC-2KL



LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- Auto Band Switching
- Broadbanded
- HF 500 Watt Linear

AT GREAT LOW, LOW PRICES



YAESU HANDHELD FT 209RH 5 WATT 2M/HT

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD TS-440S

NEW



HF TRANSCEIVER

- 160-m to 10-m Amateur Band
- 100-kHz to 30-MHz General

SPECIAL NEW PRICE!



W-51 TOWER SALE

51' CRANK-UP 9 SQ. FT. WINDLOADING

Limited Quantities Available

\$899

ICOM IC-751A

NEW



HF TRANSCEIVER

SPECIAL NEW PRICE!

ICOM IC-37A



IC-27A (25W, 2M, FM)

IC-27H (45W, 2M, FM)

IC-37A (25W, 220MHz, FM)

IC-47A (25W, 70cm, FM)

CALL FOR PRICE

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

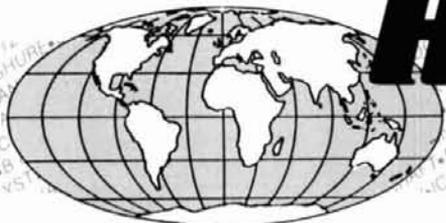
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NEW ATLANTA STORE!
EASY SERVICE FOR
OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-R71A



Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-3200A

DUAL BANDER



Covers Both 2 Meters & 70 cm

LATEST EDITION

ICOM IC-1271A



1.2 GHz Transceiver: The First Full-featured 1240-1300 MHz Transceiver

AT GREAT LOW, LOW PRICES

ICOM IC-28A/28H

NEW



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

SPECIAL NEW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES FROM OUR OUTLETS

COAST TO COAST

To Our Customers

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT IC-3AT
IC-04AT IC-4AT IC-3AT

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-751A

NEW



HF TRANSCEIVER

SPECIAL NEW PRICE!

All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Joe, Mgr. K50S
17N-5th Ave. /17S-16th Ave.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83500 Digital Wattmeter

The "Generation Gap" is filled with the "new" EXPEDITOR, the microprocessor based R.F. AnaDigit System. The EXPEDITOR power computer...you make the demands, it fills the requirements.

- Programmable forward AND reflected power ranges.
- Can be used with the elements you now have.
- Compatible with all Coaxial Dynamics line sizes and power ranges.
- 18 scales from 100 mW to 50 kW.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



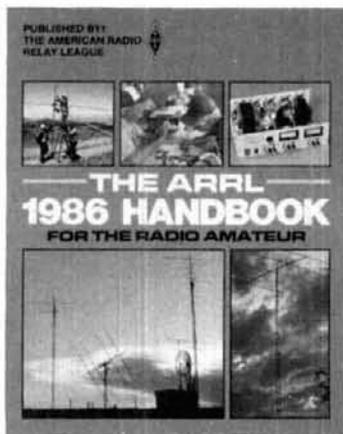
**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS, INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability...A Part of Every Product



✓ 170



STATE OF THE ART

The ARRL 1986 Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1192 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Paper edition: **\$18** in the U.S., **\$19** in Canada, and elsewhere. Clothbound **\$27** in the U.S., **\$29** in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

✓ 171



1 YR - \$22.95 2YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

SUBSCRIBE

—AND RENEW—

TOLL-FREE

**ham
radio**
magazine

MASTERCARD

VISA

Please have your charge card ready.

BILL ME

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST

IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio* direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

Simple modification
allows HF and VHF
packet operation
with one TNC

using an RTTY terminal unit with the Heathkit HD 4040 TNC

When I first started running packet radio my primary mode was 2-meter FM. The TNC (terminal node controller) was already set up with the proper tone pair for 2-meter operation. I had the appropriate radio equipment, and there was a fair amount of operating activity in the area. Operating was also very easy: I just dialed in the correct frequency on the HT, set the volume, and was on the air.

But soon I began to long for the excitement, challenge, and advantages of operating the HF Amateur bands. Packet was permitted on HF Amateur bands, but at a reduced baud rate and with a different tone pair than used on the 2-meter FM. It quickly became clear that to run both 2-meter and HF packet with the same TNC would require a bit of ingenuity.

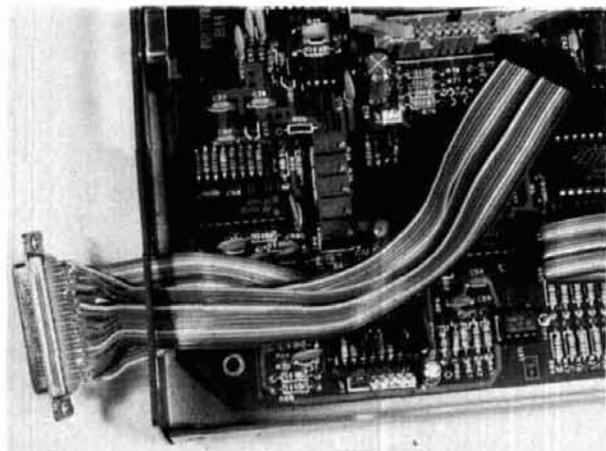
the problem

When you first build the Heath TNC* it's set up for the tone pair used on VHF packet — 1200 Hz and 2200 Hz. The wide (1 kHz) shift allows for higher baud rates and lower error rates than are possible with a narrower shift. However, spectrum requirements on the HF Amateur bands require the use of a narrower shift, 200 Hz. The tones currently being used are 1600 Hz and 1800 Hz.

Though the on-board modem is very flexible, the difference in the tone pairs for the VHF and HF frequencies is too great for the modem to accommodate without changing the DIP headers and recalibrating the modem. (The DIP headers are the little cards with the resistors and capacitors on them that are plugged into the IC sockets.)

These changes, though easy to perform, do present

* The TAPR-1, AEA, and other clones are very similar to the Heath TNC. The modifications listed here should apply to them as well.



The wires have been soldered to the DB25 connector on one end and attached to a 20-pin header plug on the other. The header plug has been threaded through the hole in the back panel. The DB25 is ready to be mounted on the back panel and the header inserted into J5.

a problem: every time you want to go from VHF to HF and vice-versa, you have to open the cabinet, change the headers, and recalibrate the modem. Although this isn't difficult, it's sufficiently troublesome to keep one from readily changing bands. In addition, the on-board modem lacks the type of filtering needed for reliable performance in the HF Amateur bands.

the solution

The designers of the Heath TNC included an on-board connector (J5) to allow you to use an

By Gregory P. Latta, AA8V, 438 Eastland Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44305

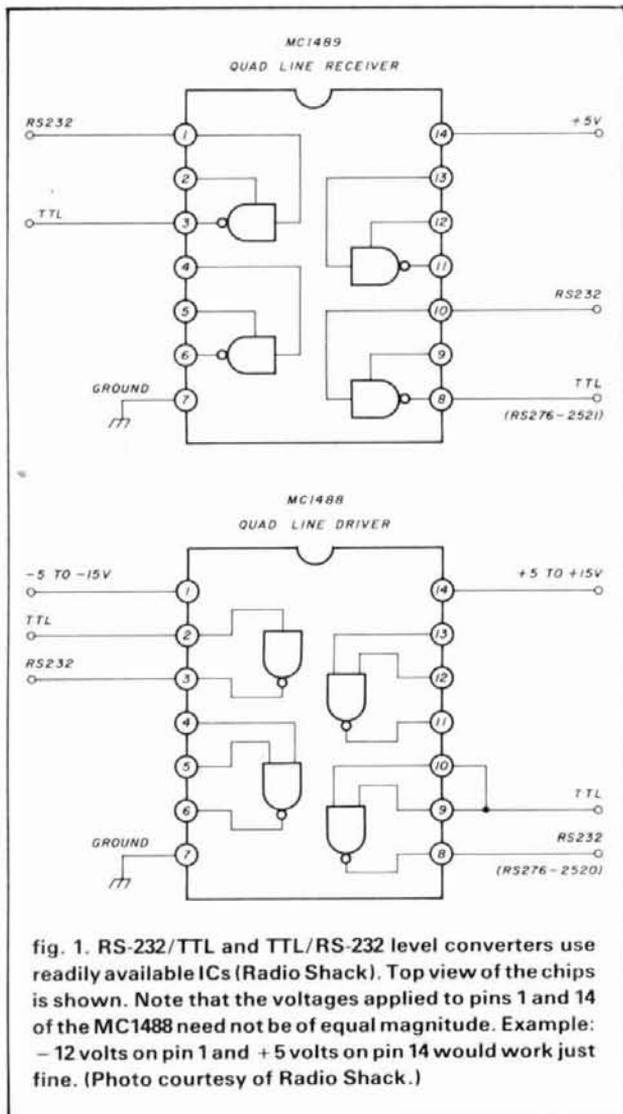


fig. 1. RS-232/TTL and TTL/RS-232 level converters use readily available ICs (Radio Shack). Top view of the chips is shown. Note that the voltages applied to pins 1 and 14 of the MC1488 need not be of equal magnitude. Example: -12 volts on pin 1 and +5 volts on pin 14 would work just fine. (Photo courtesy of Radio Shack.)

EXTERNAL modem (or TU) and bypass the on-board modem. (Thank you, Heathkit!) If the TNC were interfaced to an external terminal unit (TU), one would have the needed filtering, and changing bands would be reduced to switching a plug.

TU requirements

Certain minimum requirements that a modem (RTTY computer interface, terminal unit, etc.) must meet for operation with packet radio on the HF bands are detailed below:

- The TU must be able to operate at 200 or 170 Hz shift. (The difference between 200 Hz and 170 Hz is small enough that proper operation is not impaired.) *Note that the actual frequencies used are unimportant!* As long as the difference in frequencies (the shift) is 200 or 170 Hz, you can use the TU for packet radio. Just about all RTTY modems meet the 170 Hz requirement.

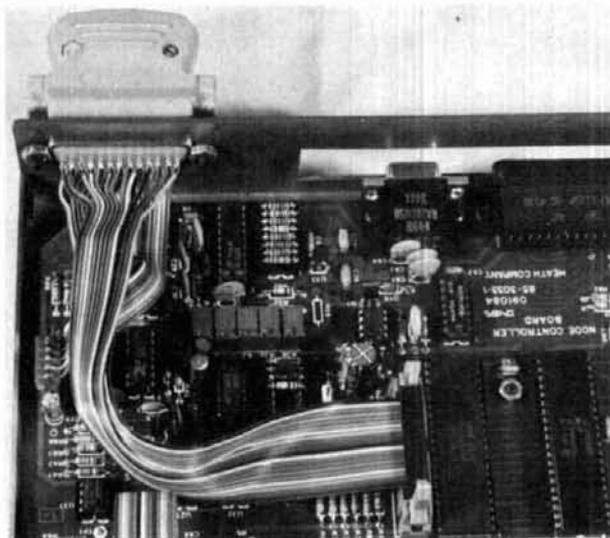
- The TU must be able to operate at 300 baud, the rate commonly used for HF packet operation. Some modems will not operate at 300 baud without modifications. Check the specifications of your TU to see if it meets this requirement.

- The TU *must* have some type of reliable tuning indicator. (If it doesn't you can devise your own.) A scope tuning indicator is fine. Because of the nature of packet radio, you cannot "tune until you get the print." You must be able to tune in the signal "blind" without looking for a print-out. If you can tune in the signal with your printer off, then flip on the printer and get good copy on RTTY, your tuning indicator is probably OK.

- The TU must have an output that indicates when the frequency is busy (i.e., when a Mark or Space is present). Packet radio is computer controlled and it is necessary for the TNC to be able to tell whether someone is using the frequency.

Some TUs have an RDA (Receive Data Available) output. This is ideal. If your TU lacks such an output, don't despair. Some have an autostart circuit that may be modified to provide the needed output. If your TU has no autostart circuit or RDA output, you'll have to devise your own carrier detect circuit. (See below.)

- The TU inputs and outputs *must be TTL compatible*. RS-232 inputs and outputs will not work and may damage the TNC! If in doubt, measure the voltages on the TU output pins under both on-off or mark-space conditions. If you ever obtain a negative voltage or a positive voltage greater than 5 volts, chances



Completed modifications to the TNC. The DB25 has been mounted on the back panel, and the 20-pin header plug has been plugged into J5. The jumper for VHF operation (as shown in fig. 3, but now with hood installed) has been plugged into the DB25 connector and can be seen at the top of the photo.

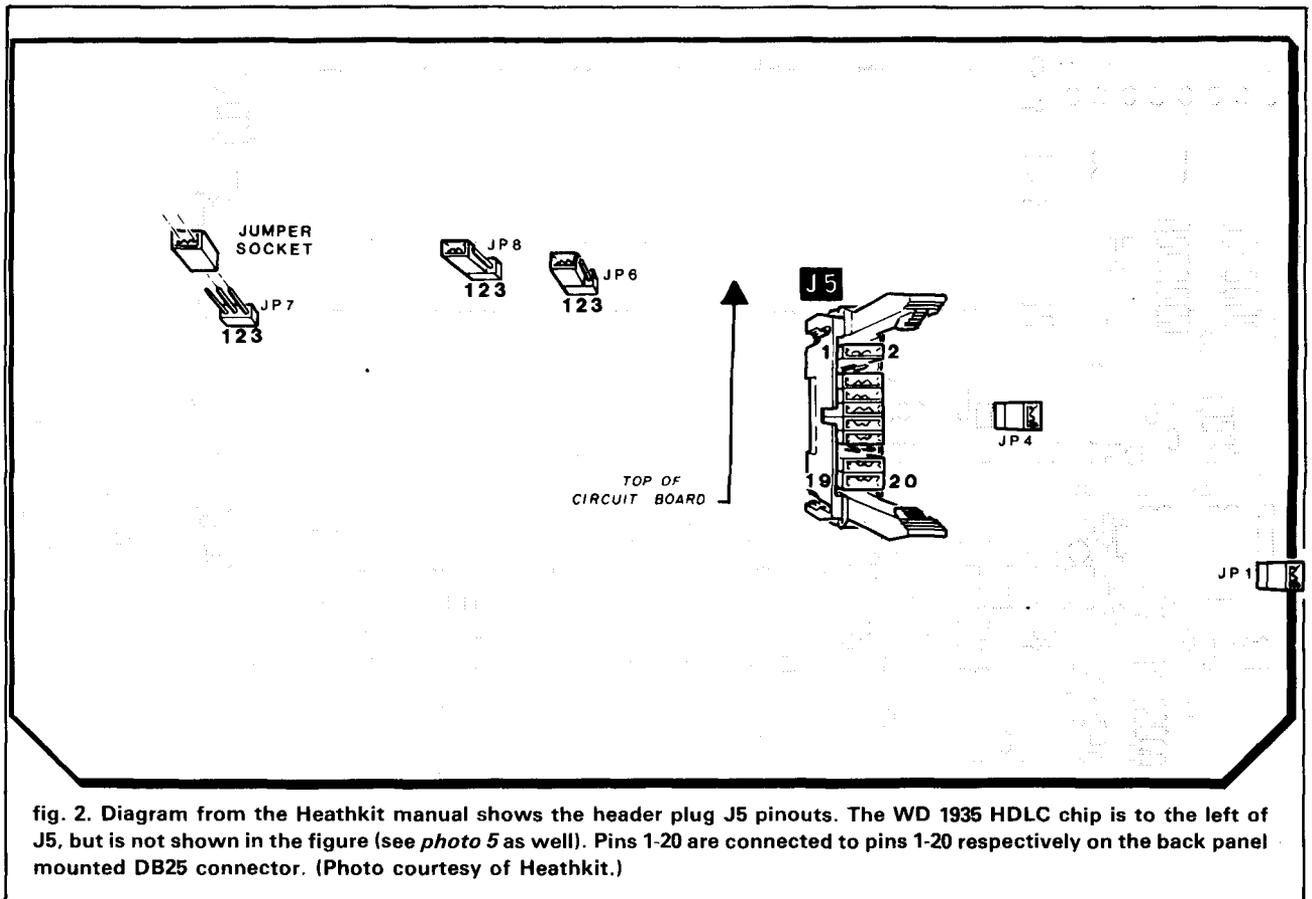


fig. 2. Diagram from the Heathkit manual shows the header plug J5 pinouts. The WD 1935 HDLC chip is to the left of J5, but is not shown in the figure (see photo 5 as well). Pins 1-20 are connected to pins 1-20 respectively on the back panel mounted DB25 connector. (Photo courtesy of Heathkit.)

are that the output is RS-232 and should not be used. Some of the better units have both TTL and RS-232 inputs and outputs. Be sure to use those designated TTL.

If you have only RS-232 inputs and outputs you can build a simple circuit to convert them to TTL (see fig. 1).

TU candidate

I had been using the Heath HD-3030 RTTY Computer Interface on both VHF and HF RTTY for some time. This unit had a wonderful tuning indicator built in and the TU had proven its reliability under noisy conditions. It could also operate at 300 baud, the rate used for HF packet. In addition, the HD-3030 TU had an RDA (Receive Data Available) output that could be used as a "channel busy" indication. TTY inputs and outputs were also available. It met all the requirements mentioned above, and thus was an ideal choice for use as an external modem.

modifying the TNC

Before modifying the TNC, it is strongly recommended that you first get it working on 2-meter FM or some other VHF frequency. This way you can be sure that the TNC is operating properly. If you don't

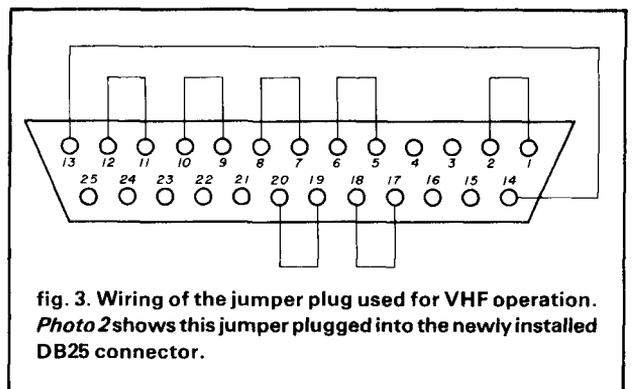
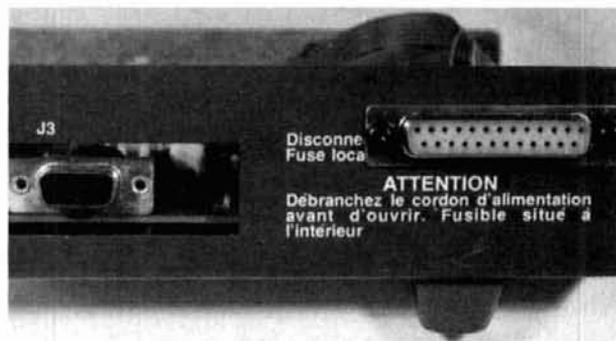
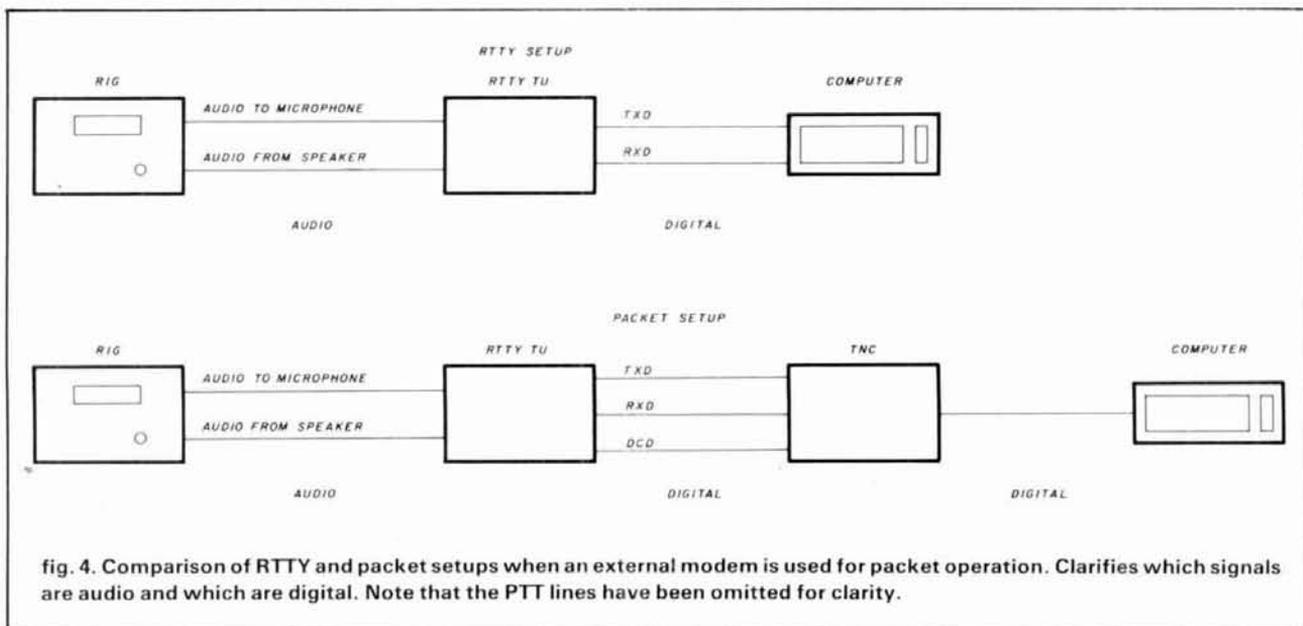


fig. 3. Wiring of the jumper plug used for VHF operation. Photo 2 shows this jumper plugged into the newly installed DB25 connector.

have a VHF radio, find a ham who's running packet radio and let him or her hook your TNC into his or her system. This will also allow you to gain some familiarity with the operation of the TNC. After you're sure that the TNC is working properly, you can start the modification.

You'll need the parts shown in table 1.

The first step is to make the hole for mounting the female DB25 connector on the back panel of the TNC in the area marked "caution." (Be sure to remove the board while making the hole for the connector.) Because it's much easier to solder the ribbon cable

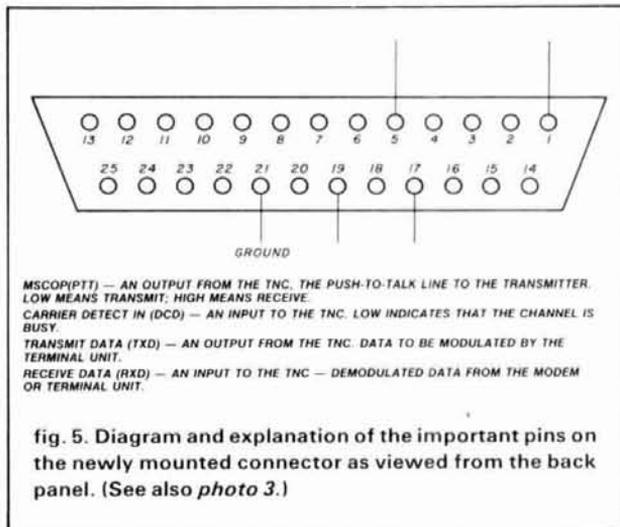


Rear view of the TNC after modifications have been completed. J3 is the transmitter jack. (See also *fig. 5*.)

to the connector before it has been mounted, make the hole but don't mount the connector yet. After you've cut the appropriate mounting holes, re-install the board in the cabinet.

Next, connect the 20-pin header plug to one end of the ribbon cable. Be very careful to keep track of which pin is pin 1 and which is pin 20 (see *fig. 2*). Now solder the other end of the ribbon cable to the DB25 connector. The wire from pin 1 of the header plug should go to pin 1 of the DB25. The wire from pin 2 of the header plug should go to pin 2 of the DB25, and so on up to pin 20. *Be very careful not to get any of the wires crossed.* Check the cable with an ohmmeter when you're done. Finally, connect the solder lug to one end of a 3 inch (7.62 cm) wire. Connect the other end of the wire to pin 21 of the DB25 connector.

Feed the header plug, ribbon cable, and wire with solder lug through the mounting hole from the back and mount the DB25 connector (*photo 1*). Connect



the solder lug to the closest available ground. (A circuit board mounting nut is perfect.) Plug the header plug into the header at J5, put on the cover, and you're all done! (See *photo 2*.)

So far, what we've done is to move the modem connector from the circuit board to the back panel. For

table 1. Parts needed for modification of the TNC.

- 25-pin female DB25 connector
- 25-pin male DB25 connector and hood
- No. 6 solder lug
- 20-pin connector to fit header J5
- about 9 inches (23 cm) of 20-conductor ribbon cable



Introducing all-mode radios for your mode of travel.

Yaesu's 2-meter FT-290R and 6-meter FT-690R Mark II Series are the perfect all-mode traveling companions.

On the road, simply snap on the heat sink, apply 12 volts of power, and you've got a 25-watt mobile station. (FT-690R: 10 watts).

On foot, attach the optional C-cell battery pack and shoulder strap, and take off with 2.5 watts RF output.

You get around fast on SSB, CW and FM with ten memories, dual VFOs, LCD display, automatic storage of repeater shift into memory register, offset tuning during receive or transmit for satellite operation, relative power output/S-meter, and optional CTCSS unit.

And everything fits into a lightweight-yet-rugged case, measuring just 2¼ x 6½ x 8¼ inches.

The FT-290R and FT-690R Mark II are perfect for emergency use, camping trips, talking around town, and DX work.

Plus each is priced to maximize your ham budget's mileage.

So discover Yaesu's 2-meter FT-290R Mark II and 6-meter FT-690R Mark II all-mode transceivers today. They're just a quick trip away at your nearest Yaesu dealer.

YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700
Customer Service: (213) 404-4884 Parts: (213) 404-4847

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

normal operation, it will be necessary to make a jumper plug to replace the jumpers that were originally at J5. To make a jumper plug, take the male DB25 and solder jumper wires between the following pins: 1-2, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 17-18, 19-20 (see fig. 3). Put the hood on the connector and plug it into the previously installed DB25 connector.

That's it! At this point, you should verify that the TNC functions normally on VHF. If it does not, then there's a wiring error somewhere and it must be fixed.

between the TU and TNC

Even the most experienced ham is likely to be intimidated by the external modem section of the TNC manual, in which each pin of J5, the modem connector, is described in great detail. Fortunately, however, we need concern ourselves with only four of the 20 pins: two of these pins are used for input, and two are used for output from the HDLC chip. Before proceeding with the details, a description of these inputs and outputs is in order.

TNC digital inputs and outputs

When the TNC is operated with an external modem, it's important to realize that the inputs and outputs are not audio signals, but digital signals. It is the purpose of the external modem (MODulator-DEModulator) to convert the digital signals into an audio form that can be used by the radio link, and vice-versa. The only difference in using your TU for packet instead of RTTY is that instead of hooking it directly to your computer, you hook it to the TNC, and it's the TNC that communicates directly with your computer (see fig. 4).

There are four lines, besides ground (GND), that connect the TU to the TNC. Two go from the TNC to the TU, and two go from the TU to the TNC. The pin designations are for the DB25 connector installed earlier (see fig. 5). Recall that there's a 1:1 correspondence between pins 1-20 of J5 and pins 1-20 of our newly installed connector.

The two output lines that run from the TNC to the TU are labeled "MSCOT" and "TXD."

MSCOT (PTT) (Pin 5) is an output from the TNC to the modem. The name is, unfortunately, a real misnomer: MSCOT stands for "Miscellaneous Output," but this is nothing more than the TNC's PTT (Push-To-Talk) line. When the TNC drives this line low, the transmitter should be keyed or the TU should go into SEND mode. This should be connected to the TU's SEND or PTT input. *Do not use this pin to directly key your transmitter.* Doing so could damage the TNC.

TXD (Pin 19) stands for "Transmitted Data." The data output of the TNC, will normally be connected to the TU's "AFSK INPUT." (AFSK stands for "Audio Frequency Shift Keying.")

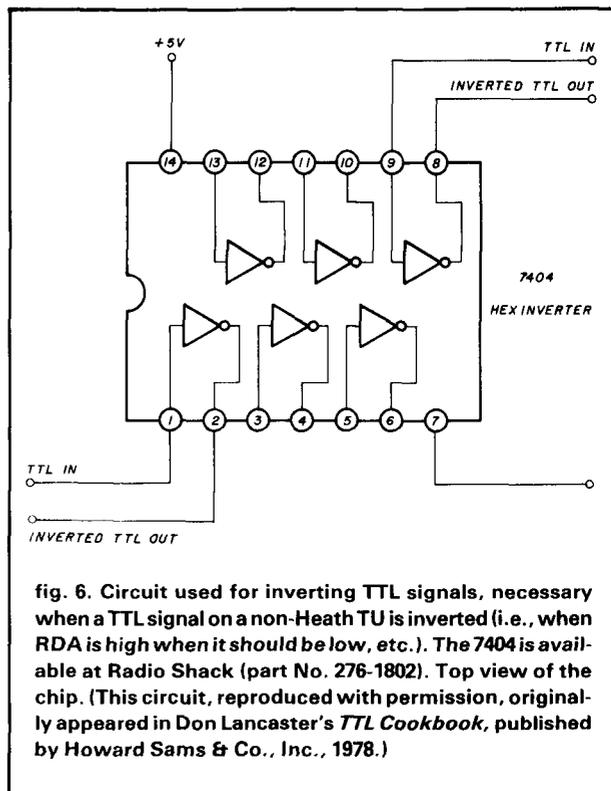


fig. 6. Circuit used for inverting TTL signals, necessary when a TTL signal on a non-Heath TU is inverted (i.e., when RDA is high when it should be low, etc.). The 7404 is available at Radio Shack (part No. 276-1802). Top view of the chip. (This circuit, reproduced with permission, originally appeared in Don Lancaster's *TTL Cookbook*, published by Howard Sams & Co., Inc., 1978.)

table 2. Connections for the HD-3030 RTTY TU.

TNC pin number		Heath TU pin number
1 (DCD)	to	1 (RDA)
5 (PTT)	to	9 (SEND-N)
17 (RXD)	to	3 (DMOUT-TTL)
19 (TXD)	to	5 (AFSKIN-TTL)
21 (Ground)	to	21 (Ground)

The two input lines running from the TU to the TNC are labeled "Carrier Detect In" and "RXD."

CARRIER DETECT IN (Pin 1) — or "DCD" for "Data Carrier Detect" — is an input to the TNC that tells the TNC when the channel is busy. A low on this line indicates that a carrier (mark or space) is present and that the TNC should not transmit. This is usually connected to the TU's "RDA" (Receive Data Available) output. Note that a low indicates that the channel is busy. If your TU's RDA output is high when the channel is busy, you'll have to use an inverter circuit (see fig. 6).

If you don't have an RDA output on your TU, you may be able to make use of its "autostart circuit" if it has one. What you need is a TTL output that's low (0 volts) when mark or space is present, and high (3-5 volts) when mark or space is NOT present. Autostart circuits vary greatly, so you're on your own here.

RXD (Pin 17) is the "Received Data" input to the

RS-232 Compatible

Goodbye to Packet Only Controllers



PAKRATT™
Model PK-232

Late last year AEA broke new ground by introducing the first five mode amateur radio computer interface with Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and Packet...the PK-64. Now AEA has another breakthrough....the PK-232.

Five Mode Versatility

The PK-232 makes any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal the complete Amateur digital operating position. By using a simple terminal program any computer with a standard RS-232 I/O can connect directly to the PK-232 and be ready for operation in minutes. The internal autobaud program allows 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 baud communication between the computer and the PK-232. All decoding, signal processing, and protocol software, for Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and Packet, is on ROM in the PK-232. The PK-232 is a Z-80A based system and has hardware HDLC using the Zilog 8530 SCC. The internal modem of the PK-232 can transmit Packet at baud rates of 300 and 1200, with the option of using an external modem for 2400, 4800, and 9600 baud.

An Operators Dream

With twenty-one front panel indicators it's easy to monitor operation. Separate indicators show operating mode, current operating status, and data carrier detect. A front panel switch allows selection of two separate radio connectors, no more switching cables when jumping from HF to VHF. The front panel threshold control adjusts squelch for both HF and VHF. The AEA standard discriminator style tuning indicator makes tuning easy in any mode and on any band.

Serious VHF/HF/CW Modem

The PK-232 also includes a no compromise VHF/HF/CW modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold correction. Once the operating mode is selected the modem automatically selects the proper bandwidth, 200 hz for CW, 450 Hz for HF, or 2600 Hz for VHF. Transmitter tones are low distortion sine wave phase continuous AFSK. The PK-232 will receive wide shift RTTY signals, but only transmits 200 Hz shift on HF.



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation

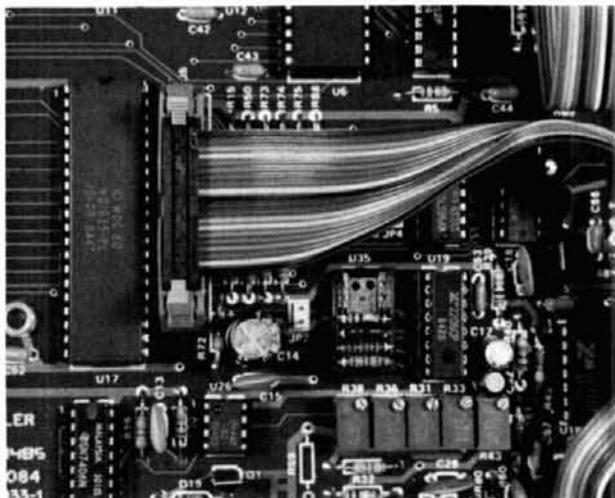
AEA Quality and Price

All this plus the high quality you expect from AEA. An easy to read and understand manual, most cables and connectors included, and a service department to answer your questions. The PK-232 is the one unit that does it all with your IBM, Apple, Radio Shack, or almost any computer. With an Amateur Net price of \$319.95 you can't wait any longer. Call your local AEA dealer and order the new PK-232 today.

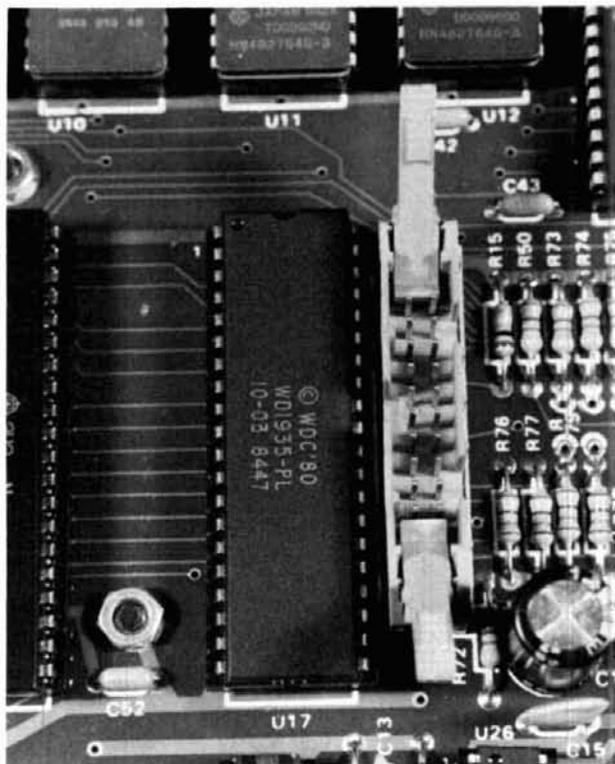
AEA
Brings you the
Breakthrough!

© 1986
ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918 (206) 775-7373 Telex 6972496 AEA INTL UW



Closeup of J5 with 20-pin header plug installed. (See also fig. 2.)



Closeup of J5. The WD-1935 HDLC clip is seen to the left of J5. (See also fig. 2.)

TNC. After your TU has decoded the audio tones and converted them back into a digital signal, that signal is applied to this input. This normally goes to your TU's "DMOUT" (DeModulator OUTput) pin.

These four lines, in addition to a ground lead, are all that's needed to connect the TNC to your TU!

By the way, don't worry if the data lines "TXD" and "RXD" might be inverted or "upside down." It's the TRANSITIONS from mark to space that count in

packet radio. The result is that the data can be "right side up" or "upside down." It will work either way!

HD-3030

The connections given below are for the HD-3030 RTTY TU. If you plan on using a different TU, you'll have to work out the connections based on the information given above.

You'll need two 25-pin DB25 male connectors and a length of 4-conductor (plus ground) cable long enough to run from the TU to the TNC. Keep it as short as possible. Shielded cable is preferred. Make the connections shown in **table 2**.

It will also be necessary to solder jumpers between the following pins on the TNC connector: 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14. Note: these jumpers should be installed no matter what TU you use (see **fig. 7**).

That's all there is to it, (although you must, of course, also make the appropriate connections to the transmitter and receiver as you did for RTTY operation). Use a label maker to label the connectors so you can keep track of which goes to the TNC and which to the TU.

modifications to the TU

The modifications to the Heath TU are minimal. The time constant of the RDA circuit is much too long for packet operation. To reduce the time constant to a value suitable for both RTTY and packet, replace capacitor C29 (a 4.7 μ F electrolytic) with a 0.047 μ F capacitor. If you don't plan to use the TU with RTTY, then a value of 0.01 μ F is more suitable. Some readjustment of the RDA threshold may also be necessary, as explained below.

making it work

If you're still with me and have performed all the necessary modifications (there really aren't that many), you should be ready to start operating. Unplug the jumper from the back of the TNC and connect the previously prepared cable from the TU to the TNC. Make the appropriate connections between the TU and your radio, and between your computer and the TNC.

The various settings of the TNC can make or break the performance of your packet system. I recommend the following settings as a starting point:

PACLEN	60
HBAUD	300
AXD	6
DWAIT	0
TXD	1
FRACK	6
MAXFRAME	1

MIRAGE/KLM

Expanding Our Horizons

Introducing Mirage/KLM 1.2-44 LBX

The first 1260 MHz to 1300 MHz
Made in the U.S.A.

- Factory Tested
- Completely Assembled
- Completely Weatherized Balun
- Also Available Soon . . .
Power Dividers

37.23" cable furnished is
optimized for single antenna
or multiple array

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical

- Band Width 1260-1300 MHz
- Gain 18.2
- VSWR Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp. 50 Ohms
- Balun 4:1 Rigid Coax

Mechanical

- Beam Length 12' 4"
- Element Length 4.5"
- Mast 2" O.D.
- Windload 1 sq. ft.

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.

P.O. Box 1000

Morgan Hill, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reiser
W1JR

microwave and millimeter wave propagation: part 2

Last month's column, an introduction to microwave and millimeter-wave propagation, provided tables of frequency allocations and DX records established on these frequencies.¹ It stressed that at present, the primary mode of propagation on these frequencies is line-of-sight (LOS).

It was further noted that the apparent attenuation of an RF signal between two stations is more of a *physical* phenomenon than an *electrical* parameter. This is because of the decrease in the wavelength or size of a dipole antenna and hence its capture area. Therefore, if transmitter power, receiver sensitivity, and the size of the antenna are kept constant, the signal-to-noise ratio will actually *increase* as you go higher in frequency! This apparent "path loss" can be calculated using the equations and graph found in reference 1.

Ironically, the same propagation modes that serve as media for DX are the bane of commercial microwave users because they can induce path disruptions, outages, or interference. These modes — which microwave users often call "non-standard" or "anomalous" propagation — are the very ones that Amateurs are interested in exploiting for DX purposes.

tropospheric propagation

LOS propagation assumes that both stations can "see" each other. But this would be true only if you were operat-

ing in a complete vacuum, where the speed of light is constant. In the Earth's atmosphere, the presence of atmospheric gases and water molecules causes radio waves to travel more slowly.

In a standard atmosphere, the barometric pressure, temperature, and water vapor content all decrease linearly as altitude increases. Atmospheric density — the combination of these properties — also decreases with altitude. When microwave or millimeter-wave signals pass from dense air to thinner air, they undergo a change in direction proportional to the difference in density; this happens because the portion of the wavefront that enters the thinner air layer first begins to travel faster than the portion still in the dense air.

The result is a bending or refraction towards the denser air, which causes the signals to follow the contour of the Earth. Hence under normal weather conditions you can usually work about 25 to 50 percent further than the LOS path. If there's an extreme drop in atmospheric pressure with increasing altitude, anomalous or possibly extended propagation may occur; Amateurs often refer to this phenomenon as a "tropo" opening.

The amount of bending, known as the *refractive index gradient*, is more frequently referred to as the Earth's radius factor, or K. During standard atmospheric conditions, K will be 1.2 for dry elevated areas and 1.33 for inland areas. What this means is that under normal conditions, the typical path dis-

tance is 1.2 to 1.33 times the LOS distance.

However, K may reach 2 or 3 in humid coastal areas, which explains why coastal stations often enjoy improved propagation, especially over water. If an abnormal weather condition is present, the K index may go below 1 or even negative. If this happens, the path may become trapped or completely blocked, greatly attenuating the signals on a given path.

tropo bending and super-refraction

One of the most widely used DX propagation modes employed on the microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies is tropo bending. This often happens when the refractive index, K, goes positive beyond a value of 2.

If K gets very large, super-refraction takes place and microwave and millimeter-wave signals travel relatively unattenuated. They follow the curvature of the Earth for considerable distances until they reach a point where the K index drops back to normal. Methods of calculating the refractive index are discussed in references 2 and 3.

A rise in the K index results from changes in the atmosphere that result from abnormal weather conditions. For example, cool air passes over a warm body of water, causing evaporation of the water and a subsequent temperature inversion. Or a cold front may pass over an area of warm, stable weather, causing a marked decrease in total moisture content as altitude increases.

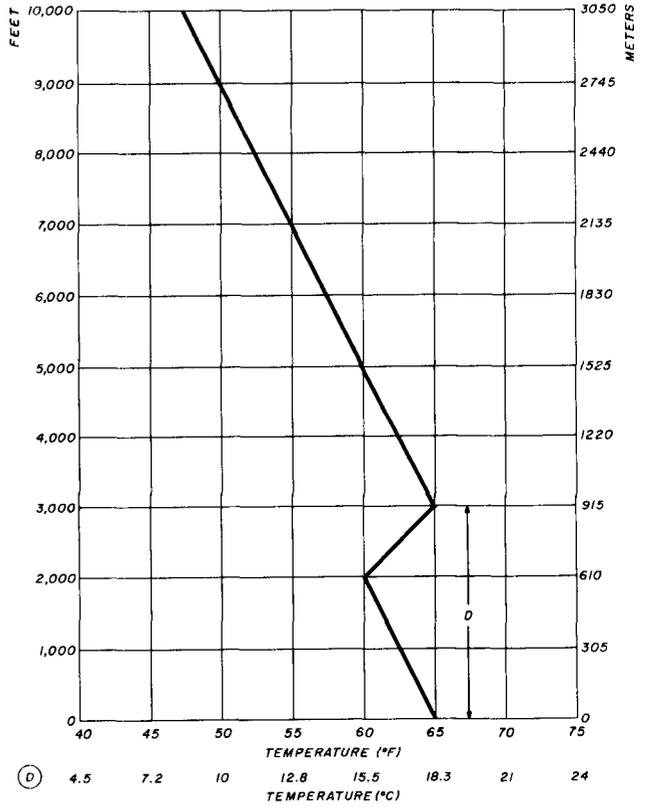
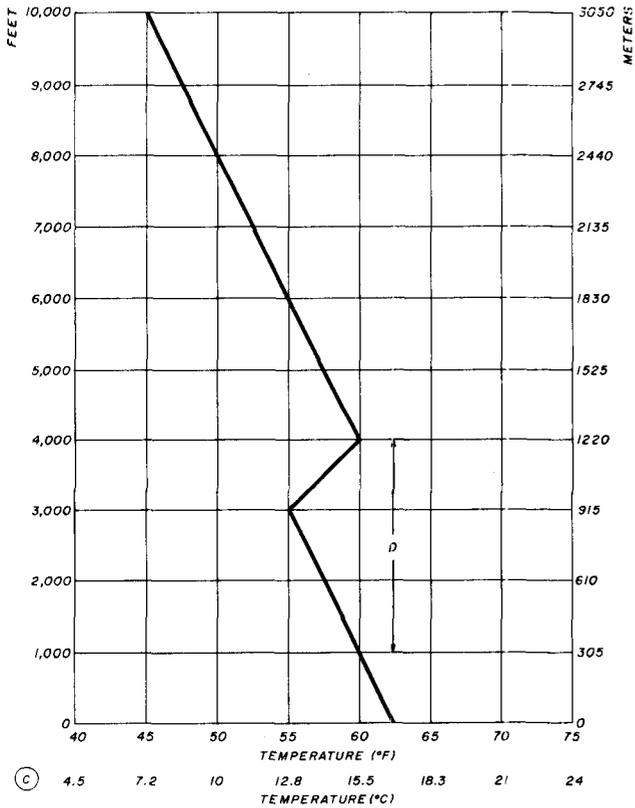
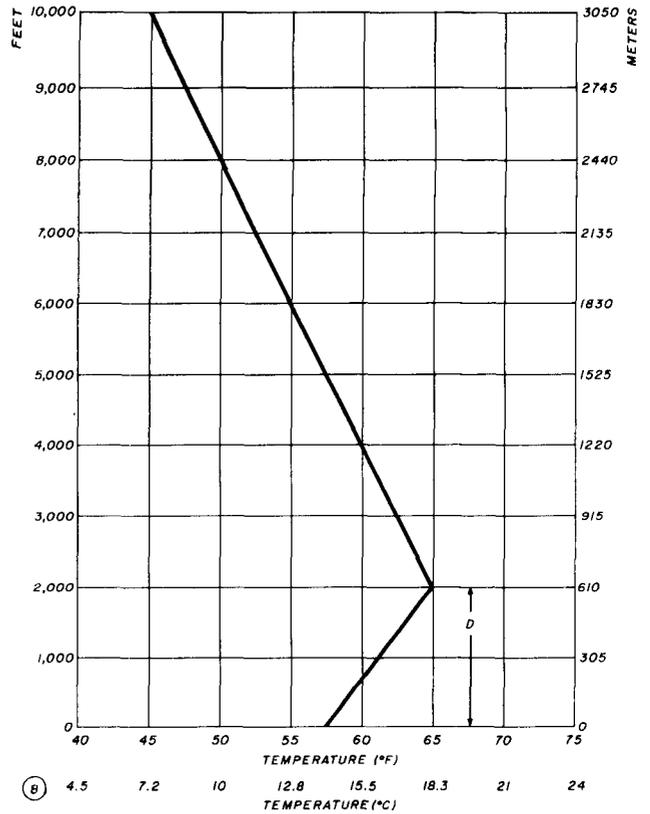
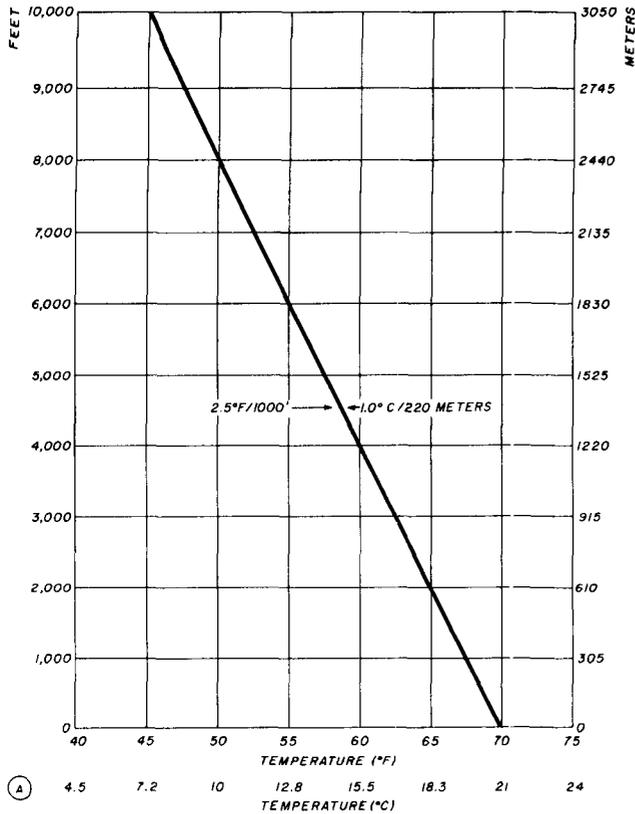


fig. 1. These graphs are examples of the standard atmosphere and typical ducts. (A) Temperature versus altitude graph of the "Standard Atmosphere." Temperature decreases approximately 2.5 degrees F per 1000 feet (1.0 degree C per 220 meters). (B) Typical evaporation duct that often happens over warm bodies of water is caused by a temperature inversion near the surface. "D" is the duct height. (C) Elevated duct. (D) Elevated duct that has its lower limits right at the surface.

**ICOM****KENWOOD****YAESU**

IC-735

HF Equipment	List	Juns
IC-735 Gen Cvg Xcvr	889.00	Call \$
IC-745 Gen Cvg Xcvr	999.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen Cvg Xcvr	1499.00	Call \$
Receivers		
IC-R7000 25 1300+MHz Rcvr	969.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	849.00	Call \$
VHF		
IC-271A All Mode Base 25w	735.00	Call \$
IC-271H All Mode Base 100W	944.00	Call \$
IC-27A FM Mobile 25w	389.00	Call \$
IC-27H FM Mobile 45w	429.00	Call \$
IC-28A FM Mobile 25w	419.00	Call \$
IC-28H FM Mobile 45w	449.00	Call \$
IC-2AT FM HT	269.50	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	369.00	Call \$
UHF		
IC-471A All Mode Base 25W	839.00	Call \$
IC-471H All Mode Base 75w	1149.00	Call \$
IC-47A FM Mobile 25w	489.00	Call \$
IC-4AT FM HT	299.95	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-3200A FM 2m/70cm 25W	569.00	Call \$
220MHZ		
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	449.00	Call \$
IC-3AT FM HT	299.95	Call \$
Repeaters		
IC-RP3010 440 MHz	1049.00	Call \$
IC-RP1210 1.2 GHz	1259.00	Call \$



TS-440S/AT

HF Equipment	List	Juns
TS-940SAT Gen Cvg Xcvr	2099.95	Call \$
TS-940S Gen Cvg Xcvr	1899.95	Call \$
TS-930S/AT Gen Cvg Xcvr	1699.95	Call \$
TS-830S Xcvr	999.95	Call \$
TS-530SP Xcvr	799.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen Cvg Xcvr	779.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen Cvg Xcvr	1099.95	Call \$
TS-440S Gen Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call \$
Receivers		
R-1000 200kHz-30 MHz	519.95	Call \$
R-2000 150kHz-30 MHz	629.95	Call \$
TS-670 All Mode Quad 6M	749.95	Call \$
VHF		
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	839.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	TBA	Call \$
TM-201B FM Mobile 45w	339.95	Call \$
TM-211A FM Mobile 25w	369.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	399.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	459.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	549.95	Call \$
TH-21AT FM, HT	239.95	Call \$
TR-2600A FM, HT	349.95	Call \$
UHF		
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w	949.95	Call \$
TM-401B FM Mobile 25w	369.95	Call \$
TM-411A FM Mobile 25w	449.95	Call \$
TH-41AT FM, HT	249.95	Call \$
TR-3600 FM HT	359.95	Call \$
220MHZ		
TM-3530A FM 220MHz 25w	TBA	Call \$
TH-31AT FM 220 MHz HT	249.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp	1399.95	Call \$



FT 757GX

HF Equipment	List	Juns
FT-ONE Gen Cvg Xcvr	2859.00	Call \$
FT-757GX Gen Cvg Xcvr	899.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1759.95	Call \$
Receivers		
FRG-8800 150kHz-30 MHz	599.95	Call \$
FRG-9600 60 - 905 MHz	679.95	Call \$
VHF		
FT-270RH FM Mobile 45w	439.95	Call \$
FT-203R/TT FM Handheld 3w	259.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
UHF		
FT-770RH FM Mobile 25w	449.95	Call \$
FT-703R/TT FM Handheld 3w	299.95	Call \$
FT-709RH FM HT 4w	359.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr	925.00	Call \$
6m/726 6m Module	215.95	Call \$
430/726 430-440MHz	299.95	Call \$
440/726 440-450MHz	299.95	Call \$
HF-726 10-15-20M	225.95	Call \$
SU-726 Sate Duplex	109.95	Call \$
Dual Bander		
FT-2700RH FM 2m/70cm 25W	599.95	Call \$
220MHZ		
FT-109 RH New HT	TBA	Call \$
FT-103R/TT FM HT	279.95	Call \$
Repeaters		
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters	1075.00	Call \$
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters	1249.00	Call \$

JUN'S
ELECTRONICS
800-882-1343
INCLUDES ALASKA HAWAII

ENCOM • TE • MIRAGE • AMERITRON • BIRD • AMP. SUPPLY • KANTRONICS • AEA • ASTRON •
• AMATEUR • TWO WAY • MARINE • CELLULAR MOBILE PHONE • SCANNER
★Free U.P.S. Cash Order ★SE HABLA ESPANOL
(Most Items, Most Places)

(213)390-8003 3919 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIR

This book has been published as a memorial to WB5IIR's work as an Amateur Radio teacher.

Originally given as a series of speeches or papers, this tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: *Fundamentals*, antenna and feedline

terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DDDR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.

JH-AT

Softbound \$11.95

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
(603) 878-1441

These conditions typically occur between late spring and fall, but can happen at any time of the year. Openings also tend to be more pronounced in the evenings and around sunrise. They occur less frequently around noon, when the sun tends to warm the layers more uniformly.

In the southern portions of the continental United States, especially near the Gulf of Mexico, tropo openings begin in the late winter and continue through the spring. Optimum DX conditions across the Pacific between the west coast of the continental United States and Hawaii tend to peak in the summer. In the regions north and east of the Mississippi River, the longest overland DX via tropo bending tends to peak in the late summer and early fall.

At colder temperatures, the contribution of water vapor to refractivity is small because the saturated vapor pressure is low. However, at higher temperatures, humidity plays an increasingly important role in refraction. Therefore, refraction changes are least expected at northern latitudes but can be severe in hot, moist climates, especially in the equatorial regions.

The best DX conditions occur when the weather has been warm with high barometric pressure typically above 30.3 inches, and especially when a high pressure region is stalled or moving slowly across an area.^{4,5} Then, if a weather front approaches, the high will move away, the barometric pressure will fall, and an opening may occur even if the barometer drops lower than 30 inches. I've noticed, by the way, that the best contacts take place between stations that have similar barometric pressure.

ducting

When the K index gets very high, a duct may form near the surface of the earth. These ducts act like a waveguide and propagate signals with extremely low attenuation. The height of the duct determines the range of frequencies that will propagate best within the duct.

Figure 1A shows the so-called

"standard atmosphere." Note that temperature decreases at a uniform rate with increasing altitude. For comparison, temperature typically drops about 2.5 degrees F per 1000 feet.

Figure 1B shows the typical atmosphere when a temperature inversion is present. If the bend is sharp enough, a duct will form. This condition typically occurs over warm bodies of water and is caused by temperature inversion near the surface of the water. Signals present below the duct will be slightly attenuated. However, if you're above the duct, as you might be during hilltop or mountaintop operation, your signal will undergo severe attenuation towards the duct and you may find communications to be impossible — although others in the duct may be experiencing good conditions.

Figure 1C shows a typical profile for an elevated duct. In this case, elevated or mountaintop stations at the proper elevation will experience little or no signal attenuation. Those above or below the duct will experience severe attenuation. This profile is very typical of the ducting that occurs between California and Hawaii at the Hawaiian end. It was carefully measured in the late 1950s by U.S. Navy planes flying at various altitudes near the Hawaiian Islands while monitoring beacons from the California coast.

In the mid-1970s several Amateurs observed this characteristic by driving up and down the side of Mauna Loa on the island of Hawaii. This is one of the reasons that propagation beacons are now located just over 8000 feet above sea level on the side of Mauna Loa. An elevated duct could drop over the path and actually touch the surface as shown on fig. 1D. This is probably the typical situation at the California end of the trans-Pacific tropo records.

During the ARRL VHF contest in September, 1984, there was strong evidence to suggest that an elevated duct was the cause of the long distance covered. Jim Stewart, WA4MVI, decided to test the theory by flying a private aircraft at various altitudes on the southern end of the openings (in western South Carolina,

in grid square EM-84). He monitored the 432.1-MHz signal of W2SZ/1, located on Mount Greylock in western Massachusetts at about 3500 feet above sea level.

The elevated temperature data he took, shown in fig. 2, is unmistakably that of elevated ducting. Signals were strongest between 6000 and 8500 feet above sea level. Signals were very weak above 9500 feet and barely readable above 10,000 feet. Signals decreased slowly below 4000 feet. Ironically, the wind speed in the duct was 40 to 45 knots from the east, but 30 knots from the west above the duct! Hurricane Diana was located just off the northeast coast of Florida at the time.

Unlike a metal waveguide, a duct doesn't have a sharp cutoff frequency. It has a rather slow transition from good trapping (low leakage) to poor trapping (high leakage). The cutoff frequency of a duct is the lowest frequency that will support propagation.

Generally speaking, the duct improves as the frequency is increased until the walls of the duct become too irregular for propagation. Furthermore, the cutoff frequency of a surface duct is lower than that of an elevated duct.⁶

Duct heights of 150 to 1500 feet are most common and seem to be optimum for frequencies of 50 MHz through 1500 MHz^{3,4}. Thinner ducts that favor the microwave frequencies are present but are harder to use because of their narrow height. The Europeans have been exploiting these narrower ducts for years by operating on beaches and near large bodies of water during the times of the year when these conditions are most likely to occur. By moving your station and antenna height around, an optimum location can be found — if ducts are present.

scattering

Many types of scatter propagation are especially useful on the microwave frequencies but often overlooked by Amateurs. These include, but are not limited to, aurora, tropospheric scatter, aircraft scatter, rain scatter, light-

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit of 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before September 30, 1986

August 1986

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

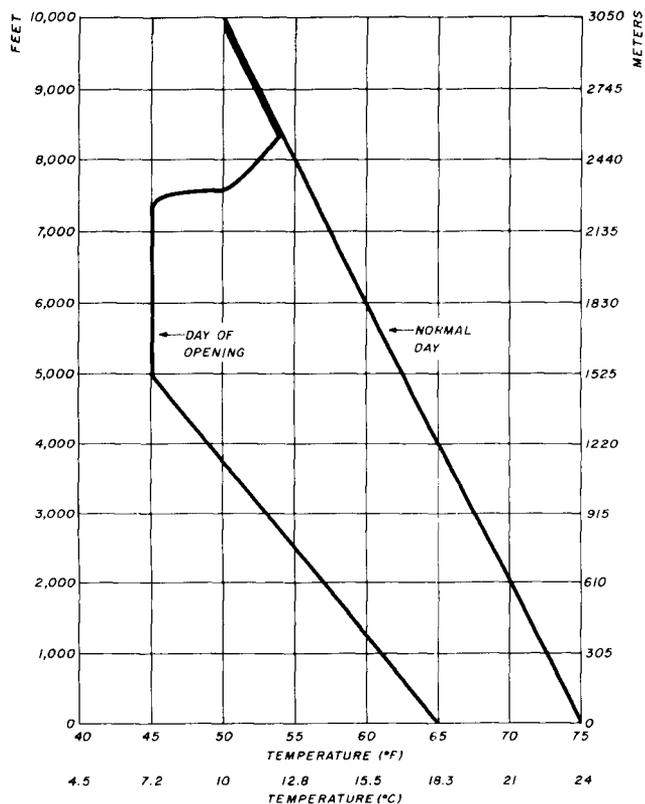


fig. 2. Temperature versus altitude for a typical day as well as data taken at 1400 UTC on September 9, 1984, in the western portion of South Carolina. WA4MVI measured the temperature from an aircraft. Note the breaks at 5000 and 7400 feet (1525 and 2255 meters). See text for further information.

ning scatter, knife-edge diffraction or obstacle gain, and scatter from tall or large objects.

Generally speaking, scatter modes are much more lossy than tropospheric propagation but provide a means to communicate when the normal modes of propagation aren't available. Thus they can provide moderate to long DX more regularly when properly understood and exploited. Because they're more lossy, use better equipment such as higher power and greater antenna gain (more on this later).

Aurora. This mode of scatter propagation has been widely exploited on the frequencies below 450 MHz.^{4,5} Table 4 in reference 5 lists recent records, although all of them were exceeded in the February 8, 1986 aurora. Professional studies have shown that auroral scatter is usable up through the

13-cm (2450-MHz) band, but I've never heard of any successful Amateur aurora QSOs above 450 MHz.

One of the problems with auroral propagation is frequency spread. As you go higher in frequency, signals are spread out over a wider bandwidth, so wide bandwidth (2 kHz minimum) receivers are desired. Aurora signals on the UHF bands usually sound as if the background noise level is being keyed to a higher level. Therefore, the received SNR is reduced.

Although this can be offset by using higher gain antennas, doing so also has its drawbacks. The higher the frequency, the narrower the "hot spot." Hence it will be more difficult to locate the optimum reflection point. Add this to the difference in geometry with the station to be worked and you have some fairly tight windows to match.

One of the parameters most over-

looked by Amateurs operating auroral scatter is doppler shift. During the auroral opening on February 8, 1986, doppler shifts of up to 4 kHz were observed at 432 MHz. This is clearly out of the tuning range of the RIT on many modern transceivers! Needless to say, there was much QRM and many incomplete QSOs.

To work aurora on the microwave bands, look for a high MUF. This usually happens in the early portion of the opening, especially when radio station WWV is broadcasting a K index of 5 or higher. Other operating tips for detecting aurora are described in detail in references 4 and 5.

Because of the difficulty of properly aiming your antenna, time-sequenced schedules with stations on or within a few degrees of your latitude are recommended. The higher the power, the better — up to the legal limit — with a moderate (20 dBi maximum) antenna gain to maximize the chances of hitting the hot spot. Keep your transmitter frequency fixed and listen up to ± 20 kHz! Let me know if you complete a QSO above 450 MHz so we can get you into the record book.

Tropospheric scatter. This mode of propagation, widely used in the commercial and government sectors, is often referred to as *troposcatter*. Huge billboard-type antennas are often used with high power for very high reliability communications over reasonable distances (120 to 620 miles) in the 400 to 5000-MHz frequency range. Even wideband systems such as multiplexed telephone links are used.

The principle of troposcatter is quite straightforward. There are numerous dust particles, clouds, and refractive index changes in the troposphere (1000 to 5000 feet above sea level) that can reflect or scatter microwave signals. If two stations want to communicate, all they have to do is to aim their antennas at a common volume or scattering spot as shown in fig. 3. Amateur troposcatter communications on frequencies even as high as 3 cm (10 GHz) have been successful, even with moderate (10 watts) power levels!

For best results the beamwidth of the antenna should be moderate (at least a few degrees) because too narrow a beamwidth will miss some of the returns from the scattering volume. Ideally, both stations should use approximately the same beamwidth. Antenna elevation angles should be higher for shorter distances and lower (1 to 2 degrees) for longer distances. For best results there should be a clear horizon because any obstructions will severely attenuate the signals.

Troposcatter can be quite reliable and yield good DX, especially on the microwave bands, but is seldom mentioned by Amateurs. The path loss is roughly equivalent to EME operation for the longer distances just mentioned. New low-noise GaAs FETs and recent developments in higher solid-state power amplifiers make antenna-mounted gear useful in decreasing feedline losses. Further information on troposcatter communications can be found in reference 7.

Aircraft scatter. References 4 and 5 mentioned the tremendous possibilities for QSOs using aircraft scatter out to 500 miles. As the frequency increases, so does the effectiveness of the scattering medium — i.e., the aircraft. Hence there are many possibilities for moderate microwave DX, especially if you live on a path where there are frequent flights, especially at higher altitudes such as in the midwest.

Communicating via aircraft scatter does require timing and patience. Because most aircraft travel at sufficiently high speeds, there will also usually be doppler shift. I have seen shifts approaching 1 kHz at 2304 MHz.

One other caution: aircraft are still quite usable even after they move off the direct path, but *only* if you and the station being worked both follow the aircraft by moving your antenna positions accordingly. I've observed azimuth changes up to 5 degrees at 13 cm; these can be catastrophic if high gain antennas are used. This microwave propagation mode represents an exciting possibility for year-round communications.

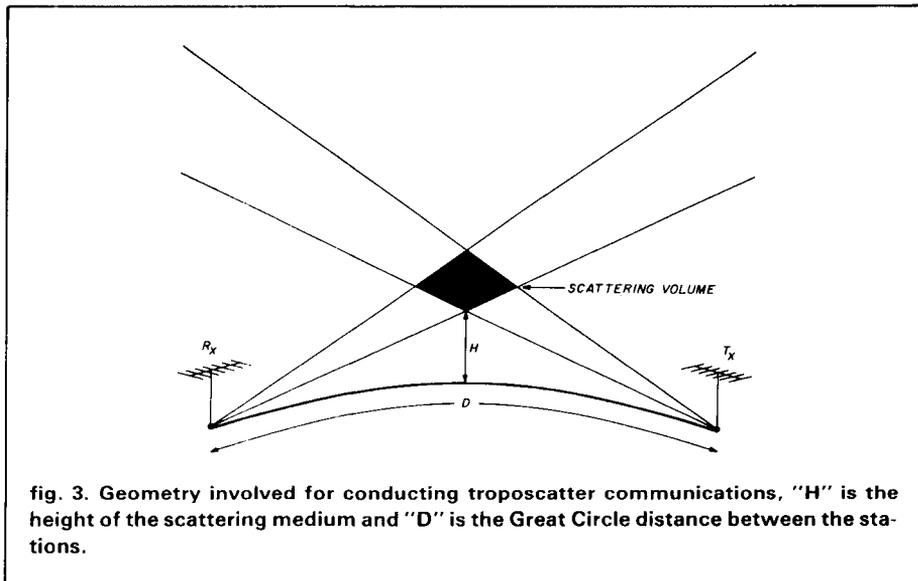


fig. 3. Geometry involved for conducting troposcatter communications, "H" is the height of the scattering medium and "D" is the Great Circle distance between the stations.

Lightning scatter. The possibilities of lightning scatter QSOs were described in reference 4. To my knowledge, this mode has been exploited only through 450 MHz, but should be usable through the microwave frequencies.

As described in reference 4, both stations should aim at the storm center. In this respect, communication will be sort of a cross between aurora and meteor burst because it will occur in bursts that coincide with the lightning itself. Hence communications may be erratic and doppler shift will be quite evident.

Although this mode of propagation has received very little attention, it should yield exciting opportunities for stations located in regions where lightning is quite prevalent, such as in the Gulf states and in the Rocky Mountains.

Rain scatter. This mode of propagation was only recently discovered in the UK.⁴ Amateurs aiming their antennas in the direction of a severe rain storm noticed scatter communications over paths where normal communications were not possible.

Best results have been on 3 cm. In some cases one of the two stations involved was aiming straight up as a storm cell passed overhead. This mode should be possible at 5.6 GHz, but tests are inconclusive.

Millimeter propagation via rain scatter will probably not be possible, for reasons to be explained shortly. While this isn't a propagation mode for those using Gunnplexers, it should be quite exciting for well-equipped stations using narrowband communications gear. Stations with obstructed paths — and especially stations not situated at high locations — are particularly favored, especially if they can elevate their antennas.

obstacle gain

We often think that obstacles such as hills or mountain tops are impossible barriers to microwave and millimeter-wave signals, but this isn't true. Experiments have shown that if the peak on a mountain or hill is reasonably sharp, it can reradiate signals in a propagation mode called "knife edge diffraction"⁴.

Commercial microwave communications stations have used this mode for many years. The sharper the peak and the closer it is to one end of the path, the more efficient it will be for diffraction. This is an ideal setup for stations located in valleys or those having obstacles that would limit LOS propagation.

Tall buildings, structures, hills, and mountains can also be used to scatter microwave and millimeter-wave signals. If no LOS path is available, but

a tall structure or hill is present, both stations should aim at the structure or hill and scatter their signals that way. 23 cm and up seem to be ideal for this mode.

EME communications

This is another form of scatter communications. The path loss is typically 275 dB at 1296 MHz and proportionally higher as you go up in frequency. The background or sky noise temperature above 900 MHz is very low. A good low-noise parabolic dish, 12 to 15 feet in diameter, with a low-noise GaAs FET preamplifier and 100 watts, is more than sufficient to produce echoes at 1296 MHz and above. Furthermore, if the antenna size is kept constant, the signal strength will actually increase as you go higher in frequency!

The highest reported Amateur QSO via EME is at 2320 MHz. There are no reports yet in the new 33-cm band. The possibilities of EME are endless because there are typically 8 to 11 hours of moon-time every day of the year.

EME communications also yields a platform for testing new antennas, preamplifiers, and transmitters; you're able to listen to your improvements 2.5 seconds later! No more wondering if your gear is functional or if the band is open but no one's there. You *know* that path is open! EME offers a great challenge and is within Amateur capabilities at least through 3 cm!

millimeter-wave propagation

So far, most of the propagation modes mentioned apply mainly to microwaves. Millimeter-wave — or the world above 3 cm — is definitely more challenging than the microwave frequencies. Tropospheric and some of the scatter modes of propagation are available but more difficult to explore fully. With the millimeter-wave gear presently available, most operation depends upon LOS propagation.

But it won't always be easy. Why? Because as you go above 20 GHz, you approach the resonance frequencies of

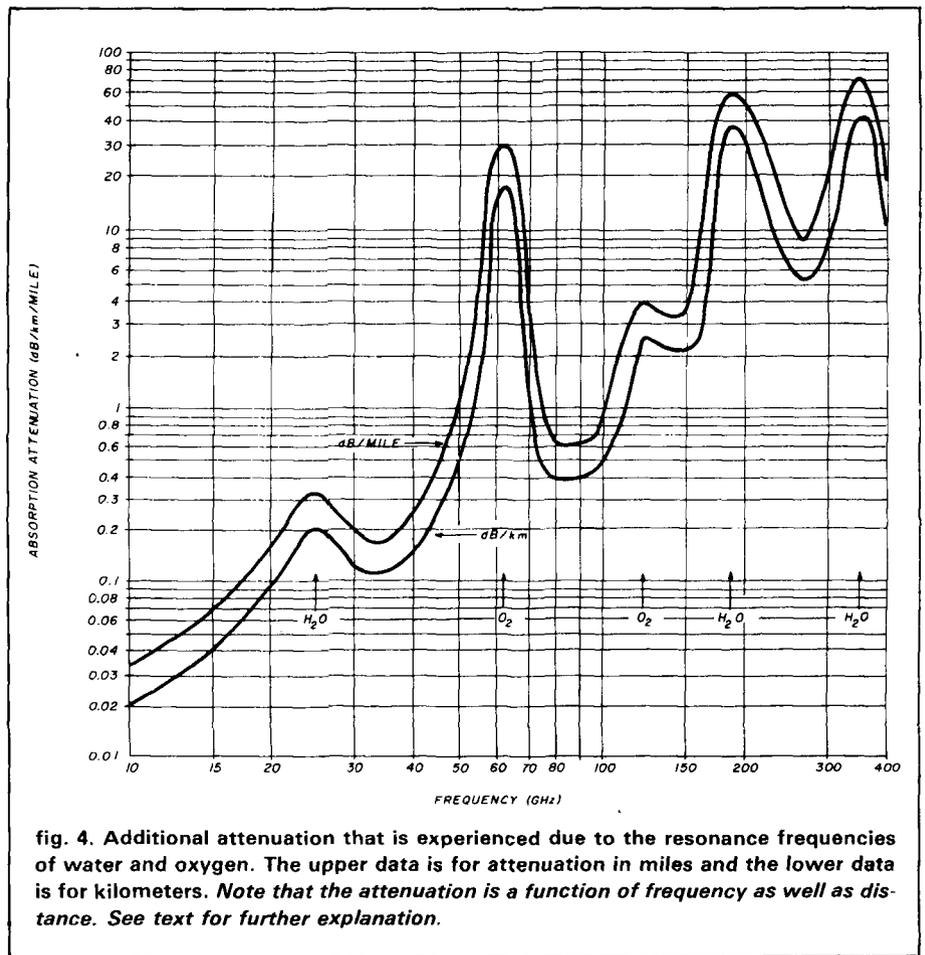


fig. 4. Additional attenuation that is experienced due to the resonance frequencies of water and oxygen. The upper data is for attenuation in miles and the lower data is for kilometers. Note that the attenuation is a function of frequency as well as distance. See text for further explanation.

water and oxygen. As a result, there may be unexpected attenuation due to absorption, especially on certain frequencies, some of which are in or near our Amateur bands.

Furthermore, fog and rain have a pronounced effect on millimeter-wave band performance. Two things must be remembered for improving millimeter-wave operation: first, for greatest distances, operate on a day when the humidity is low. This probably means the late fall or even winter — definitely not the time of year during which you'd normally expect to set DX records. Second, as you go higher in altitude, absorption attenuation and humidity usually drop, so mountaintopping is highly recommended.

Figure 4 is useful for determining the additional path loss due to water and oxygen absorption. Note that the additional path loss is not only a function of frequency but also of path

length. Therefore, in order to determine the nominal loss on a millimeter-wave path, you have to first determine the normal LOS path loss using eqns 1 and 2 or fig. 1 in reference 1 and then add this to the loss attributable to oxygen and water absorption.

For example, let's assume that you're calculating the LOS path loss for a 20-mile link on 24 GHz. Using reference 1, the nominal path loss is approximately 151 dB. Figure 4 shows that the additional loss due to absorption is approximately 0.32 dB per mile because of the proximity of water resonance (frequency). So the additional attenuation is 6.4 dB for a total LOS path loss of approximately 157.4 dB. As a rule of thumb, the absorption attenuation will be about one-tenth the sea level value shown in fig. 4 at 30,000 feet elevation. Anyone for trying Mount Everest?

The absorption losses at 48 GHz are

about the same as at 24 GHz, although the LOS path loss is 6 dB higher. However, on our new 4-mm (76 GHz) band the absorption losses would be about 5 times higher! This is true because the latter band is close to the resonance frequency of oxygen.

The 75 GHz band, then, is a real challenge to Amateurs. Late-breaking news is that the first known Amateur QSO on 75 GHz took place on December 30, 1985, between HB9AGE and HB9MIN at a distance of 0.3 miles. Congratulations!

passive reflectors

Special reflectors can be used to great advantage on the upper microwave and millimeter-wave bands. They can scatter signals in a manner similar to that of obstacle gain just discussed.

However, while mountains can't be easily moved, passive reflectors can be optimized because the direction can usually be controlled. One type of reflector, often called a "billboard," is commonly used in the commercial community in situations in which mountains or hills must be spanned but the equipment can't be mounted high enough. As with knife-edge diffraction, the optimum solution is to mount the reflector closer to one station rather than at or near the middle of the path.

A special variation of the passive reflector popular among European Amateurs is the "flyswatter" or "periscope" antenna.^{8,9,10} Often used on 3 cm and above, its active equipment is mounted near the ground. Its power is radiated from a horn or small parabolic dish antenna aimed directly at a large reflecting surface placed at a 45-degree angle between 50 and 100 feet above this radiator. The reflective surface reradiates most of the RF in the desired direction. This antenna configuration is particularly recommended for stations that would normally require long runs of transmission line.

repeaters

Although this particular column addresses weak-signal work, I would be remiss if I didn't at least mention ac-

tive repeaters. Let's face it: FM repeaters are everywhere. For technical reasons, it's often desirable to separate the receiver and transmitter by a good distance, so there's the need for a link between the two sites.

Low-power links are usually all that's required to connect the repeater receiver and transmitter. Microwave links, even those as simple as Gunnplexers, are ideal for this type of communications. So when you access a 2-meter FM repeater, you may be using the microwave bands without even knowing it!

major obstacles to communications

So far I've been stressing the positive possibilities of microwave and millimeter-wave propagation. But to be honest, communication on the microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies has its shortcomings — but these are usually a challenge to the enterprising Amateur.

Ice, rain, and fog surely present problems, especially on the millimeter-wave bands as just discussed. Try to work around them by choosing clear, dry weather or by operating from a high location when attempting new DX records.

Foliage attenuation — even that caused by evergreens — can totally disrupt a microwave path. In fact, the additional attenuation from deciduous and evergreen foliage can even be noticed at as low as 2 meters! On 23 cm and above, pine needles act like reradiating dipoles that significantly increase the attenuation on a particular path. Operation in the winter is no real cure-all, either, since most of the good tropo types of propagation aren't prevalent at this time of year. Recently there's been a lot of interest in foliage attenuation, especially in mobile communications and on the microwave bands. In fact, some typical data is just beginning to be correlated. It's been suggested that between 200 MHz and 95 GHz, attenuation can be calculated — if the depth of a grove of trees to be penetrated is less than 1200' feet — using the following equation:

$$L = 0.187 \cdot f^{0.284} \cdot D^{0.588} \quad (1)$$

where L is loss in dB, f is frequency in MHz, and D is depth of the grove expressed in meters. The CCIR Study Group recommends a more simplified equation:

$$L = 0.2 \cdot f^{0.3} \cdot D^{0.6} \quad (2)$$

For example, using a scientific calculator, the attenuation through a 10-meter grove of trees at 1 GHz would be about 5.15 dB using eqn 1 and 6.32 dB using eqn 2. Although there are differences, this may be the first time that Amateurs may be able to quantitatively determine the destructive effects of foliage attenuation.

Before leaving the subject of obstacles to propagation, it may be appropriate to again review the subject of antenna height. I've pointed out many times that the maximum height for Amateur antennas on VHF and above should be 2 to 3 wavelengths, or just above any local obstructions, whichever is higher.

This factor is particularly true as frequency increases. A taller tower requires a longer transmission line that can often increase attenuation at a faster rate than the increased gain attributable to greater antenna height. The overall loss of transmitter power is important, but the loss in the received signal is often more important, since the noise levels are usually so low above 1 GHz.

summary

This two-part series was prepared to give an overall view of microwave and millimeter-wave radio propagation and how to best exploit DXing on those bands. Many of the typical propagation modes — and some of the lesser known ones — were discussed. Light waves were not discussed because they're a subject in themselves.

Because the majority of radio propagation conditions that facilitate DX operation are called "anomalous" or "disruptive" by commercial and government users, most research has been done from a negative point of

view. It is up to Amateurs to see the positive side of this data.

Many of the references used in preparation of this column weren't detailed because they are cited in the references listed, particularly in references 4 and 5.

acknowledgements

I'd like to thank Jim Stewart, WA4MVI, for sharing his meteorological data on the now-famous east-coast tropo duct of September, 1984.

See you soon on the microwave and millimeter-wave bands!

references:

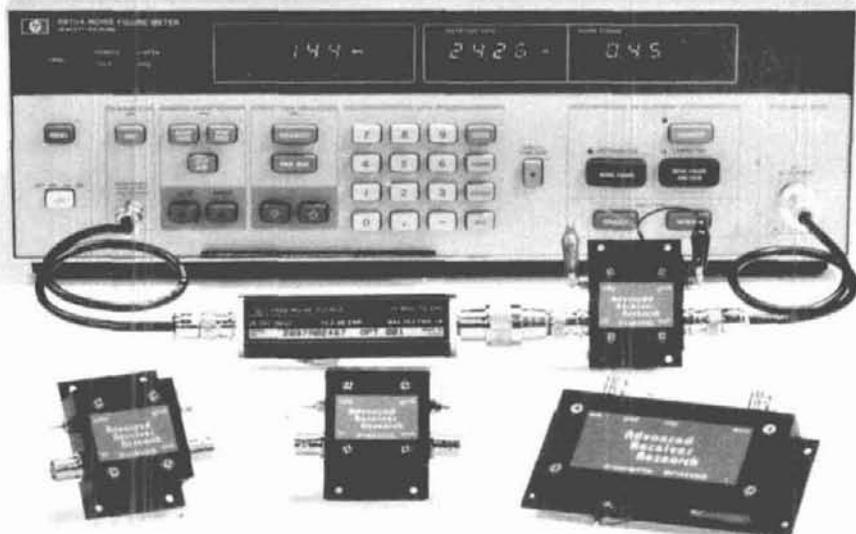
1. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Microwave and Millimeter Wave Propagation - Part 1," *ham radio*, July, 1986, page 82.
2. G.R. Jessop, G6JP, *VHF-UHF Manual*, Fourth Edition, Radio Society of Great Britain, 1983, Chapter 2, page 2.11.
3. Richard Miller, VE3CIE, "Predicting Tropo Openings Using Meteorological Parameters, *QEX*, March, 1986, page 5.
4. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: The VHF/UHF Primer - An Introduction to Propagation," *ham radio*, July, 1984, page 14.
5. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Propagation Update" *ham radio*, July, 1985, page 86.
6. J.B. Knorr, "Guide EM Waves with Atmospheric Ducts," *Microwaves and RF*, May, 1985, page 67.
7. J.N. Gannaway, G3YGF, "Tropospheric Scatter Propagation," *Radio Communication*, Radio Society of Great Britain, August, 1981, page 710; reprinted in *QST*, November, 1983, page 43.
8. Dain Evans, G3RPE, "Observations on the Flyswatter Antenna," *Radio Communication*, August, 1977, page 596.
9. Bob Atkins, KA1GT, "The New Frontier: Periscope Antenna Systems," *QST* January, 1984, page 70.
10. Bob Atkins, KA1GT, "The New Frontier: More Information on the Periscope Antenna," *QST*, February, 1984, page 68.
11. Wolfhard J. Vogel and Ernest Smith, "Propagation Considerations in Land Mobile Satellite Transmission," *Microwave Journal*, October, 1985, page 111.

important VHF/UHF events:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| August 2-3 | ARRL UHF Contest |
| August 12 | Predicted peak of the Perseids meteor shower at 0700 UTC. |
| August 16 | EME perigee |
| August 28-31 | "Microwave Update 1986 Conference," Estes Park, Colorado (contact WOPW). |
| September 6-7 | International Region 1 VHF Contest. |
| September 12 | EME perigee |
| September 13-14 | ARRL VHF QSO Party. |
| September 26-27 | First ARRL 10 GHz Cumulative Contest. |

ham radio

High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)

	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



BRAND NEW — JUST RELEASED

HOT OFF THE PRESS!!!

GET *** CONNECTED to Packet Radio

by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Beginners' guide to Packet Radio operation.

Packet communications is one of the hottest subjects in Amateur Radio these days. Noted computer author Jim Grubbs, author of the *Commodore Ham's Companion* and *Command Post*, has put together one of the first books on how to get on Packet Radio. Packet basics are fully discussed in a step-by-step manner. Subjects also covered are: selecting a TNC, setting up your computer, Packet organizations and publications, protocol, networking, Packet answering machine, file transfers, accessories and more! 1986 208 pages, 1st Edition.

JG-PR

Softbound \$12.95

Also available *The Commodore Ham's Companion*, Order code JG-CC, \$15.95, and *Command Post*, Order code JG-CP, \$9.95.

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

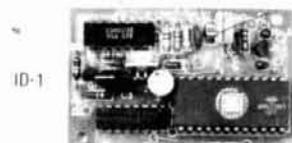
Typical rejection:

- ± 600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB
- ± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
- ± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Your Authorized
Distributor For



INTRODUCTORY SALE!

Belden No.	Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
8214	1102B	RG8 /U Foam 96%	\$45.00	.50
8237	1100B	RG8/U Poly 96%	39.00	.44
8241	1500B	RG59/U Poly 96%	13.00	.15
8267	1130B	RG213/U Poly 96%	53.00	.59
9269	1600B	RG62A/U Poly 96%	15.00	.17
8216	1450B	RG174/U Poly 96%	12.00	.14
9913	1180	Low Loss 50 Ohm	46.00	.58

OTHER QUALITY CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG213/U Mil Spec. 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG214/U Mil Spec. - Silver	155.00	1.65
1705	RG142B/U Teflon - Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG217/U 5/8" 50 Ohm Dbl. Shld.	80.00	.85
1470	RG223/U Mil Spec. - Silver	80.00	.85

ROTOR CABLE - 8 COND.

8C1822	2-18 Ga., 6-22 Ga.	19.00	.21
8C1620	2-16 Ga., 6-20 Ga. Heavy Duty	34.00	.36

HARDLINE - 1/2"

FXA12	Smooth Alum. w/black jacket	79.00	.89
FLC12	Corrug'd. Copper (EQ. Helix LDF)	159.00	1.69

CONNECTORS - MADE IN U.S.A.

NE720	Type N for Belden 9913	4.75	
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8, 213	.65	
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259	.89	
PL259TS	PL259 Teflon/Silver	1.59	
UG21D	Type N for RG8, 213, 214	3.00	
UG175	Adapter for RG58	.22	

Call or write for complete Price List

Shipping: Cable - \$3.00 per 100 ft. Florida Residents add 5%.
Connectors - and 10%, \$3.00 minimum Orders under \$20 Add \$2 Handling

Nemal's new 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide now available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

12240 N.E. 14th Ave., Dept. Q., Miami, FL 33161

Telephone (305) 893-3924

106



RECEIVE
THIS LCD
CALENDAR/
CLOCK FREE
WITH YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION

**WHAT'S REALLY
HAPPENING
IN HOME
SATELLITE
TV?**

STV THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE™

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to STV® you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

**IF YOU HAVE
A SATELLITE
SYSTEM, THEN
YOU REALLY
NEED ...**



OnSat

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa® and MasterCard® accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV®/OnSat®

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

how to plot great circles on your favorite map

Bearings at a glance for the Amateur DXer

Many active hams can recall the tremendous activity of the FCC in the years just before and during World War II. At the time, the authors were engineers engaged in developing a system for intercepting unauthorized, possibly subversive, radio transmissions and attempting to determine their source. These activities were part of the wartime mission of the FCC's Radio Intelligence Division (RID), under the direction of George E. Sterling, W1AE, and the late Charles A. Ellert, W3LO. Even before the United States entered the war, RID had developed a nationwide system of monitoring and direction finding for these purposes.

Shortly after the bombing of Pearl Harbor, the military requested that the FCC assume responsibility for radio security of the Territory of Hawaii. It also asked that a direction-finding system be established to provide navigational information for lost military aircraft flying over the Pacific Ocean, generally from the west coast to Hawaii. Six Adcock DF stations were located at strategic sites on Oahu, Kauai, Maui, Molokai, and the "big island," Hawaii. These stations maintained two-way radio communication with the Radio Security Center in Honolulu, where bearings on lost aircraft transmissions were plotted and evaluated, with the results then transmitted to Hickam Air Force Base.

At the Radio Security Center, bearings were plotted on a Gnomonic Projection map of the central Pacific area. Individual "compass roses" for each Adcock station were computed, using the meridian intercept system developed by Charles Ellert. It is a tribute to Sterling and Ellert that the Hawaiian system, with its DF bearings, safely brought in 272 lost bombers, hospital aircraft, and passenger planes during its two years of operation.

Computation of the compass roses for the DF stations was a laborious process. The hand calculator and computer had not yet been developed, and slide-rule calculations weren't sufficiently accurate, so logarithm tables had to be used. This article describes W3LO's system for computing great circle tracks using the meridian intercept method. All computation can be done with either a calculator or a computer; both methods are fully described.

making the map

Referring to a computer readout of bearings to each country can be slow and cumbersome when you're eager to snag a new one. It's much quicker and easier to refer to a map that shows great circle bearings from your location to all others throughout the world.

spherical geometry and maps

The earth is an oblate spheroid — a slightly flattened sphere. Maps are, of course, intended to represent all or a portion of the earth's surface; but the greater the area of the earth included, the greater the difficulty in achieving a realistic portrayal of the earth. (Try cutting a hollow rubber ball in half and flattening it . . . you'll get a good idea of the problem. Considerable distortion and deformation obviously result).

Latitude and longitude lines, the imaginary reference marks used to locate points on a map, correspond to equivalent points on the earth's surface. It is these lines that define a map's projection. But most maps are not truly projections in the geometric sense.

Several kinds of maps are commonly found in the radio room. Cartographers have developed special-purpose maps such as the Gnomonic, Lambert Conformal Conic, Polyconic, Albers Equal-Area, Azimuthal, and the familiar projection developed in 1538 by Gerhard Kramer, better known by his Latin sur-

By **A. Prose Walker, W4BW**, 1087 Tung Hill Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32301 and **Jack W. Herbstreit, W0DW**, 4797 Briar Ridge Trail, Boulder, Colorado 80301

MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.

A Connoisseurs Choice in VHF/UHF

CONVERTERS SOLID STATE AMPLIFIERS
TRANSVERTERS

MMT 144/28R
144Mhz. TRANSVERTER
High Quality DBM
Repeater Offset
GaAsFET Receiver
25 WATTS OUTPUT
\$335.00
Selectable Input:
3w,10w,25w

MML 144/200-S
144Mhz. SOLID-STATE LINEAR
GaAsFET Pre-Amp
Barograph Display
200 WATTS OUTPUT
\$385.00

MODELS AVAILABLE FOR
50Mhz,432Mhz
1296Mhz
OSCAR MODE B & L
AMATEUR TELEVISION

AVAILABLE FROM:
THE "PX" SHACK
VHF/UHF
EQUIPMENT
Ivars Lauzums KC2PX
52 Stonewyck Drive
Belle Mead, New Jersey 08502
(201) 874-6013

MICROWAVE
MODULES LTD
Hours: 11am - 3pm
6pm - 10pm

✓ 108

The ISOTRON

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS NO COMPROMISE!

Just a few comments from satisfied customers:

"... I have used your 80/40 while stationed in Guantanamo Bay Cuba and it worked great. *—RST Dept. Of The Navy*"

"On January 11 and 12 I got into the 75 contest. I didn't try for maximum number of contacts, rather I tried for maximum number of states. In less than 24 hours I worked 38 states and Puerto Rico, that is a 2800 mile haul from Aurora, Colorado. Not too bad for what looks like a bird feeder. *—K1BQ*"

"I just got my Isotron 40 on the air and it has surpassed my wildest expectations. My first evening QSO was with KB6EUC and wait—my second was with HK8GUP in Columbia, South America. The antenna sits on a 80 foot mast and that is it. My RST reports were great. Congratulations on developing the Isotron. I am spreading the good word among my friends. I think it's a super, compact antenna whose time has finally come! *—KASQWZ*"

"About two months ago I got an Isotron 80 and just recently got it out of the shack and mounted on a 16-foot pole. I am really intrigued by it and have had a lot of fun trying to convince other stations that it is one of the best. I worked California when it was hanging by a ryal from the ceiling of the shack and it works even better on a pole. *—N2EDF*" (Photo: Isotron 160)

WHY NOT ENJOY THEIR OPERATING PLEASURE & GIVE US A CALL. WE WILL LOOK FORWARD TO TALKING WITH YOU.

*40-METER - \$52.95 PLUS \$3.75 SHIPPING 80-METER - \$63.95 Plus \$4.75 Shipping
160-METER - ~~\$149.95~~ SALE! \$129.95 + \$5.50 shp Good through Sept. 30, 1986
80-40 Combination - \$110.00 plus \$8.50 Shipping
ASK FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS
*See review in October 73, 1984 ** See review in March 73, 1986

BILAL COMPANY
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 91
Eucha, OK. 74342 PH: 918-253-4094

CTM

The monthly magazine with a natural blending of two popular hobbies — Ham Radio and Computers

- ★ Articles on Ham Radio & Most Personal Computers
- ★ Hardware & Software Reviews
- ★ Various Computer Languages
- ★ Construction Articles
- ★ Much Much More.

Your #1 Source for PACKET Info

"...received my moneys worth with just one issue..."

—J. Trenbick

"...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination..."

—Fred Blechman, K6UGT

U.S.A.....\$18.00 for 1 year
Mexico, Canada.....\$32.00
Foreign \$43.00(land)-\$68.00(air)
(U.S. funds only)
Permanent (U.S Subscription).....\$150.00
Sample Copy.....\$4.25

CTM

Circulation Manager

1704 Sam Drive

Birmingham Alabama 35235

Phone 205/854-0271

Name _____

Call Sign _____

Address _____

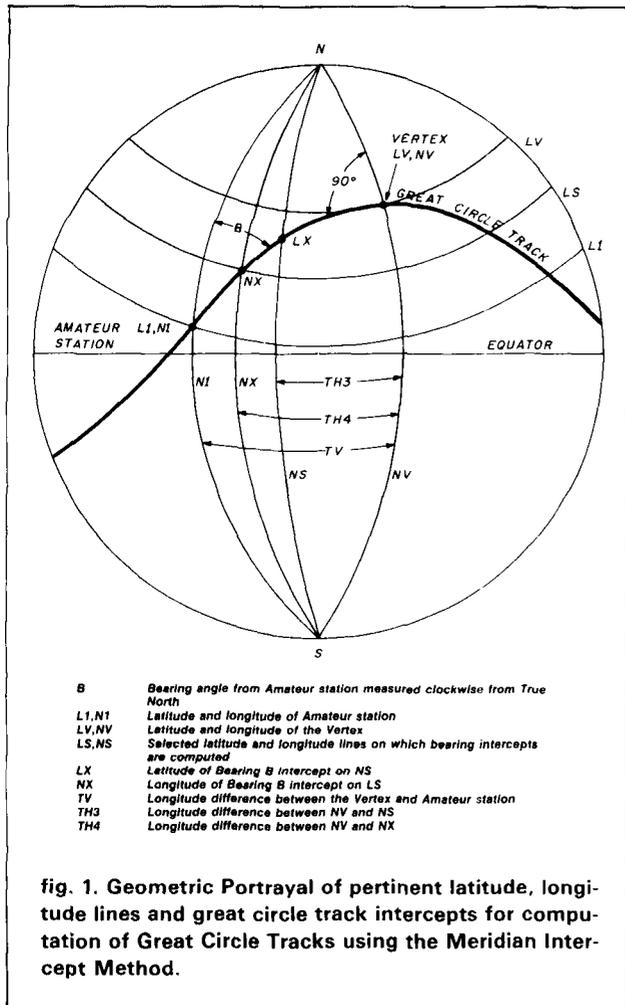
City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Date _____

Signature _____

✓ 110



name, Mercator. An equal-area projection, the Mercator projection is simple to construct. It uses straight lines at right angles to each other for latitude and longitude. Its scale increases with latitude.

The Gnomonic Projection is the only map on which great circle tracks appear as straight lines. The more common azimuthal maps used by Amateurs are special cases of the Gnomonic. For radio bearings (i.e., azimuths) over considerable distances, this map has no equal. Even so, there are distortions (remember the rubber ball?), and individual "compass roses" must be computed for each station's location, except at the point of tangency. The Gnomonic is a perspective projection of the earth on a tangent plane, with the point from which the projecting lines are drawn being situated at the center of the earth.

Regardless of the map used, the path of a great circle track around the world will inevitably intercept latitude and longitude lines as it passes from the origin (station location) to the antipode. The object of this "meridian intercept" system is to determine where the great circle paths intercept selected parallels and meridians of latitude and longitude so that they can be plotted on a map.

the meridian intercept system

The diagram shown in **fig. 1** is the basis for the computations of intercepts using a hand calculator for solving the equations. The corresponding computer program is shown in **fig. 2**. Studying **fig. 1** and referring to a globe will help in visualizing the process more easily.

Although they may appear to be slightly different, the equations for the calculator* are identical to those used in the computer program. Although somewhat tedious, they do provide accurate results. The station location need be specified only to the nearest degree of latitude and longitude; this helps simplify calculation. Map distortion, plotting accuracy, and horizontal beamwidths of Amateur directional antennas make extreme accuracy unnecessary.

intercept calculations using a calculator

In **fig. 1**, coordinates of the Amateur station are L1, N1. The bearing, B, is represented by a heavy black line. Its great circle track reaches a maximum latitude at a point called the vertex, with coordinates LV, NV. For each great circle track there are two vertices, one east and one west of the Amateur station. If intercepts are computed for bearings from 0 to 180 degrees, reciprocals of those intercepts may be used for bearings 180-360 degrees. It's necessary to compute the latitude and longitudes of the vertex so that values for TV, TH3, TH4, LX, and NX may be obtained. Take time to understand the definitions in **fig. 1** — they're important.

Finding LV: latitude of the vertex

Example: let B = 60 degrees from W4BW

L1 = 30.4N (latitude of W4BW)

N1 = 84.2W (longitude of W4BW)

$$\cos(LV) = \sin((\pi/2) - L1) \cdot \sin(B) \quad (\text{eqn 1})$$

solving: $\cos(LV) = 0.86251 \cdot 0.86603$

$$\cos(LV) = 0.74696, LV = 41.7 \text{ degrees}$$

Finding NV: longitude of the vertex (using definitions value of TV and N1)

$$\cot(TV) = \cos((\pi/2) - L1) \cdot \tan(B) \quad (\text{eqn 2})$$

using value from above example:

*The original "Ellert equations" are given below. In all cases they give identical results to those used herein. When using a hand calculator, these original equations may be more convenient. With these equations (or the others) it is necessary to carefully ensure that the answers obtained have the correct signs and fall in the correct quadrants on the map of your choice. Roughly plotting your intercepts will verify the correct quadrant. It is useful to have your map available when making the calculations.

$$\cos(LV) = \sin(B) \cdot \cos(L1) \quad (\text{eqn 1})$$

$$\cos(TV) = \sin(L1) \cdot \tan(B) \quad (\text{eqn 2})$$

$$\tan(LX) = \cos(\text{TH3}) \cdot \tan(LV) \quad (\text{eqn 3})$$

$$\cos(\text{TH4}) = \tan(LS) \cdot \cot(LV) \quad (\text{eqn 4})$$

$$COT(TV) = 0.50603 \cdot 1.73205$$

$$COT(TV) = 0.87647,$$

$$TV = 48.8 \text{ degrees}$$

TV, by definition, is the longitude difference between the station and the nearest vertex: consequently

$$NV = NI - TV$$

$$\text{or } NV = 84.2 - 48.8 = 35.4W \text{ longitude of the vertex (NV).}$$

Before proceeding, note the definition of TH3. Select suitable (NS) meridians that a bearing of 60 degrees (B) will intercept. A different value of LX will result for each selected meridian. In the following example, values of NS used are 30W and 60E.

$$TAN(LX) = COS(TH3) \cdot TAN(LV) \quad (\text{eqn 3})$$

Example:

NS = 30W	60E
TH3 = 5.4	95.4
COS(TH3) = 0.99556	-0.09411
TAN(LV) = 0.89097	0.89097 (LV from Eqn. 1)
TAN(LX) = 0.88701	-0.08385 (reverse latitude)
LX = 41.5N	4.8S

In many cases, use of eqn 4 may not be necessary. In other words, the latitude intercepts on longitude meridians will generally locate the great circle points with sufficient clarity to enable them to be joined with a smooth curve. In some circumstances, such as when the great circle track approaches the antipode, accurate location of the points may require solving eqn 5 to obtain longitude intercepts NX, on several selected latitudes NS. Note again the definitions from fig. 1 before setting up your table for eqn 4. In the following example, azimuths B of 10, 20, 30, and 40 degrees are used to compute the longitude intercepts NX on a latitude LS of 60 degrees.

$$COS(TH4) = COT((PI/2) - LS) \cdot TAN((PI/2) - LV) \quad (\text{eqn 4})$$

B	10	20	30	40
LS	60N	60N	60N	60N
LV	81.4N	72.8N	64.5N	56.3N
TAN((PI/2) - LV)	0.15124	0.30955	0.47698	0.66692
COT((PI/2) - LS)	1.73205	1.73205	1.73205	1.73205
COS(TH4)	0.26196	0.53616	0.82615	(1.15519)*
TH4	74.8	57.6	34.1
NV	-0.7	4.6	10.5	17.2
NX	74.1	62.2	44.6	no intercept

max value of cosine is 1 or -1

Thus we have computed longitude intercepts on a 60-degree north latitude for bearings of 10, 20, and 30 degrees. Reference to your map will verify that there is no intercept for a bearing of 40 degrees on

```

5 LPRINT "A. Prose Walker, W4BW and Jack W. Herbstreit, W4DW" : LPRINT : LPRINT
10 LPRINT " VERTEX" : LPRINT TAB(66) DATE$
20 LPRINT "PROGRAM TO COMPUTE CROSSINGS OF GREAT CIRCLE PATHS ON MERIDIANS"
30 LPRINT "OF LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES FROM A POINT ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE"
40 LPRINT "AT SELECTED BEARINGS, B, FROM THE POINT OF ORIGIN."
50
60 F1=3.141593
70 DEF FNR(X1)=X1*PI/180
80 DEF FND(X2)=X2*180/PI
90 INPUT "LATITUDE OF POINT OF ORIGIN IN DEGREES NORTH OF THE EQUATOR " : L1
100 INPUT "LONGITUDE OF POINT OF ORIGIN IN DEGREES WEST OF GRNWH. " : IN1
110 LPRINT "GIVEN THE LATITUDE " : L1 ; "DEGREES AND LONGITUDE " : IN1 ; "DEGREES OF THE "
120 L1=FNR(L1)
130 NI=FNR(IN1)
140 LPRINT "POINT OF ORIGIN (DEGREES WEST OF GREENWICH). NORTH LATITUDES ARE "
150 LPRINT "GIVEN AS POSITIVE AND SOUTH LATITUDES ARE NEGATIVE. WEST "
160 LPRINT "LONGITUDES ARE GIVEN AS POSITIVE AND EAST LONGITUDES ARE NEGATIVE."
170 LPRINT "B IS SELECTED BEARING FROM POINT ON EARTH'S SURFACE IN DEGREES "
180 LPRINT : LPRINT
190 LPRINT "LATITUDE OF VERTEX (HIGHEST LATITUDE THAT BEARING CROSSES) = LV"
200 LPRINT "LONGITUDE OF VERTEX EAST OF ORIGIN = NVE"
210 LPRINT "LONGITUDE OF VERTEX WEST OF ORIGIN = NWE"
220 LPRINT "LONGITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ORIGIN AND NEAREST VERTEX = TV"
230 LPRINT : LPRINT
240 "LS=FNR(LS) SELECTED LATITUDES ON WHICH BEARING CROSSES ARE COMPUTED
250 NS=FNR(NS) SELECTED MERIDIANS ON WHICH BEARING CROSSES ARE COMPUTED
260 LX=FNR(LX) LATITUDES OF CROSSINGS ON NS
270 NX=FNR(NX) LONGITUDES OF CROSSINGS ON LX
280 TV=(NI-NV) LONGITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NEAREST VERTEX AND POINT OF ORIGI
290 DIM A(19,39)
300 FOR I = 0 TO 18
310 C = 1 * 10
320 A(I,1)=C
330 C = FNR(C)
340 CLV=SIGN((PI/2)-L1)*SIGN(C)
350 CLV=ATN(CLV/SQR(1-CLV*CLV)) "LATITUDE OF VERTEX
360 LV=(F1/2)-CLV
370 A(I,2)=LV
380 IF TAN(C)=0 THEN TV=(F1/2):GOTO 410
390 TV=1/(COS((PI/2)-L1))*TAN(C)
400 TV=ATN(TV)
410 A(I,4)=TV
420 NVE=NI-TV "LONGITUDE OF VERTEX EAST OF ORIGIN
430 A(I,5)=NVE
440 NWE=NI+TV "LONGITUDE OF VERTEX WEST OF ORIGIN
450 A(I,6)=NWE
460 A(I,5)=TV
470 FOR J = -6 TO 5
480 NS = J * 30
490 NS = FNR(NS) "SELECTED LONGITUDES
500 TH3=ATN("LONGITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NVE (EASTERN VERTEX) AND NS
510 TH3=NVE-NS "LONGITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NWE (WESTERN VERTEX) AND NS
520 LX=COS(TH3)*TAN(LV)
530 LX=FNR(LX)
540 LX=ATN(LX) "LATITUDE OF CROSSING EAST OF VERTEX ON SELECTED LONGITUDE, NS
550 LX=ATN(LX) "LATITUDE OF CROSSING WEST OF VERTEX ON SELECTED LONGITUDE, NS
560 A(I,J+2)=LX
570 NEXT J
580
590 FOR J = -5 TO 5
600 LS = J * 15
610 LS = FNR(LS)
620 TH4=ATN((PI/2)-LV)/TAN((PI/2)-LS)
630 IF ABS(TH4) > 1 THEN GOTO 670
640 NXE=0
650 NXW=0
660 GOTO 750
670 TH4=ATN(TH4/SQR(1-TH4*TH4))*PI/2
680 TH4=LONGITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NV AND NX
690 NXE=NVE-TH4 "LONGITUDE OF CROSSING EAST OF EASTERN VERTEX
700 NXW=NVE+TH4 "LONGITUDE OF CROSSING WEST OF EASTERN VERTEX
710 NXE=NWE-TH4 "LONGITUDE OF CROSSING EAST OF WESTERN VERTEX
720 NXW=NWE+TH4 "LONGITUDE OF CROSSING WEST OF WESTERN VERTEX
730 IF NXE>PI THEN NXE = NXE - 2*PI : GOTO 750
740 IF NXW<-PI THEN NXW = NXW + 2*PI
750 A(I,J+2)=NXE
760 IF NXE < PI THEN NXW = NXE - 2*PI : GOTO 790
770 IF NXW > -PI THEN NXE = NXW + 2*PI
780 A(I,J+2)=NXW
790 NEXT J
800 NEXT I
810 LPRINT TAB(8) "TABLE I": LPRINT
820 LPRINT TAB(2) "B": TAB(7) "LV": TAB(12) "NVE": TAB(16) "NWE": TAB(25) "TV"
830 FOR I = 0 TO 18
840 LPRINT USING "###" : A(I,1) ;
850 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,2)) ;
860 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,3)) ;
870 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,4)) ;
880 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,5)) ;
890 NEXT I
895 LPRINT CHR$(12)
896 LPRINT "A. Prose Walker, W4BW and Jack W. Herbstreit, W4DW" : LPRINT : LPRINT
900 LPRINT "LATITUDE AT CROSSING FOR DESIGNATED LATITUDES BETWEEN 180 AND 150W"
910 LPRINT "B/LA": " 375": " 360": " 345": " 330": " 315": " 300": " 285": " 270": " 255": " 240": " 225": " 210": " 195": " 180": " 165": " 150"
920 LPRINT "B/LO": " 180": " 150": " 120": " 90": " 60": " 30": " 0": " 15N": " 30": " 45": " 60": " 75": " 90": " 105": " 120": " 135": " 150"
930 LPRINT " 30N": " 45N": " 60N": " 75N"
940 FOR I = 0 TO 18
950 LPRINT USING "###" : A(I,1) ;
960 FOR J = 1 TO 11
970 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,J+5)) ;
980 NEXT J
990 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,12))
1000 NEXT I
1010 LPRINT : LPRINT TAB(30) "TABLE III": LPRINT
1020 LPRINT "LONGITUDE AT CROSSING FOR DESIGNATED LATITUDES BETWEEN -75 AND 75"
1030 LPRINT "B/LA": " 575": " 560": " 545": " 530": " 515": " 500": " 485": " 470": " 455": " 440": " 425": " 410": " 395": " 380": " 365": " 350": " 335": " 320": " 305": " 290": " 275": " 260": " 245": " 230": " 215": " 200": " 185": " 170": " 155": " 140": " 125": " 110": " 95": " 80": " 65": " 50": " 35": " 20": " 5": " -10": " -25": " -40": " -55": " -70": " -85": " -100": " -115": " -130": " -145": " -160": " -175"
1040 LPRINT " 30N": " 45N": " 60N": " 75N"
1050 FOR I = 0 TO 18
1060 LPRINT USING "###" : A(I,1) ;
1070 FOR J = 1 TO 10
1080 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,J+17)) ;
1090 NEXT J
1100 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,28))
1110 NEXT I
1115 LPRINT CHR$(12)
1116 LPRINT "A. Prose Walker, W4BW and Jack W. Herbstreit, W4DW" : LPRINT : LPRINT
1120 LPRINT "LATITUDE AT CROSSING FOR DESIGNATED LATITUDES BETWEEN -75 AND 75"
1130 LPRINT "LONGITUDE AT CROSSING FOR DESIGNATED LATITUDES BETWEEN -75 AND 75"
1140 LPRINT "B/LA": " 575": " 560": " 545": " 530": " 515": " 500": " 485": " 470": " 455": " 440": " 425": " 410": " 395": " 380": " 365": " 350": " 335": " 320": " 305": " 290": " 275": " 260": " 245": " 230": " 215": " 200": " 185": " 170": " 155": " 140": " 125": " 110": " 95": " 80": " 65": " 50": " 35": " 20": " 5": " -10": " -25": " -40": " -55": " -70": " -85": " -100": " -115": " -130": " -145": " -160": " -175"
1150 LPRINT " 30N": " 45N": " 60N": " 75N"
1160 FOR I = 0 TO 18
1170 LPRINT USING "###" : A(I,1) ;
1180 FOR J = 1 TO 10
1190 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,J+28)) ;
1200 NEXT J
1210 LPRINT USING "###.##" : FND(A(I,39))
1220 NEXT I
1225 LPRINT CHR$(12)
1230 END

```

fig. 2. Program listing to determine great circle paths from your location. (Send SASE for large-print copy of program.)

the 60th parallel because the great circle track passes south of that latitude.

The principles and notations for determining intercepts with a calculator are the same as will be later

explained for the computer program (see fig. 2). LS and NS values are selected as computations progress, taking into account the easily identified *parallels* and *meridians* as shown on a Mercator map ("Standard Time Zone Chart of the World," HO 5192, published by the United States Naval Oceanographic Office). Because of the time zones, some of them were not even values. In the computer program, bearings (B) every 10 degrees are used; selected longitude lines (NS) are every 30 degrees, and selected latitudes (LS,) every 15 degrees from 75S to 75N. The photo of the W4BW map, fig. 3, shows the great circle paths throughout the world from Tallahassee, Florida.

table 1. Latitudes and longitudes of the vertices for W4BW.

B	LV	NVE	NVW	TV
0	90.0	-5.8	174.2	90.0
10	81.4	-0.7	169.1	84.9
20	72.8	4.6	163.8	79.6
30	64.5	10.5	157.9	73.7
40	56.3	17.2	151.2	67.0
50	48.6	25.3	143.1	58.9
60	41.7	35.4	133.0	48.8
70	35.9	48.5	119.9	35.7
80	31.9	65.0	103.4	19.2
90	30.4	84.2	84.2	-0.0
100	31.9	103.4	65.0	-19.2
110	35.9	119.9	48.5	-35.7
120	41.7	133.0	35.4	-48.8
130	48.6	143.1	25.3	-58.9
140	56.3	151.2	17.2	-67.0
150	64.5	157.9	10.5	-73.7
160	72.8	163.8	4.6	-79.6
170	81.4	169.1	-0.7	-84.9
180	90.0	-5.8	174.2	90.0

Program to compute crossings of great circle paths on meridians of latitudes and longitudes from a point on the earth's surface at selected bearings, B, from the point of origin. Given the latitude 30.4 degrees and longitude 84.2 degrees of the point of origin (degrees west of Greenwich). North latitudes are given as positive and south latitudes are negative. West longitudes are given as positive and east longitudes are negative. B is selected bearing from point on earth's surface in degrees.

- Latitude of vertex (highest latitude that bearing crosses) = LV
- Longitude of vertex east of origin = NVE
- Longitude of vertex west of origin = NVW
- Longitude difference between origin and nearest vertex = TV

program vertex

The computer program uses simple right-angle spherical trigonometric relationships and computes the crossings of great circle tracks from any origin (for example, your location at latitude L1 and longitude N1) on parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude on your map. As with the calculator, select suitable latitude and longitude lines around the world wherever you want the bearing to be plotted (on any type of map of the world, such as a

table 2. Latitudes of crossings for designated longitudes between 80 and 150 w.

B/LO	180	E150	E120	E90	E60	E30	0	30W	60W	90W	120W	150W
0	90.0	90.0	90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0
10	-81.4	-80.0	-72.8	4.6	73.5	80.1	81.4	80.0	72.8	-4.6	-73.5	-80.1
20	-72.8	-71.1	-61.5	-14.7	54.2	69.4	72.8	71.1	61.5	14.7	-54.2	-69.4
30	-64.1	-63.1	-53.6	-20.8	34.9	57.9	64.1	63.1	53.6	20.8	-34.9	-57.9
40	-55.1	-55.7	-47.8	-23.9	18.4	45.6	55.1	55.7	47.8	23.9	-18.4	-45.6
50	-45.8	-48.5	-43.0	-25.9	5.3	32.9	45.8	48.5	43.0	25.9	-5.3	-32.9
60	-36.0	-41.5	-39.0	-27.3	-4.8	20.3	36.0	41.5	39.0	27.3	4.8	-20.3
70	-25.6	-34.4	-35.3	-28.4	-12.9	8.2	25.6	34.4	35.3	28.4	12.9	-8.2
80	-14.7	-27.0	-31.8	-29.4	-19.6	-3.1	14.7	27.0	31.8	29.4	19.6	3.1
90	-3.4	-18.9	-28.2	-30.3	-25.4	-13.5	3.4	18.9	28.2	30.3	25.4	13.5
100	8.2	-10.1	-24.3	-31.1	-30.8	-23.1	-8.2	10.1	24.3	31.1	30.8	23.1
110	19.8	-0.1	-19.9	-32.1	-35.9	-32.0	-19.8	0.1	19.9	32.1	35.9	32.0
120	31.2	11.3	-14.6	-33.1	-40.9	-40.4	-31.2	-11.3	14.6	33.1	40.9	40.4
130	42.3	24.0	-7.8	-34.3	-46.3	-48.4	-42.3	-24.0	7.8	34.3	46.3	48.4
140	52.8	37.9	1.8	-35.9	-52.1	-56.3	-52.8	-37.9	-1.8	37.9	52.1	56.3
150	62.7	52.1	16.1	-38.2	-58.8	-64.2	-62.7	-52.1	-16.1	52.1	58.8	64.2
160	72.2	65.9	37.6	-42.2	-66.9	-72.4	-72.2	-65.9	-37.6	65.9	66.9	72.2
170	81.2	78.7	65.2	-51.3	-77.0	-80.9	-81.2	-78.7	-65.2	78.7	77.0	80.9
180	90.0	90.0	90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	-90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0

You NEED **CURLYCODE™** because it is:

- An Exciting NEW learning experience:
 - Each code RHYTHM grows an "unforgettable" letter SHAPE in your mind's eye.
 - Each sound ADDS to the growing letter shape.
 - So all RHYTHMS that start the same way grow SHAPES that start the same way.
 - You NEVER change your mind about the shape as it grows in your mind's eye.
 - When the RHYTHM stops, the SHAPE stops, and it IS the letter, so just WRITE it!
- Perfect for **BEGINNERS**: NO senseless study - CURLYCODE shapes are SIMPLE and MAKE SENSE. Know only EIGHT shapes and you know HALF of EVERYTHING and MOST of the LETTERS. Know only TWO new endings for each shape and you will know everything!

IT'S LIKE "INSTANT CODE"!

- Perfect for **EXPERTS**: NO struggling to break your "learning plateau" - once you know the CURLYCODE shapes they grow in your mind's eye at "any" speed. So take some time to REALLY KNOW the eight basic CURLYCODE shapes at slow speed to be well on your way to breaking your plateau.

IT'S LIKE "SUPERSONIC CODE"!

- Fine for **CLUBS**: Attractive colored wall chart. SAVE with a 20% discount on ten or more sets!

PRICE: Complete set (Manual, Wall chart, Pocket card, Beginner's chart): \$11.50
Money back guarantee. Phone (703)448-8088

Minds Eye Publications, Dept. H16
Suite 113-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101 ✓ 111

AUTHORIZED KENWOOD I-COM RADIO DEALER



✓ 112

H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, K80HX, 91 Ridgfield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066

NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO
1-800-84-72346

Call us for a quotation. WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the ham radio Author's Guide. Address your request to ham radio, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).

table 3. Longitudes of great circle track crossings at specific latitudes, using longitude of the eastern vertex.

B/LA	S75	S60	S45	S30	S15	0	15N	30N	45N	60N	75N
0	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2
10	123.7	104.5	98.0	94.3	91.6	89.3	87.0	84.3	80.6	74.1	54.9
20	0.0	127.0	112.6	104.9	99.4	94.6	89.9	84.4	76.7	62.3	0.0
30	0.0	156.4	129.0	116.5	107.8	100.5	93.1	84.5	71.9	44.6	0.0
40	0.0	0.0	149.0	129.8	117.5	107.2	96.9	84.6	65.4	0.0	0.0
50	0.0	0.0	177.0	145.8	128.9	115.3	101.7	84.7	53.6	0.0	0.0
60	0.0	0.0	0.0	165.9	143.0	125.4	107.9	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70	0.0	0.0	0.0	-168.5	160.2	138.5	116.7	85.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
80	0.0	0.0	0.0	-136.7	-179.5	155.0	129.4	86.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
90	0.0	0.0	0.0	-106.0	-158.6	174.2	147.0	94.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
100	0.0	0.0	0.0	-98.3	-141.0	-166.6	167.9	125.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
110	0.0	0.0	0.0	-97.1	-128.3	-150.1	-171.8	156.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
120	0.0	0.0	0.0	-96.6	-119.5	-137.0	-154.6	-177.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
130	0.0	0.0	-65.2	-96.3	-113.3	-126.9	-140.5	-157.4	171.4	0.0	0.0
140	0.0	0.0	-77.0	-96.2	-108.5	-118.8	-129.1	-141.4	-160.6	0.0	0.0
150	0.0	-56.2	-83.5	-96.1	-104.7	-112.1	-119.4	-128.1	-140.6	-168.0	0.0
160	0.0	-73.9	-88.3	-96.0	-101.5	-106.2	-111.0	-116.5	-124.2	-138.6	0.0
170	-66.5	-85.7	-92.2	-95.9	-98.6	-100.9	-103.2	-105.9	-109.6	-116.1	-135.0
180	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2

table 4. Longitudes of great circle track crossings at specific latitudes, using longitudes of the western vertex.

B/LA	S75	S60	S45	S30	S15	0	15N	30N	45N	60N	75N
0	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2
10	44.7	63.9	70.4	74.1	76.8	79.1	81.4	84.1	87.8	94.3	113.5
20	0.0	41.4	55.8	63.5	69.0	73.8	78.5	84.0	91.7	106.1	0.0
30	0.0	12.0	39.4	51.9	60.6	67.9	75.3	83.9	96.5	123.8	0.0
40	0.0	0.0	19.4	38.6	50.9	61.2	71.5	83.8	103.0	0.0	0.0
50	0.0	0.0	-8.6	22.6	39.5	53.1	66.7	83.7	114.8	0.0	0.0
60	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	25.4	43.0	60.5	83.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
70	0.0	0.0	0.0	-23.1	8.2	29.9	51.7	82.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
80	0.0	0.0	0.0	-54.9	-12.1	13.4	39.0	81.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
90	0.0	0.0	0.0	-85.6	-33.0	-5.8	21.4	74.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
100	0.0	0.0	0.0	-93.3	-50.6	-25.0	0.5	43.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
110	0.0	0.0	0.0	-94.5	-63.3	-41.5	-19.8	11.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
120	0.0	0.0	0.0	-95.0	-72.1	-54.6	-37.0	-14.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
130	0.0	0.0	-126.4	-95.3	-78.3	-64.7	-51.1	-34.2	-3.0	0.0	0.0
140	0.0	0.0	-114.6	-95.4	-83.1	-72.8	-62.5	-50.2	-31.0	0.0	0.0
150	0.0	-135.4	-108.1	-95.5	-86.9	-79.5	-72.2	-63.5	-51.0	-23.6	0.0
160	0.0	-117.7	-103.3	-95.6	-90.1	-85.4	-80.6	-75.1	-67.4	-53.0	0.0
170	-125.1	-105.9	-99.4	-95.7	-93.0	-90.7	-88.4	-85.7	-82.0	-75.5	-56.3
180	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2	84.2

Mercator) and compute where the bearing tracks cross these selected latitude and longitude lines. In this program, northern latitudes and western longitudes are taken as positive. Southern latitudes and eastern longitudes are negative.

The program begins by asking you to provide the geographical coordinates of the origin (i.e., your loca-

tion) in program lines 90 and 100. Then for a selected number of bearings, B, from this origin, it computes the maximum latitude, LV, which each bearing track reaches (the vertex) as well as the longitudes, NV, of these vertices. Great circle tracks for bearings, B, every 10 degrees from zero to 180 (line 310) were selected for computation. This gives complete



fig. 3. W4BW map, HO 5129, showing great circles from Tallahassee, Florida. This map was produced using the meridional intercept method of calculation.

360-degree coverage when you consider the great circle paths going in the reciprocal direction through the origin.

On the diagram, the great circle having a bearing, B , reaches the maximum latitude LV when angle $C = 90$ degrees. First we compute the co-latitude of the vertex $CLV = (PI/2 - LV)$ using the right spherical trigonometric identity ($C = B$ in the program):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{SIN}(CLV) &= \text{SIN}((PI/2) - LV) \cdot \text{SIN}(B) && \text{(line 340)} \\ \text{and then: } LV &= (PI/2) - \text{ARCSIN}(CLV) && \text{(line 360)} \\ \text{where } PI &= 3.141593 && \text{(line 60)} \end{aligned}$$

The longitude of the vertex NV is then computed by first obtaining TV as defined on the diagram (the difference between the longitude of the origin, $N1$, and the longitude of the vertex NV) from the equation:

$$\text{TAN}(TTV) = 1 / ((\text{COS}((PI/2) - LV)) \cdot \text{TAN}(B)) \quad \text{(line 390)}$$

$$\text{from which: } TV = \text{ARCTAN}(TTV) \quad \text{(line 400)}$$

The longitude of the Vertex NV is obtained from the definition of TV . Notice that there is a vertex both east (NVE) and west (NVW) of the origin:

$$NVE = N1 - TV \quad \text{(line 420)}$$

$$NVW = N1 + TV \quad \text{(line 440)}$$

The results of the computations for each selected bearing are stored in Array $A(19,39)$ (line 290) for subsequent print-out after all computations are made.

Next select the longitudes NS on which to determine the latitudes LX of the crossings of the (azimuthal) bearing tracks. In the program, NS was selected for every 30 degrees of longitude between -180 and 150 degrees (line 480). Then compute LX for each bearing track at each of the selected longitudes NS as follows:

$$\text{By definition } TH3 = NV - NS \quad \text{(line 500)}$$

$$\text{then } \text{TAN}(LX) = \text{COS}(TH3) \cdot \text{TAN}(LV) \quad \text{(line 520)}$$

$$\text{and } LX = \text{ARCTAN}(LX) \quad \text{(line 540)}$$

The longitudes of the bearing tracks NX at selected latitudes LS are found by using the following:

$$\text{COS}(TH4) = \text{TAN}((PI/2) - LV) / \text{TAN}((PI/2) - LS) \quad \text{(line 620)}$$

$$TH4 = \text{ARCCOS}(TH4) \quad \text{(line 670)}$$

$$\text{by definition } NX = NV + TH4 \quad \text{(line 700)}$$

The selected latitudes LS in the program are every 15 degrees from -75 to 75 degrees (line 600). A second table of bearing track crossings, NX , are also computed using the other vertex.

Program lines 810 through 1220 are the part of the program that prints out the answers. As an example, the results are given of computations made for the origin at the QTH of W4BW (latitude = $30.4N$, longitude = $84.2W$). Table 1 is a list of latitudes and longitudes of the vertices for the W4BW location as well as TV (the degrees of longitude between the origin and the vertex) for the bearing angles selected. Table 2 gives the latitudes of the great circle track crossings at the specified longitudes. Tables 3 and 4 give the longitudes of the great circle track crossings on the specified latitudes. Table 3 uses the longitude of the vertex east of the eastern vertex and table 4 uses the longitudes of the western vertex. When these tables have been computed for your location as origin, the crossing points for each bearing given in the tables can be plotted on your map. When they are connected, the lines show the desired great circle paths emanating from your location.

conclusion

For those of you who use a calculator, remember that each bearing has two vertices, one east and one west of the origin. For azimuths from 0 to 90 degrees, the nearest vertex will lie east of the station, and for azimuths $90-180$ degrees, the nearest vertex will lie west of the station. This applies to stations in the northern hemisphere. For stations in the southern hemisphere, the conditions will be reversed. When computing the nearest vertex for bearings of 90 and 270 degrees, note that it coincides with the station location.

Any map can be used as long as you can identify latitude and longitude lines in order to plot the intercepts. First connect the intercept points free-hand, using a soft pencil. Make the final lines with a water-base marking pen in any color you wish. Black is probably best.

Label the azimuths either by hand or with dry transfer lettering. For neatness, position the values verti-

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- **A New Worldwide DX Ham Band** open 10 hours a day.
- **Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations** in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- **Popular Modes In Use:** SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- **Full Operating Privileges** open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software
Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044
301 589-6062

✓ 113

cally on the Greenwich and 180th longitude meridians, for 0-180 and 180-360 degrees, respectively.

Readers who are too busy to do their own calculations can obtain an intercept computer readout for their locations from W0DW, for a nominal fee of \$10.00, which covers the cost of paper and use of the computer. All you need to provide is the latitude and longitude of your location as accurately as possible.

For you avid DXers, nothing is easier or faster than glancing up at a map and instantly seeing the azimuth from your station to any location in the world. It's interesting to observe where your signal may travel with the beam heading on various azimuths. It also helps you understand some of the anomalies encountered with stations in the far corners of the earth when turning your beam makes little or no difference in signal strength. Lateral deviation of the signal path accounts for some of it, but in many cases it's the result of your signal reaching the area of the antipode regardless of the direction in which you point your beam.

references

1. Lecture series by Charles A. Ellert, February 23-March 6, 1942, on board U.S.S. President Monroe, en route to Hawaii.
2. Charles H. Deetz, *Cartography*, Special Publication No. 205, U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1936.
3. Dreisonstok, *Navigation Tables for Mariners and Aviators*, No. H.O. 208, Sixth Edition. United States Navy Hydrographic Office, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1942.
4. Ageton, *Dead Reckoning Altitude and Azimuth Table*, H.O. No. 211, Third Edition, United States Navy Hydrographic Office, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1943.
5. *Reference Data for Radio Engineers*, 5th Edition, I.T.T., October, 1968, page 44-9, Eqn. 6, (Spherical Trigonometry).

ham radio

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

I IRP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

I IRP-WA

Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

I IRP-CQ

Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

I IRP-AH

Softbound \$7.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham
radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

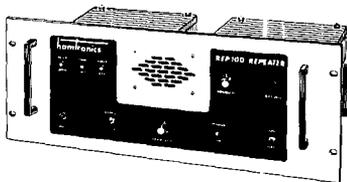
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	KIT	WIRED
6M, 2M, 220 440	\$630 \$730	\$880 \$980

(Also available for commercial bands)

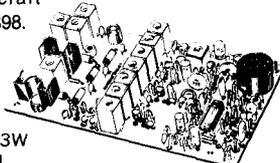
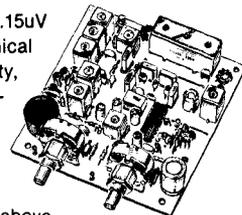
FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100 dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).



HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMTRY, ETC.

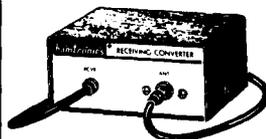
- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens., 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only \$98.
- **TA51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. Kit only \$68
- **TA451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2W cont., up to 3W intermittent. Kits only \$68. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with excitors & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$78.



NEW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2dB or less.



VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$49
Less Case	\$39
Wired	\$69

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30
902-928	422-448

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$59
Less Case	\$49
Wired	\$75

432-434	28-30
435-437	28-30
432-436	144-148
432-436	50-54
439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806 MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY \$88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF, Model XV2
Kit \$79
Wired \$149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
144-146	28-30

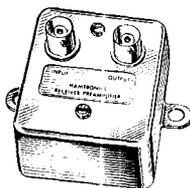
For UHF, Model XV4
Kit \$79
Wired \$139

28-30	432-434
28-30	435-437
61.25	439.25
144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

*

No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

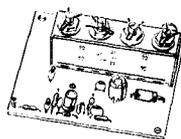
FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	\$49

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

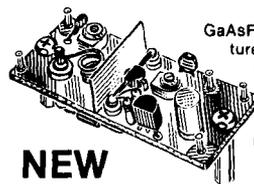
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



MODEL	TUNING RANGE	PRICE
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-(*)	150-174 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$64
HRA-(*)	450-470 MHz	\$64

*Specify Center frequency desired

MINIATURE PREAMPS



GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts inside many radios.

NEW

Model LNW-(*) Only \$19/kit, \$34wired

Models available to tune the following bands: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, and 400-500 MHz.

*Specify band

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW



GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG. Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-175 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	\$59	\$79

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS** • **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

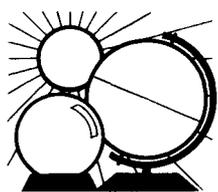
- **Send \$1 for Complete Catalog** (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- **Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order** (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- **Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.**

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

summer propagation

Summertime QRN is this month's topic. The predominating noise source over omnipresent local noise is atmospheric, the cumulative propagated noise from some distance away. It isn't associated with weather storm fronts passing your QHT, but rather with air mass thunderstorms. These large high-pressure air masses cover several states and can linger for several days — even a week or more.

Some regions of the country have a greater number and variety of thunderstorms than others; in these areas, thunderstorm activity is measured by the number of "thunderstorm-days," or days in which at least one thunderstorm occurs. Areas with 100 thunderstorm-days or more are found in Florida and in the Rocky Mountains; the southern parts of Louisiana, Alabama, and Georgia endure 80 days. A band stretching across Nebraska to Ohio and then bending southward into South Carolina, and another reaching across New Mexico to Northern Texas, have 60 days, with the rest of the Mid-west experiencing 50 thunderstorm-days. Notice that most of the high numbers of thunderstorm-days occur in the southeast.

Because frontal weather activity is limited in these areas, the high numbers can be attributed mostly to air-mass thunderstorms. Moist air from the Gulf of Mexico moving northeast along the land serves as a prime thunderstorm generator.

Thunderstorm activity depends on

how much moisture the air contains. If the air is dry, perhaps no thunderstorms will form at all. If the relative humidity is 50 percent or more, they may develop by noontime.

The process works as follows. First the sun heats the ground. As the heat from the ground rises, it warms the air above it and causes it to rise. As this heated air meets the colder air above, its moisture condenses, forming clouds. The clouds — some of which may be seized by the winds and carried into the jet stream to form the characteristic anvil-shaped top of a thunderstorm at 30 to 40,000 feet — continue to rise until their condensed moisture forms heavy drops heavy enough to fall as rain; some drops are taken further upward and freeze into hail. This fast up-and-down motion generates static electricity strong enough to cause the air to break down between a cloud and the earth or between one cloud and another. As the lightning stroke releases this energy, both sound and electromagnetic pulses are produced. Our receivers pick up the HF radio frequency pulse and we call it "noise."

After several days the air dries out or slowly moves on. However, during these days QRN may limit the usefulness of the low-frequency HF bands, enabling only local ragchewing and ruling out weak-signal DX reception.

How can you communicate with DX stations on these bands? Directional antennas may help if the thunderstorm activity is in the opposite direction from the DX stations. If you're using phased verticals you may be able to form a null in the right direction, or rotate one of the big beams to a noise null and then hear the DX. Receivers with effective noise blankers also spare your ears when the static crashes occur. When the going is really rough, most operators switch operating hours, giving up evening hours in favor of the pre-dawn hours. By this time the thunderstorms have lost their heat and dissipated to the east, locally, and are weakening on DX paths to the west as the sun moves across Asia and the

Middle East. In addition, the sun in the morning hasn't yet warmed the air enough for the day's thunderstorms to occur. This is a cool, comfortable time of the day to be up and around.

last-minute forecast

The higher-frequency HF bands, 10 through 30 meters, are expected to be best for long-skip the first week and the last few days of August. Expect sporadic-E short-skip to be the best of the summer season on 6 meters and lower in frequency a good many hours of many days of the month. The lower bands aren't expected to be very good in the evenings because of the air-mass thunderstorm build-up. These bands can provide some good DX contacts across the continent or into Europe for a short period in very early morning on those days during the third week, when the solar flux is at its lowest. Geomagnetic disturbances will occur less frequently, with the greatest possibility during the third week.

For the VHF/UHF enthusiast the moon's perigee will occur on the 16th, with full moon on the 27th. The Perseids meteor shower will occur from the 10th to 14th, with a maximum rate of better than 50 meteors per hour expected on the 11th and 12th. This is an excellent shower to work with.

band-by-band summary

Six-meter sporadic E short-skip conditions will occur for a half hour to several hours around local noon on some days for this last good month of this summer's E_s season. Expect about 1000 miles per hop.

Ten, twelve, and fifteen meters will have a quite few short-skip E_s openings and some long-skip openings to southern areas of the world during daylight hours. Fifteen meters will be best for only an hour or two as the maximum usable frequency decreases during the late afternoon.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters will be useful for distance communications to most eastern, western, and northern areas of the world during daytime and into the evening almost every day,

WESTERN USA

GMT	PDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	15
0100	6:00	20	30	20	12	15	10	10	15
0200	7:00	20	30	20	12	20*	10	10	15
0300	8:00	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15
0400	9:00	20	20	30*	20	20	10	10	20
0500	10:00	20	20	20	20	30	10	10	20
0600	11:00	20	20	20	20	30	12	12	20
0700	12:00	30	20	20	20	30	12	12	20
0800	1:00	30	30	20	20	30	15	15	20
0900	2:00	30	30	20	20	30	20	20	30
1000	3:00	30	30	20	30*	40	20	20	30
1100	4:00	40*	20	20	20	40	20	20	30
1200	5:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	30
1300	6:00	20	20	12	20	40	20	20	30
1400	7:00	20	20	12	15	40	20	20	30
1500	8:00	20	20*	10	12	40	20	20	30
1600	9:00	30	15	10	12	30	20	30	30
1700	10:00	30	15	10	12	20	20	30	30
1800	11:00	30*	20*	10	10	20	20*	30	20
1900	12:00	30	20	12	10	15	15	20	20
2000	1:00	40*	20	12	10	15	12	12	20
2100	2:00	20	20	15	10	15	12	12	20
2200	3:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	20
2300	4:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	15

MID USA

GMT	MDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	6:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	10	20*
0100	7:00	20	30	20	12	20	10	10	20
0200	8:00	20	30	20	15	20	10	10	20
0300	9:00	20	30	20	20	20	10	10	20
0400	10:00	30	30	30*	20	30	10	10	20
0500	11:00	30	20	20	20	30	12	10	30
0600	12:00	30	20	20	20	30	15	12	30
0700	1:00	30	30	20	20	30	15	15	30
0800	2:00	30	30	20	20	40	20	20	30
0900	3:00	40*	30	20	20	40	20	20	30
1000	4:00	30	20	15	20	40	20	20	30
1100	5:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	30
1200	6:00	20	20	12	15	40	20	20	30
1300	7:00	20	20	12	15	40	20	20	30
1400	8:00	20	20	10	12	40	20	20	30
1500	9:00	20	15	10	12	40	20	20	30
1600	10:00	30	15	10	12	30	20	20	30
1700	11:00	30	20*	10	10	20	20	30	30
1800	12:00	30	20	10	10	20*	15	30	20
1900	1:00	30	20	12	10	20*	12	30	20
2000	2:00	30	20	15	10	15	12	20	20
2100	3:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	15	20
2200	4:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	12	20
2300	5:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	8:00	20	30	20	12	20	10	10	20
0100	9:00	20	30	20	12	20	10	10	20
0200	10:00	20	30	20	15	20	10	10	20
0300	11:00	30	40	20	20	20	10	12	20
0400	12:00	30	40	30*	20	30	12	15	30
0500	1:00	30	40*	20	20	30	15	15	30
0600	2:00	30	40	20	20	30	15	20	30
0700	3:00	30	40	20	20	40	20	20	30
0800	4:00	20	30	20	20	40	20	20	30
0900	5:00	20	20	20	20	40	20	20	30
1000	6:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	30
1100	7:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	30
1200	8:00	20	20	12	15	40	20	20	30
1300	9:00	20	20	10	12	40	20	20	30
1400	10:00	20	20	10	12	30	20	30	30
1500	11:00	20	20	10	10	20	20	30	30
1600	12:00	20	20	10	10	20	30*	30	30
1700	1:00	30	20	10	10	20	20	30	40*
1800	2:00	30	20	10	10	20	15	30	20
1900	3:00	30	20	12	10	20*	12	20	20
2000	4:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	10	20
2100	5:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	20
2200	6:00	20	20	20	10	15	10	10	20
2300	7:00	20	30*	20	10	20	10	10	20*

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.



SWL's: Are You Plagued By Phantom Signals?



Meet the Eliminator.

Don't let its small dimensions (4"x3"x2") fool you—the Grove Minituner III is a big weapon against images, intermod and phantom signals on your shortwave receiver!

This short wave/long wave pre-selector is designed to boost performance in the 100 kHz-30 MHz frequency range. If you own one of the popular general coverage communications receivers and are using an outside antenna, you NEED this extra measure of selectivity.

No power required. Simply connect between your receiver and antenna. Equipped for standard PL-259 connections. **Only \$39** (free UPS shipping; \$5 U.S. Mail/Parcel Post). Order TUN-3.



Grove Enterprises
140 Dog Branch Road
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

MC, Visa or COD call:
1-800-438-8155

Shop Grove for fantastic values in shortwave receivers, antennas, cable, performance boosting accessories and literature.

Call (704) 837-9200 or write to above address for free catalog!

either long-skip to 2000 miles per hop or short-skip E_s with 1000-mile hops. The period of daylight is still relatively long, but will be noticeably shorter by the end of the month.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are all good for nighttime DX even though the background noise is severe in the evenings. The direction of the openings will rotate around from the east, to the south, and then westward toward the morning. Sporadic E layer propagation may be of help in the early evening toward the east and south to override thunderstorm noise. Try those early morning hours for communication paths to the west and monitor WWV or WWVH on 2.5 and 5 MHz.

ham radio

148 PAGES
100'S OF NEW
PRODUCTS

GET IT NOW!



More pages, more products—and it's hot off the press! Get the new 1986/7 DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS Catalog and find anything for the electronics enthusiast. The data section alone is worth the price of admission. Send for your copy today.

114



COMMODORE C-64 and C-128 PROGRAMS FOR AMATEUR RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

by Joe Carr K4IPV

This brand new book is loaded with practical, task oriented programs for those who want to understand the analytical potential of the personal computer. Forty-two programs cover just about every aspect of Amateur Radio interest. You also get useful equations for capacitance, impedance, inductance, length and reactance, circuit and antenna diagrams and sample runs for many of the programs. Amateurs, hobbyists, engineers, technicians and programmers will find this book an invaluable aid. © 1986 1st Edition

22516

Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

Please reserve my copy of the 1986 Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose \$1 to cover shipping.

Name

Address

City

Zip

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063
EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST!



NEW!



ham radio BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

general purpose line transformers

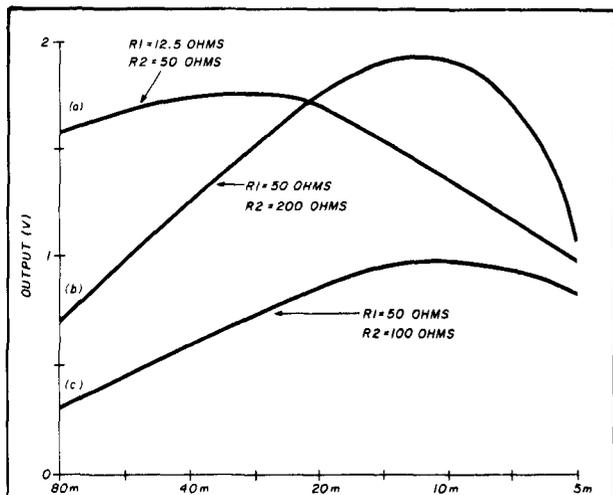


fig. 1A. Isolated winding line transformer response curves: (a) unbalanced configuration, lower impedance level; (b) unbalanced configuration, higher impedance level; (c) balanced configuration.

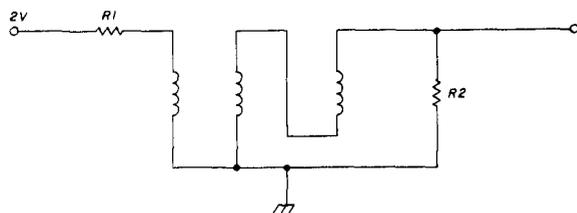


fig. 1B. Isolated winding line transformer, unbalanced configuration.

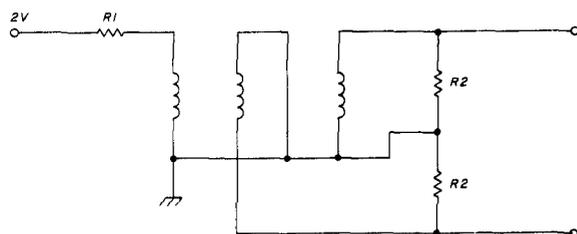


fig. 1C. Isolated winding line transformer, balanced configuration.

HF, VHF or UHF
performance without
ferrite cores

Line transformers are usually associated with antenna matching or VHF/UHF stripline applications. This article, however, describes general-purpose transformers made from wire. They're simple to make and can serve in many applications normally reserved for ferrite core transformers. All the examples considered use tightly twisted trifilar enamel or Formvar-coated No. 22 wire, with approximately 1/8 inch between twists. Because each wire is comparable to one winding on a conventional trifilar transformer, these transformers can be operated in all the normal trifilar configurations. Relatively broadband, their center frequency response is determined by the wire length — several inches for UHF operation and several feet for the lower HF frequencies. Although the trifilar twisted wire could be wound on a small diameter form, little difference in performance would be noticed between it and an uncoiled version.

Measurements have been made on a 17-inch long trifilar wire transformer coiled on a 5/16-inch diameter, 3/4-inch long form. Test results and configurations are shown in figs. 1, 2 and 3. Resonance is influenced by both the configuration and loading. The balanced configuration with the inductors in parallel (fig. 1) has the highest frequency response, while the 3:1 balun with the windings in series (fig. 2) has the lowest frequency response. Inherently a low-impedance device, its lower termination resistance minimizes reflections and results in a wider bandpass. This is illustrated in

By John C. Reed, W6IOJ, 770 La Buena Tierra,
Santa Barbara, California 93111

the 2:1 balun (fig. 3), where the 200-ohm termination shows a dominant resonant condition as compared to that of the 50-ohm termination. This 17-inch transformer is used in a test equipment balanced modulator application using the circuit shown in fig. 4. It provides 100 milliwatts at 21 MHz, with the balanced transformer isolating the modulated output from the input excitation by over 40dB.

My primary application for the transformers has

been in double-balanced mixers; an example is shown in fig. 5. The UHF transformer, with only a 3-inch trifilar wire, isn't coiled, but instead mounted in a convenient loop arrangement forming an interface with the circuit. The mixer loss is -6 to -8 dB, and the poorest port-to-port isolation, between the local oscillator and output, is over 20 dB.

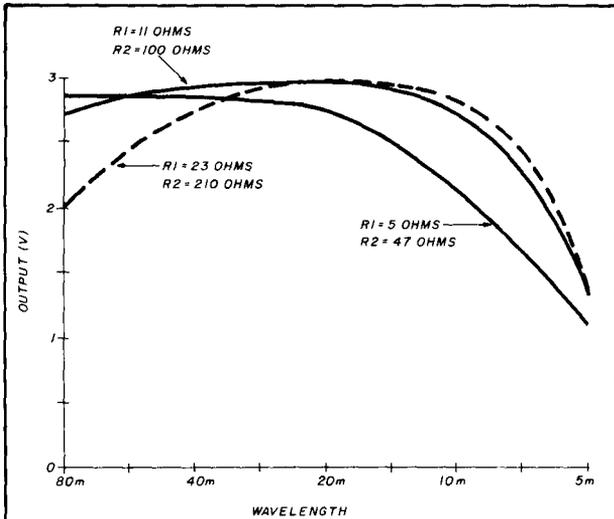


fig. 2A. 3:1 (voltage ratio) balun: frequency response.

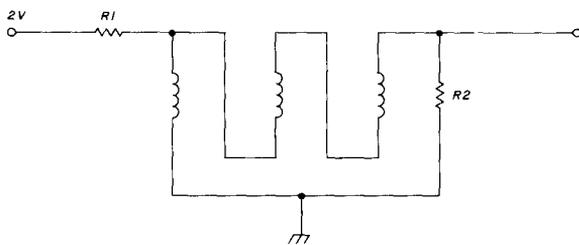


fig. 2B. 3:1 (voltage ratio) balun: circuit configuration.

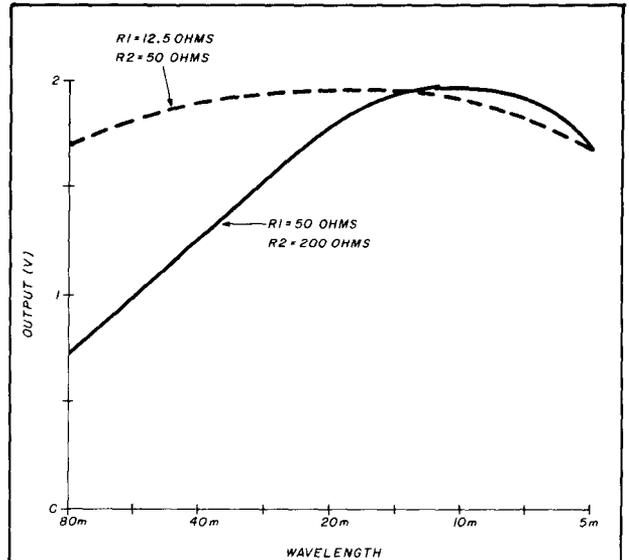


fig. 3A. (voltage ratio) balun response with two different set of termination conditions.

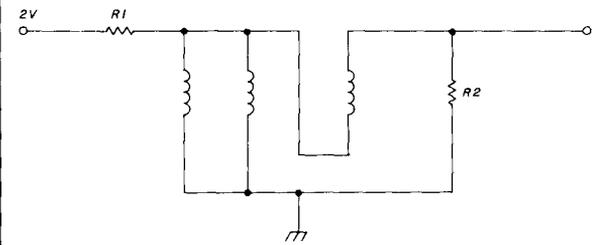


fig. 3B. 2:1 (voltage ratio) balun: circuit configuration.

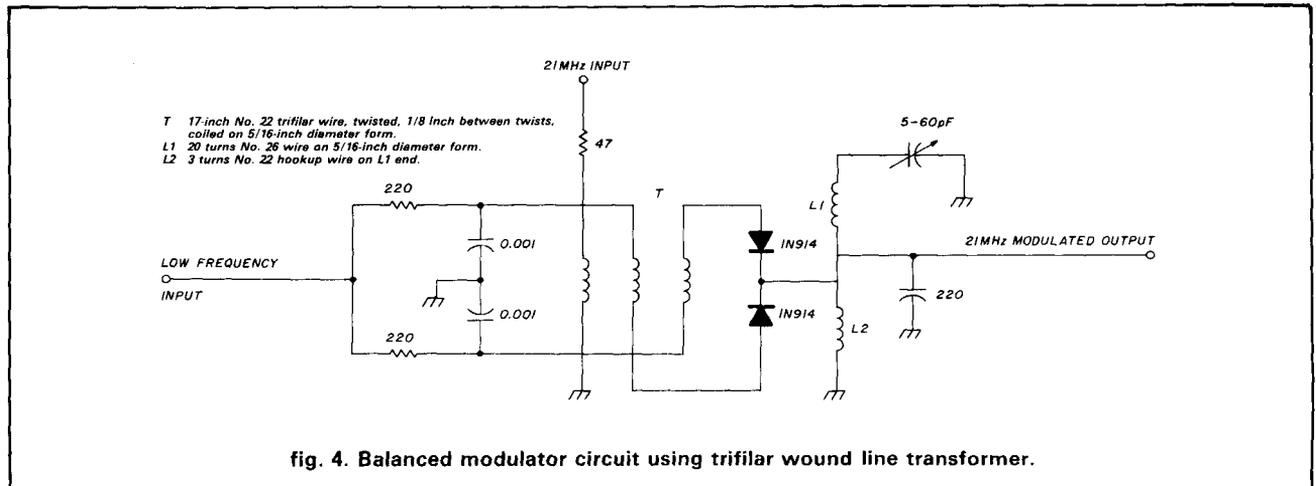


fig. 4. Balanced modulator circuit using trifilar wound line transformer.

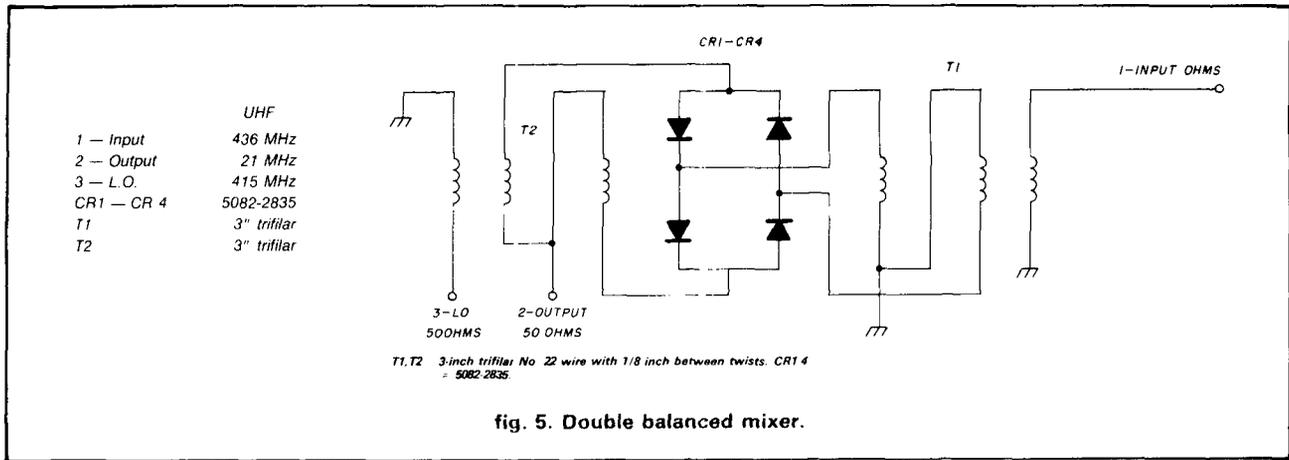


fig. 5. Double balanced mixer.

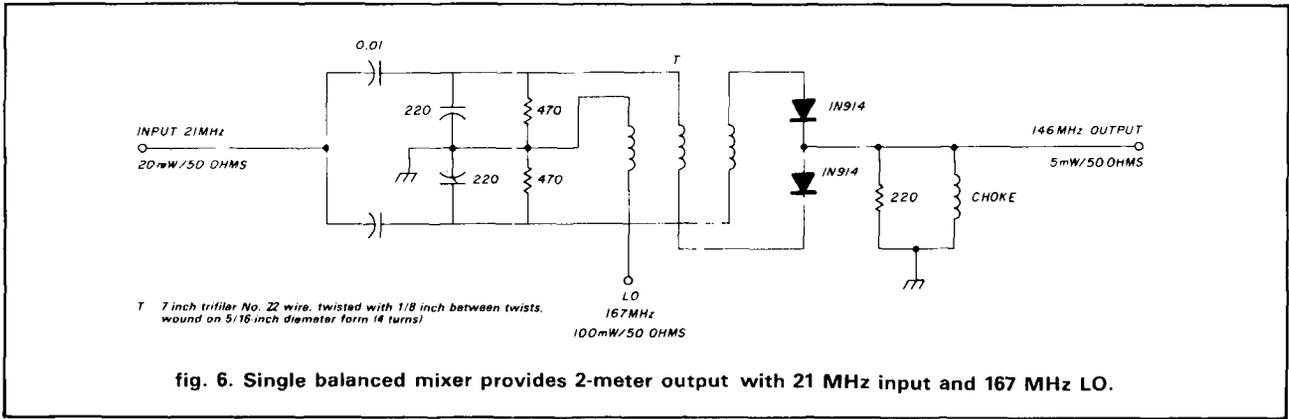


fig. 6. Single balanced mixer provides 2-meter output with 21 MHz input and 167 MHz LO.

I have also used the trifilar wire transformer in a 2-meter single balanced mixer (fig. 6).

This experimental effort was initiated after questionable results were obtained from homebrew UHF trifilar ferrite core transformers. The wire transformers solved my problems with consistent and satisfactory results.

The technique is simple enough to try out in a few minutes. Using easily obtainable wire (I used Radio

Shack No. 276-1345), stretch the three wires between a solid tie point and a variable-speed drill, turning the drill for the desired 1/8-inch twist spacing. I quickly check the resonant frequency of a particular wire-length/configuration by simply coupling the input to a grid-dip meter, detecting the transformer output with a 1N34A diode peak detector.

ham radio

STUDY GUIDES

AMECO STUDY GUIDES

Designed for VEC Exams

AMECO study Guides are taken from the FCC Amateur Exam syllabus, PR-1035 and have answers keyed to ARRL's recently released study material. These study guides are compatible with ARRL and all other VEC Exams. While nothing can guarantee that you will pass, AMECO Study Guides will make sure that you are fully prepared and ready to go when you sit down for the exam. Written in clear, concise, easy-to-read format, each question fully explained. Novice and General books cross referenced to AMECO's 102-01 for a more thorough explanation.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 127-01 Novice Class | Softbound \$3.50 |
| 112-01 General Class | Softbound \$4.95 |
| 126-01 Advanced Class | Softbound \$4.95 |
| 117-01 Extra Class | Softbound \$4.95 |
| 1AM-1 Get All Four | \$14.95 |

ARRL Q&A LICENSE MANUALS

ARRL Q&A License Manuals are keyed to the latest FCC Exam syllabi now in use by the Volunteer Examiners. These books are written in an easy-to-read conversational style that enhances understanding without scaring the student away. All technical subject areas are explained in clear terminology and with plenty of illustrations, diagrams and schematics. Rules are also fully covered. Each book has the official ARRL multiple choice question Pool with answers and a key to the FCC Exam syllabus for

reference to other study publications. These are the study guides to have. All books © 1985 1st Editions.

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 1AR-TG General | Softbound \$5.00 |
| 1AR-AG Advanced | Softbound \$5.00 |
| 1AR-EG Extra | Softbound \$5.00 |
| 1AR-SG Get All Three | \$12.95 |

NEW TITLES

FIRST STEPS IN RADIO

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

This new anthology has been taken from DeMaw's '84 and 85 series in QST magazine. It has been written to give beginners the basic electronic theory needed for upgrading and the ins and outs of how radios work. Using a building block approach, DeMaw first explains what the different components are, then assembles them into basic circuits and ends up with how these circuits work in your radio. You also get articles on antennas, propagation and beginners level RFI problems and suggestions on how to resolve them. Great review for more experienced Hams. Perfect for the beginner. © 1985.

- | | |
|--------|------------------|
| 1AR-FS | Softbound \$4.95 |
|--------|------------------|

LANDMOBILE AND MARINE RADIO TECHNICAL HANDBOOK

by Edward Noll, W3FQJ

This is THE HANDBOOK for those who operate, install or service two-way radios. Covers private landmobile services, marine radiotelephone and radi-

otelegraph, marine navigation and Citizen's Band. An excellent reference book for those studying to pass the NABER technician certification exam. Areas covered include: transmission characteristics and modulation systems, basic solidstate theory, digital and microprocessor electronics, antenna systems, test equipment, repeaters and much more. © 1985 1st edition 576 pages.

- | | |
|--------|---------|
| 122427 | \$24.95 |
|--------|---------|

THE COMMODORE

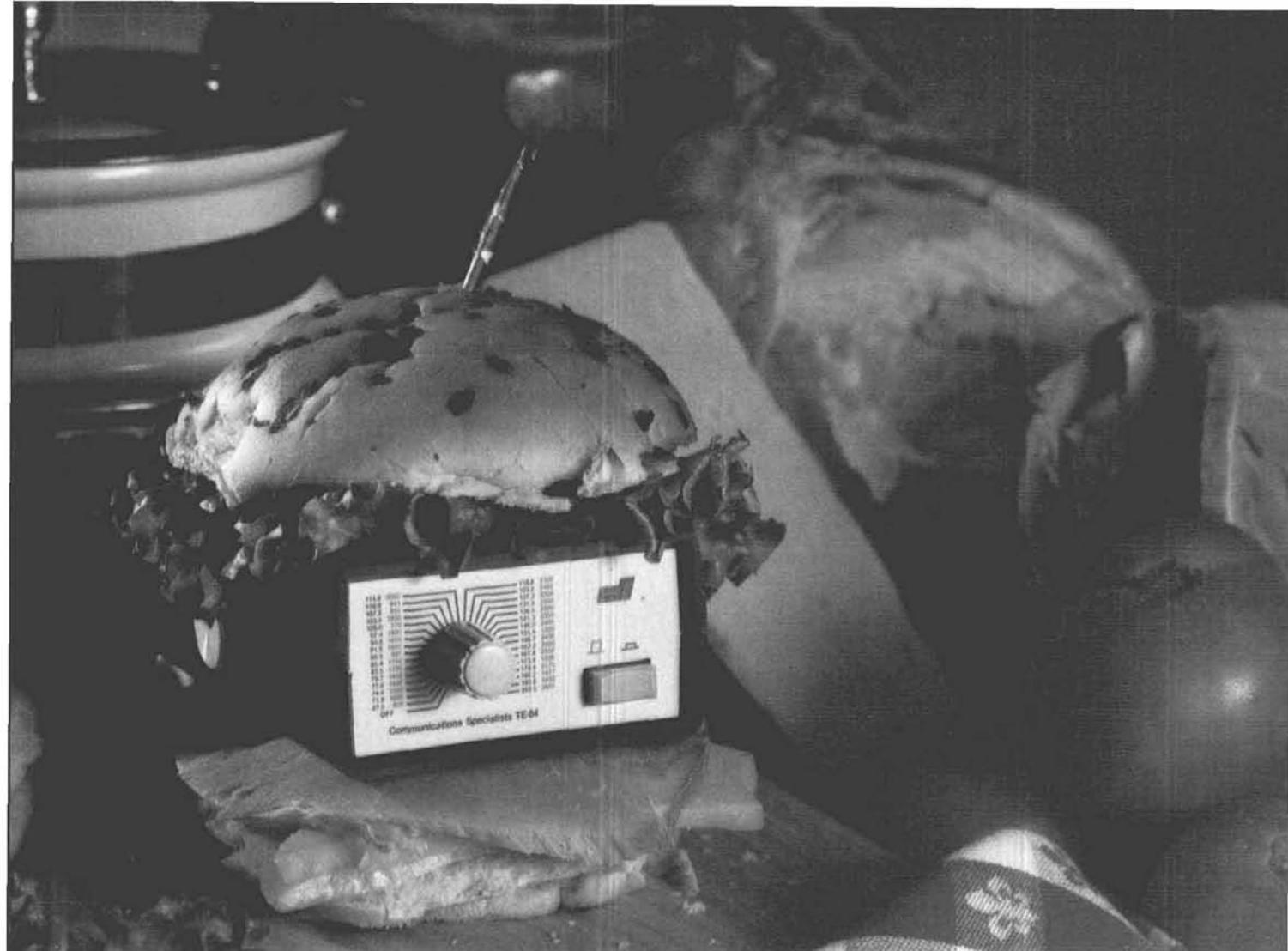
HAM'S COMPANION by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Here's your guide to using the Commodore C-64 computer in your Ham shack. Good solid information on where to find software and hardware for CW, RTTY, AMTOR, SSTV, propagation prognostication, antenna modeling, satellite tracking and much more. Includes a list of over 80 sources of software and hardware. Also includes a bibliography of over 60 magazine articles and reviews about using the Commodore. ©1985, 160 pages, 1st edition.

- | | |
|--------|-------------------|
| 1JG-CC | Softbound \$15.95 |
|--------|-------------------|

Please add \$3.50 to cover postage and handling.

ham radio BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:
600	697 1209	1600 1850 2150 2400
1000	770 1336	1650 1900 2200 2450
1500	852 1477	1700 1950 2250 2500
2175	941 1633	1750 2000 2300 2550
2805		1800 2100 2350

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021





\$30⁰⁰ OFF

Save \$30 on the RAMSEY 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor, capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

Was \$399.95 NOW ONLY **\$369⁹⁵** high quality hook on probes included



NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include, decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3 1/2" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

\$199⁹⁵ test leads and battery included



NEW RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multitester easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

\$229⁹⁵ test leads and battery included

NEW 35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



A heavy duty and accurate scope for service as well as production use. Features include • wide frequency bandwidth • optimal sensitivity • extremely bright display • delayed triggering sweep • hold off • ALT trigger • single sweep • TV sync • 5X magnification • XY or XYZ operation • HF/LF noise reduction

3500 Dual Trace Oscilloscope

\$499⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes

ALL OSCILLOSCOPES INCLUDE 2 PROBES

NEW 15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



Ideal for field/bench applications, this scope can display up to 15 MHz signals. Internal battery pack allows up to 2 hours operation on a single charge.

Features include • built-in battery charger • 5X horizontal magnification • high brightness CRT • front panel trace rotator • internal rechargeable battery pack

2500 Portable Oscilloscope

\$449⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE, FUN TO USE BEGINNERS & PROS WILL HAVE A GREAT TIME WITH THESE KITS

FM MINI MIKE



A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built-in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit **\$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

Color Organ

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for, high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC.

Complete kit, ML-1 **\$8.95**

Video Modulator Kit
Converts any TV to video monitor! Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 **\$7.95**



Led Blinky Kit

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts. Complete kit, BL-1 **\$2.95**

Super Sleuth

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, BN-9 **\$5.95**

CPO-1

Runs on 3-12 Vdc 1 watt out, 1 KHz good for CPO. Alarm, Audio Oscillator. Complete kit **\$2.95**

FM Wireless Mike Kit



Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 Kit **\$3.95** FM-2 Kit **\$4.95**

Whisper Light Kit

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W. runs on 110 VAC. Complete kit, WL-1 **\$6.95**

Tone Decoder

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 **\$5.95**

Universal Timer Kit

Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit **\$5.95**

Mad Blaster Kit

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.

MB-1 Kit **\$4.95**

Siren Kit

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 **\$2.95**

60 Hz Time Base

Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25mA). 1 min/month accuracy. TB-7 Kit **\$9.95**
TB-7 Assy **\$9.95**

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W. incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **\$229⁹⁵**

TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6⁹⁵**

Power Supply Kit

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and -5 at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6 3V (a 1A and 24 VCT. Complete kit, PS-3LT **\$69⁹⁵**

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

\$1199⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit **\$99.95**
BP-4 nicad pack **8.95**

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than \$300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWW calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

\$1499⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit **\$129.95**
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase **59.95**
BP-4 nicad pack **8.95**

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

\$1699⁹⁵ wired

CT-50 kit **\$139.95**
RA-1 receiver adapter kit **14.95**

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

\$1699⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad **\$8.95**

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

\$1199⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit **\$99.95**
MP-1 probe set **4.95**

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver-TV preamp

\$449⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit **\$34.95**

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies 10 in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution • built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$499⁹⁵ wired

PR-2 kit **\$39.95**

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

\$799⁹⁵

PS 10-B Prescaler **\$799⁹⁵** wired includes AC adapter

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug **\$ 8.95**
- High impedance probe, light loading **16.95**
- Low pass probe, audio use **16.95**
- Direct probe, general purpose use **13.95**
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 **3.95**

PHONE ORDERS CALL **716-586-3950**
TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

ANTENNA And TOWER ACCESSORIES

MAST ADAPTERS
 MA-2 \$22.50 NEW
 MA-3 \$29.50

BEAM MOUNT
 BM-1 \$34.50

STANDOFFS
 SO-1 \$34.50

PO-1 Pully Kit \$8.50

SO-2 \$64.50

SO-3 Commercial Antenna Standoff \$99.50

GP-81 \$129.50
 GP-51S \$139.50

BG-18 Ladder Mast \$249.50
 FOB Oaklawn

NEW FREE CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE
IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
 P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454
 (312) 423-0605

✓ 154

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
 by Wayne Overbeck, N6NB,
 and Jim Steffen, KC6A



Here's the first source book of computer programs for the Radio Amateur. Besides covering computer basics, this book gives you programs that will help you log, determine sunrise/sunset times, track the Moon's path across the sky, use Greyligne propagation and set up record systems for WAS, DXCC and VUCC, or any other award. You can either buy the book alone or you can buy the book with the programs already on disk. Take full advantage of your computer with this well written source book. ©1984, 1st edition, 327 pages.

- HA-0657 Softbound \$18.95
- HA-0657 with program \$29.95
specify computer (see list below)
- Program disk alone \$19.95

Programs available for: Apple II (DOS and CP/M), IBM (DOS), TRS-80 Model I and Model III and Commodore C-64. Please mark your order with the program disk you want.

Please include \$3.00 shipping and handling.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
 Greenville, NH 03048

**SAY
 YOU SAW
 IT IN
 ham radio!**

ege, inc.
DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

Orders & Quotes Toll Free: 800-336-4799
 (In Virginia: 800-579-4201)

Information & Service: (703) 643-1063
 Service Department: (703) 494-8750

13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
 Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
 Store Hours: MTW 10 am-6 pm
 WF: 10 am-8 pm
 Sat: 10 am-4 pm
 Order Hours: MF 9 am-7 pm
 Sat 10 am-4 pm



New IC-735
 Compact HF Transceiver
 Call for Introductory Price

New IC-751A
 HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

VHF/UHF
 9m- 97A, 97H, 271A, 271H
 920 MHz- 37A
 440 MHz- 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT
 Small, light HTs for 2m or 440 MHz. 10 memories and scan functions.

IC-9AT, 3AT, 4AT
 Handheld for 2m, 920 MHz, 440 MHz.

New IC-A2 in stock
 Aircraft handheld

Shortwave

- Sony
- Panasonic
- Yaesu
- Kenwood
- Icom

Scanners

- Uniden/Bearcat
- Regency

More Helpers

- Marine radios by Regency Polaris and Icom
- Commercial Land Mobile by Yaesu and others
- Telephones by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, and Panasonic
- CBs by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- Radar Detectors by Uniden and Whistler



Our Associate Store
 Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 993
 Laconia, Louisiana 70445
 Information & Service: (504) 880-5355

Much More in stock!
 Send \$1 for our
New 1986 Buyer's Guide—Catalog.



New TS-440
 HF XCVR with built-in Antenna Tuner
 Call for intro price



TS-940
 HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

New TM-2530A / 50A / 70A
 25/45/70-watt mobile 2m rigs

New 201B In Stock
 2m Mobile, 45-watts

Handhelds
 TR-2600A, TR3600, TH91AT, 31AT, 41AT. Call for quotes



FT-757GX
 HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

More Radios
 Encomm/Santec
 KDK
 Ten-Tec

Ask for Package Quotes on Radios/Accessories & Antennas/Towers

Visit Our New New England Store

8 Stiles Road
 Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
 Information & Service: (603) 898-3750
New England Orders: 800-527-0047
 Store Hours: Monday—Closed
 *TSat: 10 am—4 pm
 TH: 10 noon—8 pm
 Sun: 12 noon—5*

*Order and we'll credit you with \$1 for the call
 **Closed some Sundays for Hamlets. Call first.
 Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: \$3.35 per package. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and credit will be issued for use on your next purchase. EGE supports the manufacturer's warranties. To get a copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer service at 703-643-1063 and it will be furnished at no cost.

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, & commercial for Mobile or Base.
 Cushcraft
 Mini-Products • Larsen
 B&W • Van Gorden
 Butternut • KLM
 Mosley • Hustler
 Telex Hy-Gain

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex
 Ask for special quotes on package deals including cable, guys, connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Hy-Gain Rebates

\$100-900 rebate from manufacturer on selected towers and 550 rebate on HF antenna/rotator combinations. Call for models. Offer good July 1-September 30, 1986.

Accessories

- Phillystran
- Kenpro • Alliance
- B&W • Telex Hy-Gain
- Daiwa • MFJ
- Benchner • Amphenol
- Astron • Welz
- B+K Precision

Amplifiers

- Daiwa • Ameritron
- Amp Supply • Vocom
- TE Systems
- Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

- Packet Radio
- Hardware and Software for RTTY/Morse
- Hai • Kantronics
- Microlog • MFJ
- Ham Data Amateur Software

✓ 151

Our Very-Hard to Find Components List

Semiconductors

MRF-208	\$12.00	MRF-901	\$ 1.75	MPSH-81	\$.50	1N6263	\$.75
MRF-240	18.40	MHW-710-1	61.00	MV2205	.58	2N2907	.60
MRF-247	34.80	2N5944	10.35	LM380N	1.90	2N4401	.75
MRF-309	33.81	MC1330P	1.60	LM565CN	1.65	2N5190	1.50
MRF-421	37.00	MC1350P	1.20	LM741CN	.65	2N5192	1.50
MRF-422	41.40	MC1358P	1.25	1N756A	.55	2N5194	1.50
MRF-429	46.00	MC1458P	.65	1N4001	.25	2N5989	2.80
MRF-454	20.00	MC1723G	2.80	1N4148	.30	2N5990	2.80
MRF-644	27.60	MC3405	2.50	1N4997	1.50	2N5991	3.00
MRF-646	29.90	MC78L08CP	.50	1N5400	.35	2N6486	1.25
MRF-648	33.50	MPS 2222	.35	1N5363A	2.00		

Kemet Chip Capacitors

NPO C1210 Size - .50 ea	NPO C1210C Size - .75 ea	NPO C1813 Size - \$1.00 ea	BX C2225 Size
10 pf	75 pf	470 pf	4.7 pf
39 pf	82 pf	560 pf	3300 pf
51 pf	100 pf	680 pf	5600 pf
56 pf	390 pf	1000 pf	6800 pf
			33µf \$1.90
			68µf \$3.90

We also carry a line of VHF, UHF amplifiers and ATV equipment. Call or write for our free catalog

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
 2648 North Aragon Ave • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411

✓ 152

**NOW! A Phone Interconnect
with Hardline Quality**

HotLINE007



- Land mobile-marine-aeronautical mobile.
- Using DPD VOX Technology allows all mode operation: FM-AM-SSB-ACSB — Simplex, half duplex, or duplex.
- No internal modifications or connections required to base transceiver.
- Programmable ID and access codes, 3-12 minute timer.
- Remote mobile when permitted or manual control on all bands.

N.C.G. CO.



1275 North Grove Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541

✓ 120

DOCKING BOOSTER

Converts Your
HT to a Powerful
Mobile Unit



- 30 watts output
- GaAs FET pre-amp
- Fits on car door
- 2 Meters or 70 cm
- Icom
- Kenwood
- Yaesu

NAVAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
5417 Jetview Circle • Tampa, FL 33614
Phone: 813-885-6091 • Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR)

**DO YOU
KNOW
WHERE
TO FIND
REAL
BARGAINS**



on **NEW** and **USED**
ELECTRONIC Equipment?

*You'll Find Them
in the Nation's No. 1
Electronic Shopper Magazine*

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in Our 5th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:
**NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS •
SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS
• LOW COST AD RATES • PRIVATE AND
COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS • NATIONAL
CIRCULATION • NEW PRODUCT NEWS
SECTION • AND A FREE CLASSIFIED AD
WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
- One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
- One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) .. \$18.00
- Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

SEND: CHECK MONEY ORDER
 VISA MASTERCARD

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
 P.O. BOX 1111-H
 PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
 (714) 632-7721

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓ 117



NEW products

new TNC from MFJ breaks price barrier

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. of Starkville, Mississippi, has released its new affordable packet radio controller.

At \$129.95 (plus \$6 shipping), the MFJ-1270 breaks a price barrier to make packet radio more affordable by bringing together efficient manufacturing techniques and TAPR'S Tucson Amateur Packet Radio) leading-edge technology.

The MFJ-1270 is a nearly identical clone of the widely acclaimed TAPR TNC 2, with identical software and hardware. Neatly packaged in a new cabinet, the unit includes a TTL serial port for extra versatility.



All that's needed to operate packet radio is a rig and any home computer with an RS-232 serial port and a terminal program.

For Commodore 64, 128, or VIC 20 users there's an optional Starter Pack for \$19.95; this puts them on the air immediately and includes interfacing cable, terminal software on tape or disk, and complete instructions — everything the users need to get on packet radio. The MFJ-1282 is the disk version and the MFJ-1283 is the tape version. Both are priced at \$19.95 each.

Unlike machine-specific TNCs, the general-purpose MFJ-1270 won't become obsolete because the user changes computer or because packet radio standards change. The MFJ-1270 can be used with *any* computer that has an RS-232 serial port and an appropriate terminal program. If packet radio standards change, software updates will be made available as TAPR releases them.

Speeds in excess of 56 Kilobauds are possible with a suitable external modem. These faster speeds would be very difficult, if not impossible, with any machine-specific TNC or a TNC without hardware HDLC. The MFJ-1270 can be used as an inexpensive digipeater.

The MFJ TNC uses the latest AX.25 Version 2.0 software. As few as three commands can be used to make contacts; 82 software commands are featured. The "MHEARD" command lists stations and the time heard. Up to four station roundtables are possible.

Hardware features include HDLC for full duplex, Z80A CPU, and a 16K EPROM, expandable to 32K. 16K RAM (with battery backup) and

true data carrier detect are included. Terminals up to 9600 baud may be used. A tuning indicator port for HF and satellite operation is featured, and LEDs indicate connection, packet tone received, packet acknowledgement, power on, and activation of transmitter.

The MFJ-1270 Packet Radio TNC 2 and MFJ-1282/MFJ-1283 Starter Packs come with a double guarantee. They can be ordered from MFJ for a 30-day trial period. If they don't satisfy your needs, return them for a full refund, less shipping. MFJ's full one-year unconditional guarantee covers all products.

To order or request additional information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

digital voice recorder

Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., has announced its new Digital Voice Recorder, which provides remote audio record and playback capability for voice repeaters. The DVR allows the repeater owner to remotely record any of the repeater's programmable messages — IDs, tail messages, emergency autodial responses, alarms, courtesy tones, etc. In addition, its touchtone-activated voice mailbox lets users leave recorded messages for others.

The DVR's direct digital recording technique offers a high-quality audio mode as well as two additional quality level modes designed to conserve memory and extend recording time.



The DVR uses up to 32 inexpensive 64K or 256K dynamic RAM chips and is available with one, two, or three independent record/playback channels, which means that one DVR can service up to three repeaters at one site, or two repeaters and the phone line.

The DVR is available from \$849 (manual alone, \$5 postpaid). For additional information, contact Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 10816 Northridge Square, Cupertino, California 95014.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

Butterworth design program for IBM PC and compatibles

Etron RF Enterprises has released the third in their series of PC-DOS programs for designing RF circuitry. RF Notes Number 3, Volume 1 covers low-pass, high-pass, bandpass and band-reject Butterworth filters. Each of the four programs outputs both graphical response curves and schematic diagrams.

Written in BASIC A, the programs are available in both monochrome and color versions for

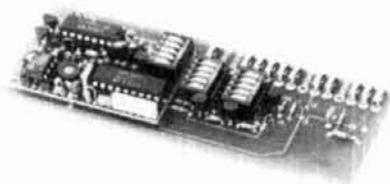
the IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr and most compatibles. Each requires 128K of memory and the appropriate graphics display card.

Further information is available from Etron RF Enterprises, P.O. Box 4042, Diamond Bar, California 91765. (Also available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048, for \$84.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.)

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

plug-in encoder-decoder for RCA/TACTEC TAC-200

Communications Specialists, Inc. of Orange, California has just introduced a direct plug-in encoder-decoder for the RCA/TACTEC TAC-200 and VEETAC mobiles. The TS-32TAC, based on the proven TS-32, is available in two versions; the TS-32TAC-1 will encode and decode one tone only, while the TS-32TAC-2 will either encode and decode two tones, or encode one tone and decode a different tone.



Both versions of the TS-32TAC plug directly into the host radio without any modifications to the tone board or the radio, to allow for economical installation and removal.

The TS-32TAC is available for immediate shipment and comes complete with a one-year warranty. Prices are \$78.26 for the TS-32TAC-1 single tone unit and \$82.92 for the TS-32TAC-2 two-tone board.

A catalog is available on request. For information, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

ham upgrade cassettes and books

Gordon West's Radio School has produced a four-cassette stereo theory course entitled "Tapes'N Books Theory Course." Each course contains four long-play, stereo theory tapes plus a fully illustrated textbook and the ARRL's *FCC Rule Book*. Theory cassette courses are available for all grades of amateur radio licensing.

The course contains the questions and answers to be found on any Amateur Radio examination, as well as the "sounds" of Amateur Radio. You can actually hear the difference between a properly adjusted speech processor and the effects of overmodulation, for example. You can hear the difference between AMTOR, ASCII, and BAUDOT. You'll tune into actual ham radio transmissions, and actually hear the

WORLD-TECH PRODUCTS



SALE PRICE
\$34.95

List Price \$49.95

Model M3111A (S)



KNOW THE TIME ANYWHERE - EVERYWHERE - INSTANTLY

- 12/24 Hour Time Piece
- Easy to read local time in cities around the world
- Available in smoked acrylic or clear stand
- Daylight/Nighttime shown on 24-hr dial
- Accuracy assured to ± 15 seconds per month with quartz movement.
- Time piece diameter 6 1/2", height 9", width 8". Uses 1 "AA" battery, not included.

ORDERS ONLY CALL

1-800-835-2246 Ext. 216

FOR INFO CALL (813) 442-5862

Florida residents add 5%. Please add \$2.50 for shipping, or write: 1233 Kapp Dr., Clearwater, FL 33575



difference between long-path and short-path communications.

Included with the theory cassettes are code test preparation sample QSO's. These sample CW QSO's will assist you in preparation for any code test that may be part of your upgrade. Also included with this course is the FCC test questions syllabus, with updates; a copy of the new Form 610; a sample VEC-type theory examination; and all necessary FCC and VEC forms.

All courses are \$19.95 plus \$5.00 for first class, same-day, postage, handling, and mailing.

For more information, contact Gordon West Radio School, 2414 College Drive, Costa Mesa, California 92626.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

a computer system provides significant reduction of any computer-caused RFI problems.



The chokes clamp onto cables up to 0.4 inch in diameter. A professional kit (D918), designed to protect up to eight cables, is available.

For details, contact EMC Datacare Ltd., Powe Court, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU1 3JJ, England
Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

packet switch allows instant change from 1200 to 300 baud operation

Amateur Packet Alaska has announced the availability of its TNC VHF/HF Switch Kit. It all-CMOS logic assembly quickly changes critical filter and timing components in the TAPR AEA, MFJ, Heath and Pac-com TNCs to optimize the on-board modem for HF or VHF use.

The easy-to-build kit installs easily inside the TNC's case. Complete step-by-step instructions are included; construction should be complete in just one hour.

The APA VHF/HF Switch is available for \$30 which includes airmail postage. As an all-volunteer organization, APA is unable to accept telephone or credit card orders. But you can write to them for more information — or to place an order — at AX.25 Communications Trail, Ester, Alaska 99725.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

repair or build antennas — with ease

At last there's a brazing rod for aluminum with a low melting point of only 732 degrees. All that's needed for easy antenna construction or repair is a hand-held propane torch, a good wire brush, and a supply of M.S.S. Wonder Rods. Only three simple steps are necessary: (1) clean the area to be welded with wire brush; (2) heat the area to be welded until the rod flows, scrubbing with the wire brush; and (3) heat the area again until the rod flows, fill it in, and let it cool.

In building or repairing antennas, you can eliminate high-resistance joints and the need for clamps by welding. Antenna elements damaged by wind or sleet can be straightened; kinks or cracks can simply be filled in.

Other uses for M.S.S. Wonder Rods include welding copper to aluminum (as in a matching network), repairing or plugging holes in aluminum panels, repairing holes in aluminum boats, or repairing most of the parts of your alternator. Other metals you can weld with Wonder Rods include copper, brass, galvanized steel, and white metal.

A kit containing Wonder Rods and a stainless steel brush is available for \$19.95, which includes tax and postage. For details, contact M.S.S. Wonder Rods, N3401 Castle Road, Medford, Wisconsin 54451.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

"clamp-on" RF choke suppresses interference

EMC Datacare's D910 series of clip-on chokes are said to greatly reduce interference when they're clamped onto interconnecting cables of various types of electronic systems. For example, installing them between the various parts — external drives, monitors, and printers — of

heat-powered "battery"

A unique electrical generator has been developed and is being marketed by Ovonic Thermoelectric Company, a division of Energy Conversion Devices, Inc. This compact, lightweight, silent, solid-state generator obtains its energy from any convenient source of heat and produces up to 6 watts of DC power at 9 volts and up to 5 watts at 6 or 12 volts. According to Ovonic, it can be thought of as a heat-powered battery that never needs recharging.

Designated CSG (Compact Silent Generator) it can serve either as a primary source of power or as a backup or emergency power source, and can power portable televisions, radios, lamps, fans, pumps or other light electrical loads. It can also be used with an accessory to recharge batteries.

Campers can operate the CSG on camp stove or set it on a grate over a campfire. Boaters and operators of recreational vehicles can use it on the galley stove. In homes and cottage

QEP'S COAX. SALE GENUINE BELDEN CABLES				
Belden #	Mil. #	500' Roll	100' & up	99' & down
9913	RG-8	\$185	38	39
8267	RG-213	195	39	40
8214	RG-8	149	33	35
8237	RG-8	145	32	34
9258	RG-8X	80	17	17

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D	'N' Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D	Fitted for Belden 9913	4.50
UG-29A	'N' Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A	'N' Female chassis mount	3.30
UG-146	'N' Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-81	'N' Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259	UHF Male cable end silver	1.65
PL-258	UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58 cable	1.15
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59-MiniX	1.15
UG-89	BNC Plug for RG-58	2.00
UG-260B	BNC Plug for RG-59	2.10
UG-260B	BNC Plug for MiniX-fitted	3.60
UG-625B	BNC panel receptacle	1.35

8 gauge hook-up wire 28c/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only

COMPLETE STOCK. SAME DAY SHIPPING

Seth Thomas 13" 24-hour Station Clock

Reg. price 39.90

Now only \$28.95

201-887-6424

110-4 Route 10

E. Hanover, N.J. 07936

122

QEP'S

SATELLITE DECODER MANUAL

Reveals How Signals are De-Cy-Phared

- Three different types used
 - detailed/schematics
 - digital audio processors
 - error correction & filtering
- 100 pages bound . . . \$24.95.

NEW LADY-X TASY KITS FROM \$59.95
ASSEMBLED. READY TO GO FROM \$179.95
OTHER TYPES OF DECODERS AVAILABLE
SCHEMATICS & BOARDS AVAILABLE
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED
SEND \$5 FOR INFORMATION CATALOG

Pilgrim Video Products

P. O. Box 3325 H

Plymouth Ctr., MA 02361

123

PAC-COMM

GIVES YOU MORE CHOICES

TNC-200



- World standard TAPR hardware design
- Internal modem operates at 1200 or 300 baud
- Active filter improves modem sensitivity
- Five labeled LED status indicators
- Terminal baud rates 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600
- Works with any RS-232 terminal or computer
- Battery backup for 16K RAM memory
- CMOS draws only 135ma (typ), NMOS 250ma (typ)
- World standard TAPR software command set
- AX-25 Version 2 protocol fully implemented
- Up to 10 simultaneous connections
- Supports Level 3 networks (in development)

	CMOS	NMOS
Assembled and Tested	\$219.95	\$199.95
Full Kit with cabinet	\$169.95	\$154.95
Kit without cabinet	\$144.95	\$129.95
Hard-to-find Parts	\$ 84.95	\$ 79.95
PC Board and Assy Man'l		\$ 39.95
Reference Manual (100+ pages)		\$ 9.95
Command Reference Card		\$ 2.00
Cabinet with End-plates		\$ 29.95

PTU-200



- Packet Tuning Indicator/HF Modem
- Single push button selection of HF/VHF
 - Active bandpass filter helps copy in QRM
 - 20 segment red LED bar graph display
 - Internal TAPR design modem
 - Power switch controls both PTU and TNC
 - Works with any TAPR TNC-1 or TNC-2 clone
 - Cabinetry matches TNC-200 design
 - Installation is simple and convenient

Assembled and Tested \$149.95
Full Kit and Cabinet \$114.95

MACPACKET

- Terminal Software for Macintosh
- Pull down menus, split screen
 - Works with any "TNC-2" or clone
 - stored digipeater routing tables
 - File upload and download and more

Available now for only \$69.95

PC-PACKET

Terminal Software for your PC

- Split screen or multi-color display
- Multiple, scrolled pages of receive buffer
- Fully configurable PC and TNC parameters
- Works with all TNC's (including GLB PK-1)
- Pop up windows for operator interface
- User definable function keys
- Printer/disk logging, DOS access

Available now for only \$49.95

PC-100

Dual Port Packet Controller

- Dual Port TNC on a half size card
- Use With your PC or compatible
- TNC software included
- Dual 300/1200 high performance modems
- Provisions for high speed external modem
- Use as Network Controller, Gateway, etc.

Assembled and tested \$189.95
Full kits from \$149.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-835-2246 ext. 115

Dealer inquiries welcome

Sales and Technical Information Call

813-689-3523

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL USA

ASK US ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNT PROGRAM

Florida addresses must add 5% sales tax



PAC-COMM PACKET RADIO SYSTEMS, INC.

4040 W. KENNEDY BLVD., TAMPA, FL. 33609
TELEX 6502881526 mcl



BRAND NEW!! JUST RELEASED!!

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

DAVE INGRAM, K4TWJ



The Radio Amateur's MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS Handbook

by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

Explore the world of Microwave communication!

One of Amateur Radio's last frontiers is the microwave region. This book is the first available to give this ever expanding area of Amateur communications unique treatment. Areas covered include: communications equipment for 1.2, 2.3 and 10 GHz, networking and data packeting concepts with special attention to 24 GHz systems, design parameters, rf and environmental considerations and system design suggestions for future growth and modification, projects and much more. You also get information on TVRO and MDS systems with suggestions and ideas on how to build your own. © 1985 184 pages 1st Edition.

T-1594 Softbound \$12.95
Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

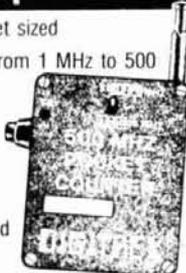
POPULAR PA 19 Wideband Preamp

- Over 8,000 sold since 1976
- 0.5 - 200 MHz bandwidth
- 19 dB gain
- 50 Ω in/output
- Increase sensitivity of receivers or counters
- Built, tested & ready-to-go

ONLY \$9.95 PPD

NEW POCKET SIZED 500 MHz Freq. Counter

- Compact design-pocket sized
- Measures frequency from 1 MHz to 500 MHz to within 1 kHz
- Built-in telescoping antenna
- Uses 1 standard 9 volt battery
- All units pre-tested and calibrated to .001%
- Professional and dependable performance at a low cost



ONLY \$49.95 PPD

DIGITREX

1005 BLOOMER
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR

R. LUKASZEWICZ

20610 ALAMINOS DRIVE SAUGUS, CA 91350
(805) 252-6021

This publication is
available in microform
from University
Microfilms
International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

SUMMER NO SUNSPOTS SALE!

SAVE \$700

COMPUTERIZED DX EDGE
Generate your own Greyline display. Xantek has adapted their best selling DX Edge to the computer world and it comes at a very reasonable price. This computerized operating aid brings into your ham shack the ability to know and predict when and where DX is going to appear. When you are using the program, the computer will automatically update the information as the sun progresses across the face of the Earth. To make the computerized DX Edge even easier to use, the display is keyed to the DXCC list and the 40 CQ zones. Disk and documentation included. This is something you've Got to have! ©1985.

XN-C64 (For Commodore C-64) REG 34.95



Now JUST \$27.95



Please add \$3.50 for postage and handling

ham
radio

BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



equipped with wood stoves, the CSG can be placed directly on the stove to produce electricity. In homes it can also provide emergency power from a gas stove or can of Sterno™.

For information, contact Energy Conversion Devices, 1864 Northwood, Troy, Michigan 48084.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

Monitoring Times merges with International Radio

Bob Grove, Editor of *Monitoring Times*, and Larry Miller, Editor of *International Radio* (formerly *Shortwave Guide*), have announced plans to combine their publications into a single operation.

Monitoring Times, now in its fifth year of publication, has grown steadily, earning a worldwide reputation for accuracy, timely reporting, and journalistic integrity. *International Radio* has similarly earned a reputation for in-depth interviews of broadcasting personalities, up-to-the-minute time and frequency schedules, and program details.

The expanded 60-page tabloid will be the largest periodical in the monitoring industry, featuring authoritative content and improved printing from a new laser printer on heavier paper.

A year's subscription to the new *Monitoring Times* will be only \$14. Discounts are available for two- and three-year subscriptions, quantity orders for resale, and educational institutions.

For more information on domestic or foreign subscriptions, contact *Monitoring Times* at 140 Dog Branch Road, P.O. Box 98, Brasstown, North Carolina 28902.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

160-meter vertical

Oak Hills Research has announced its new DX-60V 160-meter vertical antenna, a folded design that measures 160 feet overall, with 120 feet of wire. The DX-60V can be installed in a tree, on a tower, in either a slanted or vertical position. It will handle the full legal limit and has a typical bandwidth of 110 kHz between 2:1 SWR points. High-impact polystyrene coil frames and spreaders are used to prevent breakage in high winds and cold weather. Tapping the loading coil at two points and switching between them will give band coverage. In order to achieve maximum performance, Oak Hills warns that it's imperative to have a ground system. Several suggestions are provided in the manufacturer's literature.

For more details, contact Oak Hills Research, 4961 North Douglas Road, Luther, Michigan 49656.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

Don't buy from Hamtronics . . .

Unless you want the best possible equipment at the lowest possible price! ! !

The "wheeler-dealer" is back and he's beating everyone else's "deals."

We all know there's no such thing as a free lunch . . . so How Can We Do This?

- **We don't** run alot of ads featuring sale items
- **We don't** spend alot of money on full page ads
- **We don't** have sales on just the fastest selling products
- **We don't** short cut you on service. We are a factory warranty repair facility for everything we sell!
- **We don't** mail out free catalogs
- **We don't** have a free WATS number.

You and every other Ham customer is paying for all these do-dads and sales gimmicks.

Hamtronics puts the savings into your pocket.

Hamtronics guarantees to meet or beat any advertised price on every item we sell.

Hamtronics Has It All!

Let **Hamtronics** be your Ham Radio equipment dealer. We're celebrating our 35th year in the Ham business at the same location.

HAMTRONICS, INC.



A DIVISION OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE RD., TREVOSE, PA 19047
(215) 357-1400

130

ARRL PACKET PRIMERS

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL
REG 27.90 NOW 24.95
SAVE OVER 10%



Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCES 1-4

Pioneer Papers on Packet Radio 1981-1985

This collection of Packet Radio papers should be in every Packet enthusiasts shack! Written during the formative years of Packet development, these papers (too numerous to mention them all) cover: theory, practical applications, protocols, software and hardware subjects. You also get a complete up-to-date collection of all published "Gateway", the ARRL Packet Radio newsletter. As big as the ARRL HANDBOOK, this new book is sure to be the ARRL's next best seller! © 1985 over 1000 pages.

AR-CNC

Softbound \$17.95

5th COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE PAPERS

More information from ARRL and others on the exploding field of Packet communications. Full of all the latest trends, ideas and information. © 1986

AR-CNC5

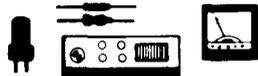
Softbound \$9.95

ham
radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

DX ANTENNAS FOR 160-10 METERS. Small size, broadband, high performance. Also, antenna parts, Beverage insulators, wire and cable. Low prices and fast service. SASE for catalog. W1FB, Oak Hills Research, POB 250, Luther, MI 49656.

KENWOOD 520S \$150.00. Needs repairs. Send SASE for details. Ken Hand, WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton, NY 11937.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN experienced in RF, Audio, and Microprocessors. Complete laboratory and facilities. John Battle & Associates, 1000 South Peachtree #101, Norcross, Georgia 30071. (404) 449-8536.

YAESU OWNERS: Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine typed Fox-Tango Newsletters by using our new Comprehensive Index. Only \$4 postpaid with Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletters purchases. Includes famous Fox-Tango Greensheet and Filter information for your rig (if specified). N4ML, FTC, Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr. \$29.95, 2 yrs. \$53.30 3 yrs. \$75.40
Ham Radio Belgium Sterehouse Brusselssteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vasby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o R.S.G.B. Alma House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis, Ave des Clairons F-89000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	

ATTENTION AMATEURS Send for Free discount catalog. Amateur Communications, 2317 Vance Jackson, San Antonio, TX 78213 (513) 734-7793.

NYE Antenna Tuner MB-IV. Near perfect cond. \$250. FOB W1CPI. 789-1817.

LOW FREQUENCY Knight S/R receiver 200 kHz-30 MHz \$55 RCA 308-B field intensity meter 120 Hz-1.8 MHz \$150. HP 310A wave analyzer receiver 1 kHz-1.5 MHz \$175. HP0-100D L/F standard 10 Hz-1 MHz has 2" scope \$85. HP 202C L/F oscillator 1 Hz-100 kHz \$45. Trade for FT-757GX or TS-430S. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

BEAM HEADING CHART, 10 page report in binder with 9 data fields calculated from your exact QTH to over 540 DX locations. \$9.95 from John Daley, K86JGH, PO Box 4794, San Jose, CA 95150.

8877 VHF AMP KITS: HV power supplies, CX600N relays, MuTek LTD front end boards for IC251/IC271, EME newsletter and QRO parts. SASE for new catalog. KB7Q, "Q" Products, 417 Stauda-her Street, Bozeman, MT 59715.

ELECTRON TUBES: Radio, TV & Industrial Types -- Huge inventory. Send for 80% off tube listing. Call Toll Free (800) 221-5802 or write Box HR, Translertonic, Inc., 1365 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218 (718) 633-2800.

CIRCUIT BOARDS, kits, and assemblies for QST articles. For info SASE to: A & A Engineering, 7970 Orchid Drive, Buena Park, CA 90620 (714) 521-4160

MICROWAVE VCO's Watkins-Johnson V901, 3.6 GHz to 5.0 GHz, \$40 postpaid. Stan Bode, 2248 Lockwood, Carrollton, TX 75007.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 34th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

THE GOOD SAM HAMS invite RV operators to check in the Good Sam Ham net 14 240 Sundays 1900Z also 3.880 Tuesdays at 2359Z. Net control N5BDN, Clarksville, IN

IMRA, International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14,280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Eight hundred amateurs in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G. L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

EIMAC 4CX1000A/8168 tube, brand new, \$275. SASE for list of electronic components and computer gear. David Roscoe, W1DWZ, 49 Cedar, East Bridgewater, MA 02333 (617) 378-3619.

WANTED: Small 1 kW linear such as Dentron GLA-1000, Heath SB-200 or Yaesu FL-2100B. Rob Frohne, KL7NA, 1320 Palmer Drive #311, West Lafayette, IN 47906-1815. (317) 463-2305.

DISCOUNT CATV CONVERTERS/DECODERS and Video accessories. Send for free information and prices -- it could save you BIG MONEY on your next purchase of these and other CATV items. Easy View, (HR) PO Box 221, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60006. (312) 952-8504. Ask for Rudy Valente.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hein Specialties, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Waltur, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS. Guaranteed lowest prices in US. Jerrold, Hamlin, Zenith -- Many others. Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! Mastercard, VISA, COD accepted. Free Catalog -- call (800) 345-8927 only Pacific Cable Co., Inc., 7325-1/2 Reseda Blvd, #1015, Reseda, CA 91335. (818) 716-5914.

HAMMARLUND HX-50A transmitter and HQ-180A receiver. Good condition. Manuals included. \$200. Mike Ryder, KA9N, 503 South 5th Street, Oregon, IL 61061.

COLLINS OWNERS go modern. Solid state tube replacement for VFO, U301, 6AU6, in 75 series receivers. No modification. Just plug in. \$9.00 each postpaid. Fast delivery. PO Box 64117, Tucson, AZ 85740-1117.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K31WK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

COMING EVENTS Activities — "Places to go . . ."

THANK YOU! TCRA (Tri-County Radio Association) thanks all our customers and vendors who made our May 4, Stirling, NJ, Hamfest a big success. We look forward to seeing you next year.

ALABAMA: The Huntsville Hamfest, Alabama's largest, Saturday and Sunday, August 16 and 17, Von Braun Civic Center, Huntsville. No admission charge. Exhibits, forums, ARRL booth. Also non-ham activities. Air-conditioned indoor flea market. Reserved tables \$8/day. Walk in CAVEC exams given at the Huntsville HS cafeteria beginning 9 AM Saturday. Tours of the Alabama Space & Rocket Center available. A limited number of campsites with hookups available at the VBCC. Talk in on 34/94. For more information: Huntsville Hamfest, 2804 S. Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35801.

OHIO: The Lancaster and Fairfield County Amateur Radio Club's annual Hamfest, Sunday, August 10, Fairfield County Fairgrounds, Lancaster. 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$3.00 advance or \$4.00 at the door. Limited tables at \$4.00 each advance; \$5.00 at door or bring your own. Table space \$3.00 advance or \$4.00 at door. Plenty of parking. Refreshments available all day. For more information write Box 3, Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

ILLINOIS: The Hamfesters Radio Club is sponsoring their 52nd Hamfest, Sunday, August 10, Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs (near Chicago). Gates open 6 AM. Free parking. Vendors, ARRL and FCC tables. Refreshments available at reasonable prices. Tickets \$3.00 donation advance, \$4.00 donation at gate. For advance tickets send check and SASE to Hamfesters Radio Club, PO Box 42792, Chicago, IL 60642. For general information call (312) 598-4802.

OHIO: The 12th annual Hall of Fame Hamfest, August 10, presented by the Tusco ARC, W8ZX and the Canton ARC, W8AL. Nimishillen Grange, 6461 Easton Street, Louisville. Registration \$2.50 advance; \$3.00 at the gate. Reserved tables available \$5.00 each. Deadline 8/1/86. Large flea market, forums and plenty of good food. Mobile check in on 146 52/52 and 147 72/12. For information: Tusco ARC, PO Box 725, New Philadelphia, OH 44663.

NEW YORK: Electronics Extravaganza sponsored by the Putnam Emergency Amateur Repeater League, Saturday, August 16, J. F. Kennedy Elementary School, Brewster. 9 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$3.00. Children under 12 free with adult. Food and refreshments available. Indoor tables, with one admission, \$10.00. Tailgating \$5.00. FCC exams. Limited walk-ins. Talk in on 144.535/145.135. For table reservations or information: R. Dillon, N2EFA, RFD 7, Noel Court, Brewster, NY 10509.

WYOMING: ARRL Rocky Mountain Division Convention and 5th annual WIMU Hamfest, August 1, 2 and 3, Virginian Motel, Jackson Hole. Offering the scenic beauty of Yellowstone and Teton National Parks. Great fishing, horseback riding, raft rides on the Snake River. Fun for the entire family! For more information: George Siegel, 130 E. 17th Street, Idaho Falls, ID 83401. Telephone (208) 523-7433.

PENNSYLVANIA: W3PIE, the Uniontown Amateur Radio Club's 37th annual Gabfest, Saturday, September 6, Club Gardens, Old Pittsburgh Road, Uniontown, 50 miles south of Pittsburgh. Free parking, free coffee, free Swap & Shop setup with registration at \$3.00 each or 2/\$5.00. Talk in on 147.645-.045 and 144.57-17. For further information: UARC Gabfest Committee c/o John T. Cermak, WB3DOD, PO Box 43, Republic, PA 15475. (412) 246-2870.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Central PA Repeater Association's annual Electronic Exhibit/Ham/Computerfest, August 24, Penn Harris Inn and Convention Center Rts 11 and 15, Camp Hill. Gates open 8 AM. Admission \$4.00. XYL's and children 12 and under free. Indoor air-conditioned exhibit area. Large outdoor tailgating area. Various seminars. Amateur license exams starting 9 AM. Food and refreshments available. Talk in on 145.47 and 146.52 simplex. For information and reservations: Paul McDonnell, N3BK1, 1207 Apple Drive, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055. (717) 687-1880 (12 noon to 8 PM)

INDIANA: The 9th annual Bloomington Hamfest, Sunday, August 31, 2335 Vernal Pike, the 147.78/.18 repeater site. 8 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$2.00. Food concession. No charge for setups but bring own tables. FCC VE exams contact KP9S for details. For Hamfest information please SASE to Bob Myers, K9KTH, 306 S. Fairview St., Bloomington, IN 47401 or call (812) 332-1105.

MAINE: ARRL sanctioned Windsor Hamfest, sponsored by the Augusta Emergency Amateur Radio Unit, September 6, Windsor Fairgrounds. Flea market, programs, speakers, commercial distributors and the traditional Saturday bean and casserole supper. Gate donation \$1.00. Camping \$3.00 per night or \$5.00 for two nights. Talk in on 146.22/82 repeater. For more information: Dot, W1TGY and Phil, W1JTH, Young, 47 Longwood Avenue, Augusta, ME 04330. (207) 622-1385.

INDIANA: The Porter County Amateur Radio Club's Hamfest, August 3, 49'er Drive-In Theater, State Road 49, Valparaiso. Gates open 8 AM. Admission \$3.00 at gate. Talk in on 147.96/.36 and 52 simplex. For more information: PCARC, PO Box 1782, Valparaiso, IN 46382.

NEW JERSEY: The Ramapo Mountain Amateur Radio Club's 10th annual Flea Market, August 23, Oakland American Legion Hall, 65 Oak Street, Oakland, 20 miles from GW bridge. Indoor tables \$6.50. Tailgating \$3.00. Admission \$1.00. Non-ham family members free. Talk in on 147.49/146.49 and 52. For information: Tom Risseuw, N2AAZ, 63 Page Drive, Oakland, NJ 07436. Tel. 337-8389 after 6 PM.

INDIANA: The 7th annual Grant County Amateur Radio Club Hamfest, Sunday, August 10, 4-H Fairgrounds, Marion. Doors open 8 AM. Refreshments, free parking license exams. Donation \$2.00 advance; \$3.00 gate. For information/tickets SASE to: WB9EAP, Brooks Clark, 2202 South Boots Street, Marion, IN 46953.

MISSOURI: The St. Charles ARC will sponsor Hamfest '86, Sunday, August 24, Blanchette Park (New Site), St. Charles. 7 AM to 2:30 PM. Free admission and parking. Forums and FCC license ex-

ams at 10 AM. \$2.00 donation for tailgate flea market. Dealers welcome. Talk in on 146.07/67 repeater and 146.52 simplex. Contact: Eric Koch, NF0Q, 2805 Westminister, St. Charles, MO 63301. (314) 946-0948.

MINNESOTA: The St. Cloud Amateur Radio Club Hamfest, August 10, Lake George, St. Cloud. Displays, demonstrations and trades. Ticket donation \$3.00. Extra ticket \$2.00. Snack counter. Talk in 34/94 primary, 615/015 secondary. Contact: SCARC, Box 141, St. Cloud, MN 56302.

TENNESSEE: The Lebanon Hamfest sponsored by the Short Mountain Repeater Club, August 31, Cedars of Lebanon State Park, US 231, Lebanon. Outdoor facilities only. Exhibitors bring your own tables. Food and drinks available. Talk in on 146.31-146.91. For more information: Mary Alice Fanning, KA4GSB, 4936 Danby Drive, Nashville, TN 37211.

MICHIGAN: September 14, L'Anse Creuse ARC will have its 14th annual Swap and Shop, L'Anse Creuse High School, Mt. Clemens. 0800-1500. Admission \$1.00 advance, \$3.00 at the door. Plenty of food and parking. Trunk sales \$4.00/space. Inside tables \$8.00 each. For Tickets and table reservations: SASE to Maurice Schietecatte, N8CEO, 15635 Touraine Ct, Mt. Clemens, MI 48044. (313) 286-1843.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Chelsea Civil Defense will sponsor Amateur Radio evening classes at Chelsea High School starting September 11, 1986 for those wishing to obtain a Novice. Tech: General license. There will be a minimal fee for materials cost only. Share in a great hobby! For more information: Frank Masucci, 136 Grove Street, Chelsea, MA 02150. Please include your phone number.

VIRGINIA/WEST VIRGINIA: The Bluefield Hamfest, sponsored by the East River ARC, Sunday, August 24, Brushford Armory, 1 mile north of Bluefield, WV, US 52. Admission \$4.00. Children under 12 free. Large indoor flea market. Amateur radio, computer, satellite TV and other specialty dealers. Walk in Amateur Radio exams 9 AM only. \$4.00 fee for all exams except Novice. Talk in on 144.89/145.49 and 146.52. Paved parking. Food on site, other activities. For information: Jim Perdue, K8BNG, Rt. 5, Box 457, Bluefield, WV 24701.

MICHIGAN: The Five County annual Swap-N-Shop, August 24, Saginaw Civic Center. Doors open 8 AM, 6 AM for dealers. Advance tickets \$2.00. \$3.00 at the door. Tables \$7.50/8' tables. Covered trunk sales area \$3.00 per car. Talk in on 147.84/24 and 146.52. For information call Don (517) 893-3475. For advance tickets and table reservations: Five County Swap-n-Shop, PO Box 1783, Saginaw, MI 48605-1783

OHIO: The Union County Amateur Radio Club's 10th annual Marysville Hamfest and Auction, Sunday, August 24, Marysville Fairground. Gates open 6 PM Saturday evening for free overnight camping, free entertainment Saturday night. Auction Sunday afternoon. Large flea market area. \$1.00/10' space. Power \$2.00 extra. Advance tickets \$3.00. At the gate \$4.00. For information please SASE to: Gene Kirby, W8BJN, 13613 US 36, Marysville, OH 43040. (513) 644-0468.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Mid Atlantic Amateur Radio Club's annual Hamfest, Sunday, August 10, Bucks County Drive in Theater, Rt. 611, Warrington. 8 AM to 3 PM. Rain or shine. Admission \$3.00 plus \$2.00 for each tailgate space. Bring your own tables. Talk in on WB3JUE/R, 147.66/.06 or 146.52. For information: MARC*PO Box 352, Villanova, PA 19085 or call Bob Josuweit, WA3PZO (215) 449-9727.

INDIANA: The WA9SNT Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual Swapfest, August 9, ITT Technical Institute, 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis. 8 AM to 4 PM. General admission \$2.00. Students \$1.00. Flea market space \$1.00 additional. Setup time 6 AM. Auction, large flea market, refreshments available. ITT Technical Institute will hold an open house during the Swapfest. All interested are invited to tour the facilities. For additional information: Dave Johnston, K9HDQ, c/o ITT Technical Institute, 9511 Angola Court, Indianapolis, IN 46368. (317) 875-8640.

1986 "BLOSSOMLAND BLAST" Sunday, October 5, 1986. Write "BLAST", PO Box 175, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

CALIFORNIA: FCC exams, Novice-Extra. Sunnyvale VEC ARC. (408) 255-9000 24 hour. 73, Gordon, W6NLG, VEC

MASSACHUSETTS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, August 20, 7 PM, MIT Room 1:134, 77 Mass Avenue, Cambridge MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann (617) 253 0160/646-1641 or Craige Rodgers (617) 494-1986. Exam fee \$4.25. Bring copy of current license (if any), two forms of picture ID and completed form 610 available from FCC in Boston (223-6609)

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

OHIO STATE FAIR Special Event, August 1-17. Listen for W8TO. 80-10 meters. Exchange QTH and RST. All correspondence and requests for awards to ARS W8TO, att: State Fair event coordinator, 280 East Broad St, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

The Penn-Jersey ARC will operate W2SJT, from 1600 UTC, August 9 to 1600 UTC August 10, to honor the Oxford Furnace, an historic landmark. 2m, 450 and all HF bands. For certificate send QSL and 3 stamps to Ron Semonche, WB2TOJ, 263 W. Carlton Avenue, Washington, NJ 07882.

SCHAUMBURG SEPTEMBER FEST The Schaumburg ARC will operate club station WB9TXO from the grounds of the Schaumburg Septemberfest, August 31, 1600Z-2100Z. For certificate send QSL to SARC, PO Box 94251, Schaumburg, IL 60194.

IBM RADIO CLUB will operate special event station WD0GNK, August 16, to celebrate the 30th anniversary of the IBM Corp in Rochester, Minnesota. Certificate for QSL and SASE via WD0GNK-IBM Radio Club, IBM Corp, Dept. 868, Hwy 52 North, Rochester, MN 55901.

The NORTH OTTAWA ARC will operate KA8USK aboard the US Coast Guard cutter Mackinaw as part of the Grand Haven Coast Guard Festival July 30-August 3. For commemorative certificate send QSL and 9x12 SASE via NOARC, Box 44, Ferrysburg, MI 49404.

NEW JERSEY QSO PARTY All Amateurs worldwide are invited to participate. 2000 UTC August 16 to 0700 UTC August 17, 1300 UTC August 17 to 0200 UTC August 18. Phone/CW same contest. Contact a station once each band. Phone/CW separate bands. Call "CQ New Jersey" or "CQ NJ". New Jersey stations sign "DE NJ". Exchange QSO number, RST and QTH. NJ stations send county. Send logs and comments to Englewood ARA, PO Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631 0528 with -10 SASE for results.

THE WILD BUNCH 160 meter SSB Contest, 0000 GMT August 2 to 2400 GMT August 3. Deadline for logs 9/7/86 postmark. Send to Rob Kozimkowski, KA1SR, 5 Watson Drive, Portsmouth, RI 02871.

DX CERTIFICATE. Nigerian Amateur Radio Society announces its "NARS at 25 Award". To encourage more contact with Nigerian Amateur Radio stations. DX stations need to work only 5 Nigerian ham stations to obtain this DX certificate. Send proof of contact plus \$5.00 to NARS at 25 Award, PO Box 2873, Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa.

CHARGE YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS to your MC or VISA, write or call HAM RADIO MAGAZINE Greenville, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

PRICE REDUCTION

DX EDGE \$16.95

GRAYLINE AND LONG PATH PREDICTOR

Price Slashed on 2nd OP \$2.95

JUST \$18.95

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE NH 03048

PREFIX CALLS TIME ZONES BEAM HEADINGS REGULAR \$19.90 PLUS SHIPPING

plus \$3.50 S&H

You can either buy one or buy both and save.

Electronic Repair Center

Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Treose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400

33 cm. • 23 cm. • 13 cm.

LOOP YAGIS AND AMPLIFIERS FROM DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

TROPO	EME	902	1269	1296	OSCAR MODE L & MODE S	2304	2400 MHz	WEAK SIGNAL
2345LY	45 el loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20 + dBi	\$85				
2445LY	45 el loop Yagi	1269 MHz	20 + dBi	\$85				
1345LY	45 el loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20 + dBi	\$75				
3333LY	33 el loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5 dBi	\$85				

above antennas are assembled and tested. All aluminum and stainless construction. Kits also available. Add \$8 (\$11 west of Rockies) per antenna for UPS shipping.

2 & 4 way power dividers, complete arrays available
2316 PA Linear Amp 1w in 18w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$245
2335 PA Linear Amp 10w in 36w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$295
 include \$5 for UPS Blue — 48 states.

Write about Higher Power, 2304 linears, GaAs Fet preamps

Free catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HOT

Box 1655A, RFD 1, Burnham, ME 04922

(207) 948-3741

Ideal for Packet Radio



Teletype Model 43

\$195.00

OR

TI 745

\$165.00

KSR Terminals with RS-232 serial I/O

We have fully reconditioned Model 43 Teletype and Texas Instruments 745 terminals that have come off lease and are now available for immediate delivery. These are well maintained units furnished with a 30 day return to depot warranty.

Huron Leasing, Inc. 1-800-572-6060

Ask for Dianne 132 (312) 690-0550



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loca.

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
24 Hour: 800-421-2258
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
4262 LOWELL BLVD.
DENVER, CO 80211
(303) 433-3355
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

**AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNI-
CATIONS**
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, KDK, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Serving Hawaii & Pacific area for 53
years.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.
BASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES
4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.
PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, Icom,
Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

QEP's

110-4 ROUTE 10
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936
201-887-6424
Bill KA2QEP
Jim KA2RVQ
VISA/Mastercard
Belden Coaxial Cable
Amphenol Connectors
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345

Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS

3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our speciality — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

ICOM REPEATER PROGRAM UPGRADE

The RPS-1 is an entirely new repeater program written for the ICOM
REPEATER controller board that will add NEW FEATURES and CUS-
TOM PROGRAMMING to your ICOM RP-1210, RP-2010, and
RP-3010. The RPS-1 will take your generic sounding repeater and
give it a whole new personality.

New CW ID operation provides two separate cw id messages, and
can include city/state, or club name. Plus the cw messages are sent
at the speed you request. The new Courtesy Beep tone prompt al-
lows a short courtesy wait period before beeping and resetting the
timeout timer — while the repeater transmitter stays on. New timeout
operation clears timeout immediately with no down delay, and pro-
vides cw warning messages to reduce confusion. Custom program-
ming of all cw and timing parameters.

The ICOM REPEATER is a well built, reliable repeater, and adding
the PROCESSOR CONCEPTS RPS-1 will add new features and per-
sonalized programming to make a good repeater even better.

- TWO SEPARATE CW ID MESSAGES
- PRE-TIMEOUT CW WARNING MSG
- POST-TIMEOUT CW MSG
- DIRECT EPROM CHIP REPLACEMENT
- COURTESY BEEP TONE PROMPT
- TIMEOUT RESET ON BEEP
- CHOICE OF CW ID SPEEDS
- EASY TO INSTALL

RPS-1 PROGRAMMED MEMORY and MANUAL only \$74.00
plus \$3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P. O. BOX 32908
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55432
(612) 780-0472 7 pm-10pm evenings
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE SPECIFICATIONS AND
PROGRAMMING ORDER SHEET

THE STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE

SUPERIOR WEAK SIGNAL PERFORMANCE COMMERCIAL MODEM

COMPARE with ANY unit at ANY Price

Now Available With
PACKET RADIO

THE WORLD OF VHF/HF PACKET*,
CW, RTTY, ASCII AND NEW DUAL
AMTOR** IS AS CLOSE AS YOUR
FINGERTIPS WITH THE BRILLIANTLY
INNOVATIVE STATE-OF-THE-ART
MICRO-COMPUTER CONTROLLED
EXL-5000E.

SPECIAL SALE
\$695

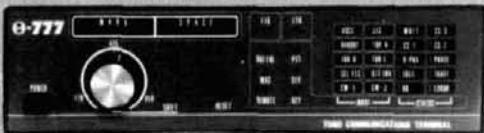
With Packet Radio — \$795/\$895



SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL KANTRONICS KPC2400
AND MFJ-1270 TNC-2

Everything built in — nothing else to buy!

• AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE—ANY SPEED ANY SHIFT • BUILT IN COMPUTER GRADE 5" MONITOR • EXTERNAL MONITOR JACK • TIME CLOCK ON SCREEN • TIMED TRANSMISSION AND RECEIVING • SELCAL • CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR • PHOTOCOUPLER CW, FSK KEYS • ASCII KEY ARRANGEMENT • 15 CHANNEL BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY • 1,280 CHARACTER DISPLAY MEMORY • SPLIT SCREEN TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER • FUNCTION SCREEN DISPLAY • PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE • SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-300 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT), 12-600 BAUD TTL; 100 BAUD ARO/FEC AMTOR • ATC • RUB-OUT FUNCTION • AUTOMATIC CR/LF • WORD MODE • LINE MODE • WORD WRAP AROUND • ECHO • TEXT CURSOR CONTROL • USOS • DIDDLE • TEST MESSAGES (RY AND QBF) • MARK AND BREAK (SPACE AND BREAK) SYSTEM • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • AUDIO MONITOR CIRCUIT BUILT IN • CW PRACTICE FUNCTION • CW RANDOM GENERATOR • BARGRAPH LED METER FOR TUNING • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • BUILT IN 100-120 / 220-240 VAC 50/60HZ AND 13.8VDC POWER SUPPLIES • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • SIZE: 14W x 14D x 5H • 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY •



SPECIAL SALE \$249

Θ-777 THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER INTERFACE EVER DESIGNED FOR COMMERCIAL AND AMATEUR USE.

RTTY, BIT INVERSION (RTTY), ASCII, AMTOR (MODE A (ARQ), MODE B (FEC AND SEL-FEC), MODE L), CW, ANY SPEED ANY SHIFT (ASCII AND BAUDOT)*

- AUTO DECODING: Automatically decodes signal and displays mode, speed and polarity on the CRT — **COMPARE!**
- 28 BAR-LED'S and LED'S plus a Bar-Graph Tuning Indicator indicate function, mode, and status — **COMPARE!**
- The awesome power of the Θ-777 is limited only by the imagination of the user and the terminal program of the computer.
- Use with Any computer that has RS232 or TTL I/O, IBM, Apple, Commodore, TRS80, etc.

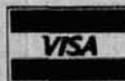
Everything Built In - Including Software — Nothing Else To Buy!

• *SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-200 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT); 12-600 BAUD TTL, AND RS232 OR TTL LEVEL DATA CONNECTION - 100-2400 BAUD (ASCII) OR 45.5-200 BAUD (BAUDOT) • SELCAL • MEMORY: 15 CHANNELS +768 CHARACTER INPUT BUFFER • AUTO PTT • CW ID • DIDDLE • USOS • ECHO • AUTO CR/LF • ATC • RUB-OUT • CW PRACTICE GENERATOR • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • TEST MESSAGE (RY AND QBF) • FULL CRT FUNCTION DISPLAY • MARK - AND - BREAK (SPACE - AND -BREAK) SYSTEM • XTAL AFSK • AUDIO MONITOR • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS: 13.8 V DC, 700MA • SIZE: 9W x 10D x 2 1/2H • 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY •

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:
AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102
8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176 Telephone (305) 233-3631 Telex: 4930709 ITT



MANUFACTURER:
TONO CORPORATION
98 Motosoja Machi, Maebashi-Shi, 371, Japan



*PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

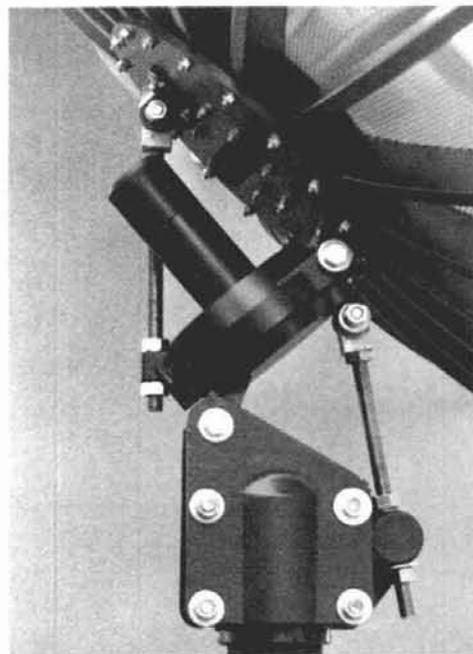
**Dual Amtor: Commercial quality, the EXL-5000E incorporates two completely separate modems to fully support the amateur Amtor codes and all of the CCIR recommendations 476-2 for commercial requirements.

Specifications Subject to Change.

Home Satellite TV Systems just never looked so compatible.

IMAGINATION, DESIGN & SELECTIVITY

When the "boys upstairs" at Raydx decide to develop a great new product, they do it right! Imagine a High Strength, Extruded Aluminum Horizon-to-Horizon Polar Mount with a Motorized Actuator that's more compact and lighter in weight than any other on the market today, yet still capable of getting



1000 ft/lbs Torque. Well, that's the design that's got the TVRO Industry so excited. The engineers at Raydx found that existing Geo-stationary satellite tracking systems just couldn't meet the company's exacting standards for superior performance, dependability and consumer appeal. So they suggested that Raydx, the Leader In Dish sales manufacture their own. And that's just what they did.

After comprehensive R & D work the "boys upstairs" selected a design that is destined to be come legendary, making linear actuators virtually obsolete. A precision built Horizon-to-Horizon Polar Mount with Motorized Actuator that's precisely what everyone's been looking for.



THE BEST BUILT DISH IN AMERICA

The original Deep-Dish, See-Through Aluminum Mesh Design that outclasses everyone else with quality construction, great looks, and ease of installation. Our 10.5-ft., 8.5-ft. and Expandable 6-ft. Dishes are lightweight yet built to last using "Stronger-than-Steel" heat treated extruded aluminum and rust-inhibiting stainless steel hardware. Our exclusive Weather Guard finish coat is the real choice to withstand a lifetime of environmental punishment. This unbeatable combination of rugged construction and quality finish gives Raydx the market edge across the board.



TOTALLY COMPATIBLE

This season Raydx will introduce the first "Totally Compatible" home satellite TV system. A system engineered to give outstanding performance and years of TV viewing pleasure - both inside and out. Watch for all the exciting details in months to come.

RAYDX

SATELLITE SYSTEMS, LTD.

Compatible good looks, compatible price.

9 Oak Drive, Silver Springs Shores Industrial Park P.O. Box 4078, Ocala, Florida 32678-4078

(904) 687-2003

Introducing the next logical step.

Yaesu's Dual Band Handie.

Two affordable radios in one—that's exciting.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R packs our best HT know-how into one compact design. At a price that's in step with your ham budget.

Hit hard-to-reach repeaters with a powerful 5 watts on both 2 meters and 440 MHz.

Work the bands quickly and easily with a wealth of microprocessor-controlled commands:

Jump between the separate VHF and UHF VFO registers. Ten memories store any VHF or UHF frequency, and tone encode/decode information. (Four memories retain repeater shift data).

Scan the memory channels, the entire band, or a band segment. And return to any special frequency with the priority feature.

Use link repeaters by programming TX on one band and RX on another.

Conserve power with the battery saver. It lets you monitor silently while drawing negligible current.



And measure your battery level with the digital battery voltmeter. There's even a "Low Battery" LED.

Finally, your operation is rounded out with features like VOX capability. A one-touch repeater reverse switch. An LCD readout with illumination lamp. A high/low power switch. Remote computer control capability. An optional CTCSS module. And Yaesu's full line of optional accessories.

So step up your operating capability now with the logical choice in HT operation.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R.

YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA
17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700
Customer Service: (213) 404-4884
Parts: (213) 404-4847

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Just arrived!

All-Mode Mobility!

TR-751A

Compact 2-m all mode transceiver

It's the "New Sound" on the 2 meter band—Kenwood's TR-751A! Automatic mode selection, versatile scanning functions, illuminated multi-function LCD and status lights all contribute to the rig's ease-of-operation. All this and more in a compact package for VHF stations on-the-go!

• Automatic mode selection, plus LSB
144.0 144.1 144.5 145.8 146.0 148.0 MHz

CW USB FM USB FM

- Optional front panel-selectable 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- Frequency range 142-149 MHz (modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz)
- High performance receiver with GaAs FET front end
- VS-1 voice synthesizer option

- 25 watts high/5 watts adjustable low
- Programmable scanning—memory, band, or mode scan with "COM" channel and priority alert
- 10 memory channels for frequency, mode, CTCSS tone, offset. Two channels for odd splits.
- All mode squelch, noise blanker, and RIT
- Easy-to-read analog S & RF meter

- Dual digital VFOs
- Semi break-in CW with side tone
- MC-48 16-key DTMF hand microphone included
- Frequency lock, offset, reverse switches
- Digital Channel Link (DCL) option

Optional accessories:

- CD-10 call sign display
- PS-430, PS-30 DC power supplies
- SW-100A/B SWR/power meter
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meter
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- TU-7 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- MU-1 modem unit for DCL system
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- MB-10 extra mobile mount
- SP-40, SP-50 mobile speakers
- PG-2K extra DC cable
- PG-3A DC line noise filter
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN mic.
- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile mic.



Actual size front panel

TR-9500 70 CM SSB/CW/FM transceiver

- Covers 430-440 MHz, in steps of 100-Hz, 1-kHz, 5-kHz, 25-kHz or 1-MHz.
- CW-FM Hi—10W, Low—1W SSB 10W.
- Automatic band/memory scan. Search of selected 10-kHz segments on SSB/CW.
- 6 memory channels.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers, and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Specifications guaranteed for the 144-148 MHz Amateur band only.